



Routing Command Reference for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers

First Published: 2015-12-23

Last Modified: 2019-04-01

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2015–2019 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

Preface xvii

Changes to This Document xvii

Communications, Services, and Additional Information xvii

CHAPTER 1

IS-IS Commands 1

- address-family (IS-IS) 5
- adjacency stagger (IS-IS) 6
- adjacency-check disable 8
- authentication-check disable 9
- circuit-type 10
- clear isis process 12
- clear isis route 13
- clear isis statistics 14
- csnp-interval 15
- default-information originate (IS-IS) 16
- disable (IS-IS) 18
- distance (IS-IS) 19
- fast-reroute per-prefix (IS-IS) 21
- hello-interval (IS-IS) 23
- hello-multiplier 25
- hello-padding 27
- hello-password 29
- hello-password keychain 31
- hello-password accept 32
- hostname dynamic disable 33
- ignore-lsp-errors 34

instance-id	35
interface (IS-IS)	36
is-type	37
log pdu drops	39
lsp fast-flood threshold	40
lsp-gen-interval	41
lsp-interval	43
lsp-mtu	44
lsp-password	46
lsp-password accept	48
lsp-refresh-interval	49
maximum-paths (IS-IS)	50
maximum-redistributed-prefixes (IS-IS)	51
max-lsp-lifetime	52
mesh-group (IS-IS)	53
metric (IS-IS)	55
metric-style narrow	57
metric-style transition	58
metric-style wide	59
microloop avoidance	61
microloop avoidance segment-routing	63
min-lsp-arrivaltime	65
mpls ldp auto-config	67
mpls ldp sync (IS-IS)	68
nsf (IS-IS)	69
nsf interface-expires	70
nsf interface-timer	71
nsf lifetime (IS-IS)	72
passive (IS-IS)	73
point-to-point	74
prefix-sid index	75
priority (IS-IS)	76
propagate level	77
redistribute (IS-IS)	78

retransmit-interval (IS-IS)	82
retransmit-throttle-interval	83
route source first-hop	84
segment-routing	85
set-attached-bit	86
set-overload-bit	88
show isis	90
show isis adjacency	92
show isis adjacency-log	94
show isis checkpoint adjacency	96
show isis checkpoint interface	98
show isis checkpoint lsp	99
show isis database	101
show isis database-log	110
show isis hostname	112
show isis interface	114
show isis lsp-log	118
show isis mesh-group	120
show isis neighbors	122
show isis protocol	125
show isis route	127
show isis spf-log	130
show isis statistics	137
show isis topology	141
show protocols (IS-IS)	144
shutdown (IS-IS)	147
single-topology	148
snmp-server traps isis	149
spf-interval	151
spf-interval ietf	153
spf prefix-priority (IS-IS)	155
summary-prefix (IS-IS)	157
suppressed	159
tag (IS-IS)	160

topology-id 161
trace (IS-IS) 162

CHAPTER 2**OSPF Commands 163**

address-family (OSPF) 167
adjacency stagger (OSPF) 168
area (OSPF) 170
authentication (OSPF) 171
authentication-key (OSPF) 173
auto-cost (OSPF) 175
capability opaque disable 176
clear ospf process 177
clear ospf redistribution 178
clear ospf routes 179
clear ospf statistics 180
cost (OSPF) 181
cost-fallback (OSPF) 183
database-filter all out (OSPF) 185
dead-interval (OSPF) 186
default-cost (OSPF) 188
default-information originate (OSPF) 189
default-metric (OSPF) 191
demand-circuit (OSPF) 192
disable-dn-bit-check 193
distance (OSPF) 194
distance ospf 196
distribute-list 198
domain-id (OSPF) 200
domain-tag 202
flood-reduction (OSPF) 203
hello-interval (OSPF) 204
ignore lsa mospf 206
interface (OSPF) 207
log adjacency changes (OSPF) 209

loopback stub-network	210
max-lsa	211
max-metric	213
maximum interfaces (OSPF)	216
maximum paths (OSPF)	217
maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF)	218
message-digest-key	219
mpls ldp auto-config (OSPF)	222
mpls ldp sync (OSPF)	223
mtu-ignore (OSPF)	224
multi-area-interface	226
neighbor (OSPF)	228
neighbor database-filter all out	230
network (OSPF)	231
nsf (OSPF)	233
nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF)	235
nsf interval (OSPF)	236
nsf lifetime (OSPF)	237
nssa (OSPF)	238
ospf name-lookup	240
packet-size (OSPF)	241
passive (OSPF)	243
priority (OSPF)	245
protocol shutdown	247
queue dispatch flush-lsa	248
queue dispatch incoming	249
queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa	250
queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit	251
queue limit	252
range (OSPF)	253
redistribute (OSPF)	255
retransmit-interval (OSPF)	259
route-policy (OSPF)	261
router-id (OSPF)	262

router ospf (OSPF)	264
sham-link	265
show ospf	266
show ospf border-routers	269
show ospf database	271
show ospf flood-list	286
show ospf interface	288
show ospf message-queue	290
show ospf neighbor	292
show ospf request-list	299
show ospf retransmission-list	301
show ospf routes	303
show ospf sham-links	308
show ospf summary-prefix	310
show ospf virtual-links	312
show protocols (OSPF)	314
snmp context (OSPF)	316
snmp trap (OSPF)	318
snmp trap rate-limit (OSPF)	319
spf prefix-priority (OSPFv2)	320
stub (OSPF)	322
summary-prefix (OSPF)	323
timers lsa group-pacing	325
timers lsa min-arrival	326
timers throttle lsa all (OSPF)	327
timers throttle spf (OSPF)	329
transmit-delay (OSPF)	331
virtual-link (OSPF)	333
vrf (OSPF)	335

CHAPTER 3

OSPFv3 Commands	337
address-family (OSPFv3)	340
area (OSPFv3)	341
authentication (OSPFv3)	342

auto-cost (OSPFv3)	344
capability vrf-lite (OSPFv3)	345
clear ospfv3 process	346
clear ospfv3 redistribution	347
clear ospfv3 routes	348
clear ospfv3 statistics	349
cost (OSPFv3)	350
database-filter all out (OSPFv3)	351
dead-interval (OSPFv3)	352
default-cost (OSPFv3)	354
default-information originate (OSPFv3)	355
default-metric (OSPFv3)	357
demand-circuit (OSPFv3)	358
distance ospfv3	360
distribute-list prefix-list in	362
distribute-list prefix-list out	364
domain-id (OSPFv3)	366
encryption	367
flood-reduction (OSPFv3)	369
graceful-restart (OSPFv3)	370
hello-interval (OSPFv3)	371
instance (OSPFv3)	373
interface (OSPFv3)	375
log adjacency changes (OSPFv3)	377
maximum interfaces (OSPFv3)	378
maximum paths (OSPFv3)	379
maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPFv3)	380
mtu-ignore (OSPFv3)	382
neighbor (OSPFv3)	384
network (OSPFv3)	386
nssa (OSPFv3)	388
ospfv3 name-lookup	390
packet-size (OSPFv3)	391
passive (OSPFv3)	392

priority (OSPFv3)	394
protocol shutdown (OSPFv3)	395
range (OSPFv3)	396
redistribute (OSPFv3)	398
retransmit-interval (OSPFv3)	402
router-id (OSPFv3)	404
router ospfv3	406
sham-link (OSPFv3)	407
show ospfv3	408
show ospfv3 border-routers	414
show ospfv3 database	416
show ospfv3 flood-list	428
show ospfv3 interface	430
show ospfv3 message-queue	433
show ospfv3 neighbor	435
show ospfv3 request-list	441
show ospfv3 retransmission-list	443
show ospfv3 routes	445
show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread	447
show ospfv3 summary-prefix	449
show ospfv3 virtual-links	451
show protocols (OSPFv3)	453
snmp context (OSPFv3)	455
snmp trap (OSPFv3)	457
snmp trap rate-limit (OSPFv3)	458
spf prefix-priority (OSPFv3)	459
stub (OSPFv3)	460
stub-router	461
summary-prefix (OSPFv3)	463
timers lsa arrival	465
timers pacing flood	466
timers pacing lsa-group	467
timers pacing retransmission	469
timers throttle lsa all (OSPFv3)	470

timers throttle spf (OSPFv3) 472
trace (OSPFv3) 474
transmit-delay (OSPFv3) 476
virtual-link (OSPFv3) 477

CHAPTER 4**RIB Commands 479**

address-family next-hop dampening disable 481
clear route 482
maximum prefix (RIB) 484
lcc 485
rcc 486
recursion-depth-max 487
router rib 488
rump always-replicate 489
show lcc statistics 490
show rcc 492
show rcc statistics 494
show rib 496
show rib afi-all 498
show rib attributes 500
show rib client-id 501
show rib clients 503
show rib extcomms 505
show rib firsthop 507
show rib history 509
show rib next-hop 511
show rib opaques 513
show rib protocols 515
show rib recursion-depth-max 517
show rib statistics 519
show rib tables 521
show rib trace 523
show rib vpn-attributes 525
show route 527

show route backup	534
show route best-local	537
show route connected	539
show route local	541
show route longer-prefixes	543
show route next-hop	545
show route quarantined	547
show route resolving-next-hop	549
show route static	551
show route summary	553

CHAPTER 5 **Routing Policy Language Commands** **557**

abort (RPL)	562
add	564
apply	565
as-path in	567
as-path is-local	569
as-path length	570
as-path neighbor-is	571
as-path originates-from	573
as-path passes-through	575
as-path-set	577
as-path unique-length	579
community is-empty	581
community matches-any	582
community matches-every	584
community matches-within	586
community-set	588
delete community	591
delete extcommunity rt	593
delete large-community	595
destination in	597
done	599
drop	601

edit	602
end-global	605
end-policy	606
end-set	607
extcommunity rt is-empty	609
extcommunity rt matches-any	610
extcommunity rt matches-every	612
extcommunity rt matches-within	614
extcommunity-set cost	616
extcommunity-set rt	618
extcommunity-set soo	620
extcommunity soo is-empty	622
extcommunity soo matches-any	623
extcommunity soo matches-every	625
if	627
if route-aggregated	633
is-best-path	634
is-backup-path	635
is-multi-path	636
local-preference	637
large-community is-empty	638
large-community matches-any	639
large-community matches-every	641
large-community matches-within	643
large-community-set	645
med	646
next-hop in	647
orf prefix in	648
origin is	650
ospf-area	652
pass	654
path-type is	655
policy-global	656
prefix-set	657

prepend as-path 659
protocol 661
rd in 663
rd-set 664
replace as-path 666
remove as-path private-as 668
rib-has-route 669
route-has-label 670
route-policy (RPL) 671
route-type is 673
rpl editor 675
rpl maximum 676
rpl set-exit-as-abort 677
set administrative-distance 678
set aigp-metric 679
set community 680
set core-tree 682
set dampening 683
set extcommunity cost 685
set extcommunity rt 687
set ip-precedence 689
set isis-metric 690
set label 691
set label-mode 692
set large-community 694
set level 696
set local-preference 697
set med 698
set metric-type (IS-IS) 700
set metric-type (OSPF) 702
set next-hop 703
set origin 705
set ospf-metric 706
set path-selection 707

set qos-group (RPL)	708
set rib-metric	709
set rip-metric	710
set rip-tag	711
set rpf-topology	712
set spf-priority	714
set tag	715
set traffic-index	716
set vpn-distinguisher	718
set weight	719
show rpl	720
show rpl active as-path-set	722
show rpl active community-set	724
show rpl active extcommunity-set	726
show rpl active prefix-set	729
show rpl active rd-set	731
show rpl active route-policy	733
show rpl as-path-set	735
show rpl as-path-set attachpoints	736
show rpl as-path-set references	738
show rpl community-set	740
show rpl community-set attachpoints	742
show rpl community-set references	744
show rpl extcommunity-set	746
show rpl inactive as-path-set	749
show rpl inactive community-set	751
show rpl inactive extcommunity-set	753
show rpl inactive prefix-set	755
show rpl inactive rd-set	757
show rpl inactive route-policy	759
show rpl maximum	761
show rpl policy-global references	763
show rpl prefix-set	765
show rpl prefix-set attachpoints	766

show rpl prefix-set references	768
show rpl rd-set	770
show rpl rd-set attachpoints	771
show rpl rd-set references	773
show rpl route-policy	775
show rpl route-policy attachpoints	778
show rpl route-policy inline	780
show rpl route-policy references	782
show rpl route-policy uses	785
show rpl unused as-path-set	788
show rpl unused community-set	791
show rpl unused extcommunity-set	794
show rpl unused prefix-set	795
show rpl unused rd-set	798
show rpl unused route-policy	799
source in	802
suppress-route	804
tag	805
tag in	806
tag-set	808
unsuppress-route	809
vpn-distinguisher is	810

CHAPTER 6
Static Routing Commands 813

address-family (static)	815
maximum path (static)	816
route (static)	817
router static	819



Preface

The *Routing Command Reference for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers* preface contains these sections:

- [Changes to This Document, on page xvii](#)
- [Communications, Services, and Additional Information, on page xvii](#)

Changes to This Document

This table lists the technical changes made to this document since it was first printed.

Date	Change Summary
December 2015	Initial release of this document.
November 2016	Republished with documentation updates for 6.1.1 features.
July 2017	Republished with documentation updates for Release 6.2.2 features.
September 2017	Republished with documentation updates for Release 6.3.1 features.
July 2018	Republished with documentation updates for Release 6.5.1 features.
December 2019	Republished with documentation updates for Release 6.6.3 features.
November 2021	Republished with documentation updates for Release 7.5.1 features.

Communications, Services, and Additional Information

- To receive timely, relevant information from Cisco, sign up at [Cisco Profile Manager](#).
- To get the business impact you're looking for with the technologies that matter, visit [Cisco Services](#).

- To submit a service request, visit [Cisco Support](#).
- To discover and browse secure, validated enterprise-class apps, products, solutions and services, visit [Cisco Marketplace](#).
- To obtain general networking, training, and certification titles, visit [Cisco Press](#).
- To find warranty information for a specific product or product family, access [Cisco Warranty Finder](#).

Cisco Bug Search Tool

[Cisco Bug Search Tool](#) (BST) is a web-based tool that acts as a gateway to the Cisco bug tracking system that maintains a comprehensive list of defects and vulnerabilities in Cisco products and software. BST provides you with detailed defect information about your products and software.



IS-IS Commands



Note

- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.6.25, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 560 Series Routers.
- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 540 Series Router.
- References to releases before Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2 apply to only the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router.
- Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.0.1 specific updates are not applicable for the following variants of Cisco NCS 540 Series Routers:
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-A
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-D
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-A
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-D
 - N540X-16Z8Q2C-D
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-A
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-D
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-A
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-D

This module describes the commands used to configure and monitor the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol on Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers.

For detailed information about IS-IS concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the Implementing IS-IS on Routing Command Reference for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers module in the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.



Note Currently, only default VRF is supported. VPNv4, VPNv6 and VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) address families will be supported in a future release.

- [address-family \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 5
- [adjacency stagger \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 6
- [adjacency-check disable](#), on page 8
- [authentication-check disable](#), on page 9
- [circuit-type](#), on page 10
- [clear isis process](#), on page 12
- [clear isis route](#), on page 13
- [clear isis statistics](#), on page 14
- [csnp-interval](#), on page 15
- [default-information originate \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 16
- [disable \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 18
- [distance \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 19
- [fast-reroute per-prefix \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 21
- [hello-interval \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 23
- [hello-multiplier](#), on page 25
- [hello-padding](#), on page 27
- [hello-password](#), on page 29
- [hello-password keychain](#), on page 31
- [hello-password accept](#), on page 32
- [hostname dynamic disable](#), on page 33
- [ignore-lsp-errors](#), on page 34
- [instance-id](#), on page 35
- [interface \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 36
- [is-type](#), on page 37
- [log pdu drops](#), on page 39
- [lsp fast-flood threshold](#), on page 40
- [lsp-gen-interval](#), on page 41
- [lsp-interval](#), on page 43
- [lsp-mtu](#), on page 44
- [lsp-password](#), on page 46
- [lsp-password accept](#), on page 48
- [lsp-refresh-interval](#), on page 49
- [maximum-paths \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 50
- [maximum-redistributed-prefixes \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 51
- [max-lsp-lifetime](#), on page 52
- [mesh-group \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 53
- [metric \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 55
- [metric-style narrow](#), on page 57
- [metric-style transition](#), on page 58
- [metric-style wide](#), on page 59
- [microloop avoidance](#), on page 61

- microloop avoidance segment-routing, on page 63
- min-lsp-arrivaltime, on page 65
- mpls ldp auto-config , on page 67
- mpls ldp sync (IS-IS), on page 68
- nsf (IS-IS), on page 69
- nsf interface-expires, on page 70
- nsf interface-timer, on page 71
- nsf lifetime (IS-IS), on page 72
- passive (IS-IS), on page 73
- point-to-point, on page 74
- prefix-sid index, on page 75
- priority (IS-IS), on page 76
- propagate level, on page 77
- redistribute (IS-IS), on page 78
- retransmit-interval (IS-IS), on page 82
- retransmit-throttle-interval, on page 83
- route source first-hop, on page 84
- segment-routing, on page 85
- set-attached-bit, on page 86
- set-overload-bit, on page 88
- show isis, on page 90
- show isis adjacency, on page 92
- show isis adjacency-log, on page 94
- show isis checkpoint adjacency, on page 96
- show isis checkpoint interface, on page 98
- show isis checkpoint lsp, on page 99
- show isis database, on page 101
- show isis database-log, on page 110
- show isis hostname, on page 112
- show isis interface, on page 114
- show isis lsp-log, on page 118
- show isis mesh-group, on page 120
- show isis neighbors, on page 122
- show isis protocol, on page 125
- show isis route, on page 127
- show isis spf-log, on page 130
- show isis statistics, on page 137
- show isis topology, on page 141
- show protocols (IS-IS), on page 144
- shutdown (IS-IS), on page 147
- single-topology, on page 148
- snmp-server traps isis, on page 149
- spf-interval, on page 151
- spf-interval ietf, on page 153
- spf prefix-priority (IS-IS), on page 155
- summary-prefix (IS-IS), on page 157

- [suppressed](#), on page 159
- [tag \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 160
- [topology-id](#), on page 161
- [trace \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 162

address-family (IS-IS)

To enter address family configuration mode for configuring Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing that use standard IP Version 4 (IPv4) and IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes, use the **address-family** command in XR Config mode or interface configuration mode. To disable support for an address family, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast}
no address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast}
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies IPv4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IPv6 address prefixes.
unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.

Command Default

An address family is not specified. The default subaddress family (SAFI) is unicast.

Command Modes

XR Config mode
Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **address family** command to place the router or interface in address family configuration mode. In router address family configuration mode, you can configure routing that uses standard IPv4 or IPv6 address prefixes. An address family must be specified in interface configuration mode. In interface address family configuration mode, you can alter interface parameters for IPv4 or IPv6.

You must specify an address family in order to configure parameters that pertain to a single address family.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IS-IS router process with IPv4 unicast address prefixes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)#
```

adjacency stagger (IS-IS)

To configure staggering of IS-IS adjacency during reload, process restart, and process clear, use the **adjacency stagger** command in router configuration mode. To turn off adjacency staggering, either use the **disable** keyword or use the **no** form of this command.

adjacency stagger {**disable** | *initial-num-nbr max-num-nbr*}

no adjacency stagger

disable	Disables adjacency staggering.
<i>initial-num-nbr</i>	The initial number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency to FULL in any area to bring up to FULL after a router reload, IS-IS process restart, or IS-IS process clear. Range is 1-65535. Default is 2.
<i>max-num-nbr</i>	The subsequent number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency, per IS-IS instance, after the initial set of IS-IS neighbors have become FULL. Range is 1-65535. Default is 64.

Command Default IS-IS adjacency staggering is enabled.

Command Modes Router configuration

Table 1: Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Staggering of the IS-IS adjacency during reload, process restart (without NSR or graceful-restart), and process clear reduces the overall adjacency convergence time.

Initially, allow 2 (configurable) neighbors to form adjacency to FULL per area. After the first adjacency reaches FULL, up to 64 (configurable) neighbors can form adjacency simultaneously for the IS-IS instance (all areas). However, areas without any FULL adjacency is restricted by the initial area limit.



Note Adjacency stagger and IS-IS nonstop forwarding (NSF) are mutually exclusive. Adjacency stagger is not activated if nonstop forwarding (NSF) is configured in the router along with IS-IS configuration.

Table 2: Task ID

Task ID	Operations
IS-IS	read, write

The following example shows how to configure adjacency stagger for a 2 neighbors initially and for a maximum of 32 neighbors:

```
Router# configure  
Router(config)# router isis 1  
Router(config-isis)# adjacency stagger 2 32
```

adjacency-check disable

To suppress Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) IP Version 4 (IPv4) or IP Version 6 (IPv6) protocol-support consistency checks that are performed prior to forming adjacencies on hello packets, use the **adjacency-check disable** command in address family configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

adjacency-check disable
no adjacency-check disable

Command Default

Adjacency check is enabled

Command Modes

Address family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

IS-IS performs consistency checks on hello packets and forms an adjacency only with a neighboring router that supports the same set of protocols. A router running IS-IS for both IPv4 and IPv6 does not form an adjacency with a router running IS-IS for IPv4 only.

Use the **adjacency-check disable** command to suppress the consistency checks for IPv6 IS-IS and allow an IPv4 IS-IS router to form an adjacency with a router running IPv4 IS-IS and IPv6. IS-IS never forms an adjacency between a router running IPv4 IS-IS only and a router running IPv6 only.

In addition, the **adjacency-check disable** command suppresses the IPv4 or IPv6 subnet consistency check and allows IS-IS to form an adjacency with other routers regardless of whether they have an IPv4 or IPv6 subnet in common.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The command in the following example disables the adjacency checks:

The following example shows how the network administrator introduces IPv6 into an existing IPv4 IS-IS network and ensures that the checking of hello packet checks from adjacent neighbors is disabled until all neighbor routers are configured to use IPv6:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv6 |ipv4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# adjacency-check disable
```

authentication-check disable

To suppress Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) authentication check, use the **authentication-check disable** command in configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
authentication-check disable
no authentication-check disable
```

Command Default	Authentication check is enabled
------------------------	---------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.7.1	This command was introduced.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable authentication check for IS-IS.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router isis 1
Router(config)# authentication-check disable
Router(config)# commit
```

circuit-type

To configure the type of adjacency used for the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol, use the **circuit-type** command in interface configuration mode. To reset the circuit type to Level 1 and Level 2, use the **no** form of this command.

```
circuit-type {level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only}
no circuit-type
```

Syntax Description

level-1	Establishes only Level 1 adjacencies over an interface.
level-1-2	Establishes both Level 1 and Level 2 adjacencies, if possible.
level-2-only	Establishes only Level 2 adjacencies over an interface.

Command Default

Default adjacency types are Level 1 and Level 2 adjacencies.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Adjacencies may not be established even if allowed by the **circuit-type** command. The proper way to establish adjacencies is to configure a router as a Level 1, Level 1 and Level 2, or Level 2-only system using the [is-type, on page 37](#) command. Only on networking devices that are between areas (Level 1 and Level 2 networking devices) should you configure some interfaces to be Level 2-only to prevent wasting bandwidth by sending out unused Level 1 hello packets. Remember that on point-to-point interfaces, the Level 1 and Level 2 hello packets are in the same packet.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a Level 1 adjacency with its neighbor on tenGigE interface 0/2/0/0 and Level 2 adjacencies with all Level 2-capable routers on tenGigE interface 0/5/0/2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level-1-2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# circuit-type level-1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/5/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# circuit-type level-2-only
```

In this example, only Level 2 adjacencies are established because the **is-type** command is configured:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level-2-only  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# circuit-type level-1-2
```

clear isis process

To clear the link-state packet (LSP) database and adjacency database sessions for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance or all IS-IS instances, use the **clear isis process** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **process**

Syntax Description

instance *instance-id* (Optional) Specifies IS-IS sessions for the specified IS-IS instance only.

- The *instance-id* argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the **router isis** command.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear isis process** command without any keyword to clear all the IS-IS instances. Add the **instance** *instance-id* keyword and argument to clear the specified IS-IS instance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows the IS-IS LSP database and adjacency sessions being cleared for instance 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear isis instance 1 process
```

clear isis route

To clear the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routes in a topology, use the **clear isis route** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear isis [**instance** *instance-id*] {**afi-all** | **ipv4** | **ipv6**} {**unicast** | **safi-all**} [**topology** *topo-name*] **route**

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies IS-IS sessions for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
afi-all	Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) and IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.
ipv4	Specifies IPv4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IPv6 address prefixes.
unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
safi-all	Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **clear isis route** command to clear the routes from the specified topology or all routes in all topologies if no topology is specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	execute
	rib	read, write
	basic-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the routes with IPv4 unicast address prefixes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear isis ipv4 unicast route
```

clear isis statistics

To clear the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) statistics, use the **clear isis statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **statistics** [*type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Clears IS-IS sessions for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
	<p><i>type</i> Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
	<p><i>interface-path-id</i> Physical interface or virtual interface.</p> <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **clear isis statistics** command to clear the information displayed by the **show isis statistics** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	execute
	rib	read, write
	basic-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows the IS-IS statistics for a specified interface being cleared:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear isis instance 23 statistics
```

csnp-interval

To configure the interval at which periodic complete sequence number PDU (CSNP) packets are sent on broadcast interfaces, use the **csnp-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

csnp-interval *seconds* [**level** {**1** | **2**}]
no csnp-interval *seconds* [**level** {**1** | **2**}]

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Interval (in seconds) of time between transmission of CSNPs on multiaccess networks. This interval applies only for the designated router. Range is 0 to 65535 seconds.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the interval of time between transmission of CSNPs for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 10 seconds
	Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **csnp-interval** command applies only to the designated router (DR) for a specified interface. Only DRs send CSNP packets to maintain database synchronization. The CSNP interval can be configured independently for Level 1 and Level 2.

Use of the **csnp-interval** command on point-to-point subinterfaces makes sense only in combination with the IS-IS mesh-group feature.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	execute
	rib	read, write
	basic-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the CSNP interval for Level 1 to 30 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/0/2/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# csnp-interval 30 level 1
```

default-information originate (IS-IS)

To generate a default route into an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **default-information originate** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
default-information originate [{external | route-policy route-policy-name}]
no default-information originate [{external | route-policy route-policy-name}]
```

Syntax Description		
	external	(Optional) Enables default route to be originated as an external route.
	route-policy	(Optional) Defines the conditions for the default route.
	<i>route-policy-name</i>	(Optional) Name for the route policy.

Command Default A default route is not generated into an IS-IS routing domain.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If a router configured with the **default-information originate** command has a route to 0.0.0.0 in the routing table, IS-IS originates an advertisement for 0.0.0.0 in its link-state packets (LSPs).

Without a route policy, the default is advertised only in Level 2 LSPs. For Level 1 routing, there is another process to find the default route, which is to look for the closest Level 1 and Level 2 router. The closest Level 1 and Level 2 router can be found by looking at the attached-bit (ATT) in Level 1 LSPs.

A route policy can be used for two purposes:

- To make the router generate the default route in its Level 1 LSPs.
- To advertise 0.0.0.0/0 conditionally.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to generate a default external route into an IS-IS domain:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# default-information originate
```

disable (IS-IS)

To disable the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) topology on a specified interface, use the **disable** command in interface address family configuration mode or interface configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
disable [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
no disable
```

Syntax Description	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Sets level-1 and level-2 adjacency with neighbors on a given interface.
---------------------------	------------------------	--

Command Default	IS-IS protocol is enabled.
------------------------	----------------------------

Command Modes	Interface address family configuration and Interface configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 7.10.1	The command is updated for interface level.

Usage Guidelines	You can now disable IS-IS adjacency on a given interface or disable adjacency for a specific level.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the IS-IS protocol for IPv4 unicast on tenGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)# disable
```

The following example shows how to disable the IS-IS protocol at the interface level:

```
Router(config)#router isis isp
Router(config-isis)#interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
Router(config-isis-if)#disable
Router (config)#commit
```

distance (IS-IS)

To define the administrative distance assigned to routes discovered by the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol, use the **distance** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **distance** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software removes a distance definition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance weight [prefix maskprefix/length | [prefix-list-name]]]
no distance [weight] [prefix maskprefix/length | [prefix-list-name]]]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>weight</i>	Administrative distance to be assigned to IS-IS routes. Range is 1 to 255.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) The <i>prefix</i> argument specifies the IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) IP address mask.
<i>/length</i>	(Optional) The length of the IP prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value. Range is 0 to 32 for IPv4 addresses and 0 to 128 for IPv6 addresses.
<i>prefix-list-name</i>	(Optional) List of routes to which administrative distance applies.

Command Default	
	<i>weight</i> : 115

Command Modes	
	Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	An administrative distance is an integer from 1 to 255. In general, the higher the value, the lower the trust rating. An administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted at all and should be ignored. Weight values are subjective; no quantitative method exists for choosing weight values.

Use the **distance** command to configure the administrative distances applied to IS-IS routes when they are inserted into the Routing Information Base (RIB), and influence the likelihood of these routes being preferred over routes to the same destination addresses discovered by other protocols.

The *address/prefix-length* argument defines to which source router the distance applies. In other words, each IS-IS route is advertised by another router, and that router advertises an address that identifies it. This source address is displayed in the output of the **show isis route detail** command.

The **distance** command applies to the routes advertised by routers whose address matches the specified prefix. The *prefix-list-name* argument can then be used to refine this further so that the **distance** command affects only specific routes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

In the following example, a distance of 10 is assigned to all routes to 2.0.0.0/8 and 3.0.0.0/8 (or more specific prefixes) that are advertised by routers whose ID is contained in 1.0.0.0/8. A distance of 80 is assigned to all other routes.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv4 prefix-list target_routes
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4_pfx)# permit 2.0.0.0/8
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4_pfx)# permit 3.0.0.0/8
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4_pfx)# deny 0.0.0.0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4_pfx)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# distance 10 1.0.0.0/8 target_routes
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# distance 80
```

fast-reroute per-prefix (IS-IS)

To enable IP fast reroute (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) prefix dependent computation, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix** command in interface address family configuration mode. LFA is supported only on Enhanced Ethernet line card. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix [{exclude interface type interface-path-id | level {1 | 2} | lfa-candidate
interface type interface-path-id | remote-lfa {maximum-metric metric-value | tunnel
mpls-ldp}prefix-listprefix-list-name[level {1 | 2}]]
no fast-reroute per-prefix
```

Syntax Description		
exclude		Specifies fast-reroute (FRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) computation exclusion information
level {1 2}		Configures FRR LFA computation for one level only.
lfa-candidate		Specifies FRR LFA computation candidate information
interface		Specifies an interface that needs to be either excluded from FRR LFA computation (when used with exclude keyword) or to be included to LFA candidate list in FRR LFA computation (when used with the lfa-candidate keyword).
<i>type</i>		Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>		Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
remote-lfa		Enable remote LFA related configuration.
prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>		Filter PQ node router ID based on prefix list.

Command Default IP fast-reroute LFA per-prefix computation is disabled.

Command Modes Interface address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	isis	read, write

This example shows how to configure per-prefix fast-reroute LFA computation for the IPv4 unicast topology at Level 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)# fast-reroute per-prefix level 1
```

This example shows how to configure per-prefix remote-lfa prefix list. The prefix-list option filters PQ node router ID based on prefix list.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa prefix-list
```

hello-interval (IS-IS)

To specify the length of time between consecutive hello packets sent by the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol software, use the **hello-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
hello-interval seconds [level {1 | 2}]
no hello-interval [seconds] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	<p><i>seconds</i> Integer value (in seconds) for the length of time between consecutive hello packets. By default, a value three times the hello interval <i>seconds</i> is advertised as the <i>hold time</i> in the hello packets sent. (That multiplier of three can be changed by using the hello-multiplier command.) With smaller hello intervals, topological changes are detected more quickly, but there is more routing traffic. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.</p> <p>level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies the hello interval for Level 1 and Level 2 independently. For broadcast interfaces only.</p>				
Command Default	<p><i>seconds</i> : 10 seconds</p> <p>Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.</p>				
Command Modes	Interface configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>The hello interval can be configured independently for Level 1 and Level 2, except on serial point-to-point interfaces. (Because only a single type of hello packet is sent on serial links, it is independent of Level 1 or Level 2.) Configuring Level 1 and Level 2 independently is used on LAN interfaces.</p>				



Note A shorter hello interval gives quicker convergence, but increases bandwidth and CPU usage. It might also add to instability in the network.

A slower hello interval saves bandwidth and CPU. Especially when used in combination with a higher hello multiplier, this strategy may increase overall network stability.

For point-to-point links, IS-IS sends only a single hello for Level 1 and Level 2, making the **level** keyword meaningless on point-to-point links. To modify hello parameters for a point-to-point interface, omit the **level** keyword.



Note Currently, a user can configure an aggressive hello-interval (lower than the default of 10 seconds for peer-to-peer session). But, if NSR or NSF is configured, the default hello interval has to be used so that the sessions do not run into the risk of flapping during switchover.

Using LAN adjacencies in high availability (HA) scenarios is not recommended, since there is no designated intermediate system (DIS) redundancy in the protocol and traffic will either drop or be rerouted temporarily during DIS re-election.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure tenGigE 0/6/0/0 to advertise hello packets every 5 seconds for Level 1 topology routes. This situation causes more traffic than configuring a longer interval, but topological changes are detected more quickly.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/6/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# hello-interval 5 level 1
```

hello-multiplier

To specify the number of Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) hello packets a neighbor must miss before the router should declare the adjacency as down, use the **hello-multiplier** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-multiplier *multiplier* [**level** {**1** | **2**}]
no hello-multiplier [*multiplier*] [**level** {**1** | **2**}]

Syntax Description

multiplier Advertised hold time in IS-IS hello packets is set to the hello multiplier times the hello interval. Range is 3 to 1000. Neighbors declare an adjacency to this down router after not having received any IS-IS hello packets during the advertised hold time. The hold time (and thus the hello multiplier and the hello interval) can be set on an individual interface basis, and can be different between different networking devices in one area.

Using a smaller hello multiplier gives faster convergence, but can result in more routing instability. Increase the hello multiplier to a larger value to help network stability when needed. Never configure a hello multiplier to a value lower than the default value of 3.

level {**1** | **2**} (Optional) Specifies the hello multiplier independently for Level 1 or Level 2 adjacencies.

Command Default

multiplier : 3

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The “holding time” carried in an IS-IS hello packet determines how long a neighbor waits for another hello packet before declaring the neighbor to be down. This time determines how quickly a failed link or neighbor is detected so that routes can be recalculated.

Use the **hello-multiplier** command in circumstances where hello packets are lost frequently and IS-IS adjacencies are failing unnecessarily. You can raise the hello multiplier and lower the hello interval ([hello-interval \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 23 command) correspondingly to make the hello protocol more reliable without increasing the time required to detect a link failure.

On point-to-point links, there is only one hello for both Level 1 and Level 2. Separate Level 1 and Level 2 hello packets are also sent over nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks in multipoint mode, such as X.25, Frame Relay, and ATM.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how the network administrator wants to increase network stability by making sure an adjacency goes down only when many (ten) hello packets are missed. The total time to detect link failure is 60 seconds. This strategy ensures that the network remains stable, even when the link is fully congested.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# hello-interval 6  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# hello-multiplier 10
```

hello-padding

To configure padding on Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) hello protocol data units (IIH PDUs) for all IS-IS interfaces on the router, use the **hello-padding** command in interface configuration mode. To suppress padding, use the **no** form of this command.

```
hello-padding {disable | sometimes} [level {1 | 2}]
no hello-padding {disable | sometimes} [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	disable	Suppresses hello padding.
	sometimes	Enables hello padding during adjacency formation only.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies hello padding for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default Hello padding is enabled.

Command Modes Interface configuration and IS-IS process configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 7.10.1	This command was extended to IS-IS process configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines You might want to suppress hello padding to conserve network resources. The lower the circuit speed, the higher the percentage of padding overhead. Before suppressing the hello padding, you should know your physical and data link layer configurations and have control over them, and also know your router configuration at the network layer.

For point-to-point links, IS-IS sends only a single hello for Level 1 and Level 2, making the **level** keyword meaningless on point-to-point links. To modify hello parameters for a point-to-point interface, omit the **level** keyword.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to suppress IS-IS hello padding over local area network (LAN) circuits for interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# hello-padding disable
```

The following example shows how to suppress IS-IS hello padding at the process level:

```
Router (config)#router isis 100  
Router (config-isis)#hello-padding disable  
Router (config)#commit
```

hello-password

To configure the authentication password for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **hello-password** command in interface configuration mode. To disable authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
hello-password [{hmac-md5 | text}] [{clear | encrypted}] password [level {1 | 2}] [send-only]
no hello-password [{hmac-md5 | text}] [{clear | encrypted}] password [level {1 | 2}] [send-only]
```

Syntax Description	
hmac-md5	(Optional) Specifies that the password use HMAC-MD5 authentication.
text	(Optional) Specifies that the password use clear text password authentication.
clear	(Optional) Specifies that the password be unencrypted.
encrypted	(Optional) Specifies that the password be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
<i>password</i>	Authentication password you assign for an interface.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies whether the password is for a Level 1 or a Level 2 protocol data unit (PDU).
send-only	(Optional) Specifies that the password applies only to protocol data units (PDUs) that are being sent and does not apply to PDUs that are being received.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.
password: encrypted text

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When a **text** password is configured, it is exchanged as clear text. Therefore, the **hello-password** command provides limited security.

When an **hmac-md5** password is configured, the password is never sent over the network and is instead used to calculate a cryptographic checksum to ensure the integrity of the exchanged data.

For point-to-point links, IS-IS sends only a single hello for Level 1 and Level 2, making the **level** keyword meaningless on point-to-point links. To modify hello parameters for a point-to-point interface, omit the **level** keyword.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a password with HMAC-MD5 authentication for hello packets running on tenGigE 0/2/0/3 interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/3  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# hello-password hmac-md5 clear mypassword
```

hello-password keychain

To configure the authentication password keychain for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **hello-password keychain** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the authentication password keychain, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-password keychain *keychain-name* [**level** {**1** | **2**}] [**send-only**]
no hello-password keychain *keychain-name* [**level** {**1** | **2**}] [**send-only**]

Syntax Description	keychain	Keyword that specifies the keychain to be configured. An authentication password keychain is a sequence of keys that are collectively managed and used for authenticating a peer-to-peer group.
	<i>keychain-name</i>	Specifies the name of the keychain.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies whether the keychain is for a Level 1 or a Level 2 protocol data unit (PDU).
	send-only	(Optional) Specifies that the keychain applies only to protocol data units (PDUs) that are being sent and does not apply to PDUs that are being received.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.
password: encrypted text

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Specify a keychain to enable keychain authentication between two IS-IS peers. Use the **keychain** *keychain-name* keyword and argument to implement hitless key rollover for authentication.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure a password keychain for level 1, send only authentication on a tenGigE:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# hello-password keychain mykeychain level 1 send-only
```

hello-password accept

To configure an additional authentication password for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **hello-password accept** command in interface configuration mode. To disable authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
hello-password accept {clear | encrypted} password [level {1 | 2}]
no hello-password accept {clear | encrypted} password [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description		
clear		Specifies that the password be unencrypted.
encrypted		Specifies that the password be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
<i>password</i>		Authentication password you assign.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional)	Specifies the password for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **hello-password accept** command to add an additional password for an IS-IS interface. An authentication password must be configured using the **hello-password** command before an accept password can be configured for the corresponding level.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure a password:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# hello-password accept encrypted 111D1C1603
```

hostname dynamic disable

To disable Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing protocol dynamic hostname mapping, use the **hostname dynamic** command in XR Config mode. To remove the specified command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

hostname dynamic disable
no hostname dynamic disable

Syntax Description	disable Disables dynamic host naming.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Router names are dynamically mapped to system IDs.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	In an IS-IS routing domain, each router is represented by a 6-byte hexadecimal system ID. When network administrators maintain and troubleshoot networking devices, they must know the router name and corresponding system ID.
	Link-state packets (LSPs) include the dynamic hostname in the type, length, and value (TLV) which carries the mapping information across the entire domain. Every router in the network, upon receiving the TLV from an LSP, tries to install it in a mapping table. The router then uses the mapping table when it wants to convert a system ID to a router name.

To display the entries in the mapping tables, use the **show isis hostname** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to disable dynamic mapping of hostnames to system IDs:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# hostname dynamic disable
```

ignore-lsp-errors

To override the default setting of a router to ignore Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packets (LSPs) that are received with internal checksum errors, use the **ignore-lsp-errors disable** command in XR Config mode. To enable ignoring IS-IS LSP errors, use the **no** form of this command.

ignore-lsp-errors disable
no ignore-lsp-errors disable

Syntax Description	disable Disables the functionality of the command.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	The system ignores corrupt LSPs.
------------------------	----------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The IS-IS protocol definition requires that a received LSP with an incorrect data-link checksum be purged by the receiver, which causes the initiator of the packet to regenerate it. However, if a network has a link that causes data corruption and at the same time is delivering LSPs with correct data-link checksums, a continuous cycle of purging and regenerating large numbers of packets can occur. Because this situation could render the network nonfunctional, use this command to ignore these LSPs rather than purge the packets.
-------------------------	---

The receiving network devices use link-state packets to maintain their routing tables.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to instruct the router to purge LSPs that cause the initiator to regenerate LSPs:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# ignore-lsp-errors disable
```

instance-id

To allow a router to share one or more circuits among multiple Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing protocol instances, use the **instance-id** command in router configuration mode.

instance-id *identifier*

Syntax Description	<i>identifier</i> Specifies the Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing protocol instance. Range is 1-65535.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	Disabled
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.1.x	This command was introduced.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure multiple instances on a single router:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis ring
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# instance-id 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# instance-id 6
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)#
```

interface (IS-IS)

To configure the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol on an interface, use the **interface** command in XR Config mode. To disable IS-IS routing for interfaces, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
no interface type interface-path-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>type</i> Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.				
	<i>interface-path-id</i> Physical interface or virtual interface.				
	Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.				
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.				
Command Default	No interfaces are specified.				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	An address family must be established on the IS-IS interface before the interface is enabled for IS-IS protocol operation.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to enable an IS-IS mult topology configuration for IPv4 on tenGigE interface 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.0000.0000.0001.00
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)# metric-style wide level 1
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 2001::1/64
```

is-type

To configure the routing level for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) area, use the **is-type** command in XR Config mode. To set the routing level to the default level, use the **no** form of this command.

```
is-type {level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only}
no is-type [{level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only}]
```

Syntax Description	level-1	level-1-2	level-2-only
	Specifies that the router perform only Level 1 (intra-area) routing. This router learns only about destinations inside its area. Level 2 (interarea) routing is performed by the closest Level 1-2 router.	Specifies that the router perform both Level 1 and Level 2 routing.	Specifies that the routing process acts as a Level 2 (interarea) router only. This router is part of the backbone, and does not communicate with Level 1-only routers in its own area.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When the router is configured with Level 1 routing only, this router learns about destinations only inside its area. Level 2 (interarea) routing is performed by the closest Level 1-2 router.

When the router is configured with Level 2 routing only, this router is part of the backbone, and does not communicate with Level 1 routers in its own area.

The router has one link-state packet database (LSDB) for destinations inside the area (Level 1 routing) and runs a shortest path first (SPF) calculation to discover the area topology. It also has another LSDB with link-state packets (LSPs) of all other backbone (Level 2) routers, and runs another SPF calculation to discover the topology of the backbone and the existence of all other areas.

We highly recommend that you configure the type of an IS-IS routing process to establish the proper level of adjacencies. If there is only one area in the network, there is no need to run both Level 1 and Level 2 routing algorithms.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify that the router is part of the backbone and that it does not communicate with Level 1-only routers:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level-2-only
```

log pdu drops

To log Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol data units (PDUs) that are dropped, use the **log pdu drops** command in XR Config mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

log pdu drops
no log pdu drops

Command Default PDU logging is disabled.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **log pdu drops** command to monitor a network when IS-IS PDUs are suspected of being dropped. The reason for the PDU being dropped and current PDU drop statistics are recorded.

The following are examples of PDU logging output:

```
%ISIS-4-ERR_LSP_INPUT_Q_OVERFLOW - An incoming LSP or SNP pdu was dropped because the input
queue was full
%ISIS-3-ERR_SEND_PAK - The process encountered a software-error while sending the IS-IS
packet
```

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to enable PDU logging:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# log pdu drops
```

lsp fast-flood threshold

To configure the link-state packet (LSP) fast-flood threshold, use the **lsp fast-flood threshold** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp fast-flood threshold lsp-number [level {1 | 2}]
no lsp fast-flood threshold [lsp-number] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	<i>lsp-number</i> Number of LSPs to send back to back. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies the LSP threshold for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	10 LSPs are allowed in a back-to-back window
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the lsp fast-flood threshold command to accelerate convergence of LSP database. LSPs are sent back-to-back over an interface up to the specified limit. Past the limit, LSPs are sent out in the next batch window as determined by LSP pacing interval.
-------------------------	---

Duration of back-to-back window = LSP interval * LSP fast-flood threshold limit.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the LSP threshold:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# lsp fast-flood threshold 234 level 1
```

lsp-gen-interval

To customize IS-IS throttling of link-state packet (LSP) generation, use the **lsp-gen-interval** command in XR Config mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-gen-interval [initial-wait initial] [secondary-wait secondary] [maximum-wait maximum] [level
{1 | 2}]
no lsp-gen-interval [[initial-wait initial] [secondary-wait secondary] [maximum-wait maximum]]
[level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description		
initial-wait <i>initial</i>		Specifies the initial LSP generation delay (in milliseconds). Range is 0 to 120000 milliseconds.
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i>		Specifies the hold time between the first and second LSP generation (in milliseconds). Range is 1 to 120000 milliseconds.
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i>		Specifies the maximum interval (in milliseconds) between two consecutive occurrences of an LSP being generated. Range is 1 to 120000 milliseconds.
level { 1 2 }		(Optional) Specifies the LSP time interval for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	
initial-wait <i>initial</i> : 50 milliseconds	
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i> : 200 milliseconds	
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i> : 5000 milliseconds	

Command Modes	
	XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

During prolonged periods of network instability, repeated recalculation of LSPs can cause increased CPU load on the local router. Further, the flooding of these recalculated LSPs to the other Intermediate Systems in the network causes increased traffic and can result in other routers having to spend more time running route calculations.

Use the **lsp-gen-interval** command to reduce the rate of LSP generation during periods of instability in the network. This command can help to reduce CPU load on the router and to reduce the number of LSP transmissions to its IS-IS neighbors.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum interval between two consecutive occurrences of an LSP to 15 milliseconds and the initial LSP generation delta to 5 milliseconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# lsp-gen-interval maximum-wait 15 initial-wait 5
```

lsp-interval

To configure the amount of time between consecutive link-state packets (LSPs) sent on an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **lsp-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-interval milliseconds [level {1 | 2}]
no lsp-interval [milliseconds] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Time delay (in milliseconds) between successive LSPs. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Configures the LSP time delay for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	<i>milliseconds</i> : 33 milliseconds
------------------------	---------------------------------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to cause the system to send LSPs every 100 milliseconds (10 packets per second) on Level 1 and Level 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# lsp-interval 100
```

lsp-mtu

To set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packets (LSPs), use the **lsp-mtu** command in XR Config mode. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-mtu bytes [level {1 | 2}]
no lsp-mtu [bytes] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	<i>bytes</i>	Maximum packet size in bytes. The number of bytes must be less than or equal to the smallest MTU of any link in the network. Range is from 128 to 4352 bytes.
	Note	Range is 128 to 8979 bytes from Release 6.6.3 onwards.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 6.6.3	The maximum packet size is increased to 8979.

Usage Guidelines Under normal conditions, the default MTU size should be sufficient. However, if the MTU size of a link is less than 1500 bytes, the LSP MTU size must be lowered accordingly on each router in the network. If this action is not taken, routing becomes unpredictable.

This guideline applies to all Cisco networking devices in a network. If any link in the network has a reduced MTU size, all devices must be changed, not just the devices directly connected to the link.



Note Do not set the **lsp-mtu** command (network layer) to a value greater than the link MTU size that is set with the **mtu** command (physical layer).

To be certain about a link MTU size, use the [show isis interface, on page 114](#) command to display the value.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to set the MTU size to 1300 bytes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# lsp-mtu 1300
```

lsp-password

To configure the link-state packet (LSP) authentication password, use the **lsp-password** command in XR Config mode. To remove the **lsp-password** command from the configuration file and disable link-state packet authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-password [{{hmac-md5 | text}}] [{{clear | encrypted}}] password | keychain keychain-name] [level
{1 | 2}] [send-only] [snp send-only] | [enable-poi]
no lsp-password [{{hmac-md5 | text}}] [{{clear | encrypted}}] password | keychain keychain-name]
[level {1 | 2}] [send-only] [snp send-only] | [enable-poi]
```

Syntax Description

hmac-md5	Specifies that the password uses HMAC-MD5 authentication.
text	Specifies that the password uses clear text password authentication.
clear	Specifies that the password be unencrypted.
encrypted	Specifies that the password be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
<i>password</i>	Authentication password you assign.
keychain	(Optional) Specifies a keychain.
<i>keychain-name</i>	Name of the keychain.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the password for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
send-only	(Optional) Adds passwords to LSP and sequence number protocol (SNP) data units when they are sent. Does not check for authentication in received LSPs or sequence number PDUs (SNPs).
snp send-only	(Optional) Adds passwords to SNP data units when they are sent. Does not check for authentication in received SNPs. This option is available when the text keyword is specified.
enable-poi	The enable-poi keyword inserts the purge originator identification (POI), if you are using cryptographic authentication. If you are not using cryptographic authentication, then the POI is inserted by default.

Command Default

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release 6.5.1	The enable-poi keyword is added.

Usage Guidelines

When a **text** password is configured, it is exchanged as clear text. Therefore, the **lsp-password** command provides limited security.

When an **HMAC-MD5** password is configured, the password is never sent over the network and is instead used to calculate a cryptographic checksum to ensure the integrity of the exchanged data.

The recommended password configuration is that both incoming and outgoing SNPs be authenticated.



Note To disable SNP password checking, the **snp send-only** keywords must be specified in the **lsp-password** command.

To configure an additional password, use the **lsp-password accept** command.

Specify a key chain to enable key chain authentication between two IS-IS peers. Use the **keychain** *keychain-name* keyword and argument to implement hitless key rollover for authentication.

Task ID

Task ID	Task	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure separate Level 1 and Level 2 LSP and SNP passwords, one with HMAC-MD5 authentication and encryption and one with clear text password authentication and no encryption:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# lsp-password hmac-md5 clear password1 level 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# lsp-password text clear password2 level 2
```

lsp-password accept

To configure an additional link-state packet (LSP) authentication password, use the **lsp-password accept** command in XR Config mode. To remove the **lsp-password accept** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-password accept {clear | encrypted} password [level {1 | 2}]
no lsp-password accept [{clear | encrypted} password [level {1 | 2}]]
```

Syntax Description	clear	Specifies that the password be unencrypted.
	encrypted	Specifies that the password be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
	<i>password</i>	Authentication password you assign.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the password for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
Command Default	Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.	
Command Modes	XR Config mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The lsp-password accept command adds an additional password for use when the system validates incoming LSPs and sequence number PDUs (SNPs). An LSP password must be configured using the lsp-password command before an accept password can be configured for the corresponding level.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write
Examples	The following example shows how to configure an accept Level 1 LSP and SNP password:	
	<pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# lsp-password encrypted password1 level 1</pre>	

lsp-refresh-interval

To set the time between regeneration of link-state packets (LSPs) that contain different sequence numbers, use the **lsp-refresh-interval** command in XR Config mode. To restore the default refresh interval, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-refresh-interval seconds [level {1 | 2}]
no lsp-refresh-interval [seconds [level {1 | 2}]]
```

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Refresh interval (in seconds). Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.				
	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 900 seconds (15 minutes) Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>The refresh interval determines the rate at which the software periodically sends the route topology information that it originates. This behavior is done to keep the information from becoming too old. By default, the refresh interval is 900 seconds (15 minutes).</p> <p>LSPs must be refreshed periodically before their lifetimes expire. The refresh interval must be less than the LSP lifetime specified with this router command. Reducing the refresh interval reduces the amount of time that undetected link-state database corruption can persist at the cost of increased link utilization. (This event is extremely unlikely, however, because there are other safeguards against corruption.) Increasing the interval reduces the link utilization caused by the flooding of refreshed packets (although this utilization is very small).</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to change the LSP refresh interval to 10,800 seconds (3 hours):

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# lsp-refresh-interval 10800
```

maximum-paths (IS-IS)

To configure the maximum number of parallel routes that an IP routing protocol installs in the routing table, use the **maximum-paths** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **maximum-paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition about the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-paths *maximum*
no maximum-paths

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i> Maximum number of parallel routes that IS-IS can install in a routing table. Range is 1 to 32
---------------------------	--

Command Default	1 to 8 routes
------------------------	---------------

Command Modes	Address family configuration
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to allow a maximum of 16 paths to a destination:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# maximum-paths 16
```

maximum-redistributed-prefixes (IS-IS)

To specify an upper limit on the number of redistributed prefixes (subject to summarization) that the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol advertises, use the **maximum-redistributed-prefixes** command in address family mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-redistributed-prefixes *maximum* [**level** {**1** | **2**}]
no maximum-redistributed-prefixes [*maximum* [**level** {**1** | **2**}]]

Syntax Description	
<i>maximum</i>	Maximum number of redistributed prefixes advertised. Range is 1 to 28000.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies maximum prefixes for Level 1 or Level 2.

Command Default	
<i>maximum</i> : 10000	
level : 1-2	

Command Modes	
	Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Use the maximum-redistributed-prefixes command to prevent a misconfiguration from resulting in redistribution of excess prefixes. If IS-IS encounters more than the maximum number of prefixes, it sets a bi-state alarm. If the number of to-be-redistributed prefixes drops back to the maximum or lower—either through reconfiguration or a change in the redistribution source—IS-IS clears the alarm.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples	
	The following example shows how to specify the number of redistributed prefixes at 5000 for Level 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# maximum-redistributed-prefixes 5000 level 2
```

max-lsp-lifetime

To set the maximum time that link-state packets (LSPs) persist without being refreshed, use the **max-lsp-lifetime** command in XR Config mode. To restore the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

```
max-lsp-lifetime seconds [level {1 | 2}]
no max-lsp-lifetime [seconds [level {1 | 2}]]
```

Syntax Description

seconds Lifetime (in seconds) of the LSP. Range from 1 to 65535 seconds.

level { **1** | **2** } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default

seconds : 1200 seconds (20 minutes)

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You might need to adjust the maximum LSP lifetime if you change the LSP refresh interval with the **lsp-refresh-interval** command. The maximum LSP lifetime must be greater than the LSP refresh interval.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum time that the LSP persists to 11,000 seconds (more than 3 hours):

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# max-lsp-lifetime 11000
```

mesh-group (IS-IS)

To optimize link-state packet (LSP) flooding in highly meshed networks, use the **mesh-group** command in interface configuration mode. To remove a subinterface from a mesh group, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mesh-group {number | blocked}
no mesh-group
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Number identifying the mesh group of which this interface is a member. Range is 1 to 4294967295.				
	blocked Specifies that no LSP flooding takes place on this interface.				
Command Default	There is no mesh group configuration (normal LSP flooding).				
Command Modes	Interface configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines LSPs first received on subinterfaces that are not part of a mesh group are flooded to all other subinterfaces in the usual way.

LSPs first received on subinterfaces that are part of a mesh group are flooded to all interfaces except those in the same mesh group. If the **blocked** keyword is configured on a subinterface, then a newly received LSP is not flooded out over that interface.

To minimize the possibility of incomplete flooding, you should allow unrestricted flooding over at least a minimal set of links in the mesh. Selecting the smallest set of logical links that covers all physical paths results in very low flooding, but less robustness. Ideally you should select only enough links to ensure that LSP flooding is not detrimental to scaling performance, but enough links to ensure that under most failure scenarios, no router is logically disconnected from the rest of the network. In other words, blocking flooding on all links permits the best scaling performance, but there is no flooding. Permitting flooding on all links results in very poor scaling performance.



Note See RFC 2973 for details about the mesh group specification.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

In the following example, six interfaces are configured in three mesh groups. LSPs received are handled as follows:

- LSPs first received by GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/0 are flooded to all interfaces except GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1 (which is part of the same mesh group) and GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0 (which is blocked).
- LSPs first received by GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/1 are flooded to all interfaces except GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/0 (which is part of the same mesh group) and GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0 (which is blocked).
- LSPs first received by GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0 are not ignored, but flooded as usual to all interfaces.
- LSPs received first through GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/1 are flooded to all interfaces, except GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0 (which is blocked).

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# mesh-group 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# mesh-group 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# mesh-group 11
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# mesh-group 11
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# mesh-group 12
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# mesh-group blocked
```

metric (IS-IS)

To configure the metric for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **metric** command in address family or interface address family configuration mode. To restore the default metric value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
metric {default-metric | maximum} [level {1 | 2}]
no metric [{default-metric | maximum} [level {1 | 2}]]
```

Syntax Description

default-metric Metric assigned to the link and used to calculate the cost from each other router using the links in the network to other destinations. Range is 1 to 63 for narrow metric and 1 to 16777214 for wide metric.

Note Setting the default metric under address family results in setting the same metric for all interfaces that is associated with the address family. Setting a metric value under an interface overrides the default metric

maximum Specifies maximum wide metric. All routers exclude this link from their shortest path first (SPF).

level { **1** | **2** } (Optional) Specifies the SPF calculation for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default

default-metric : Default is 10.

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Address family configuration

Interface address family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Specifying the **level** keyword resets the metric only for the specified level. We highly recommend that you configure metrics on all interfaces.

Set the default metric under address family to set the same metric for all interfaces that is associated with the address family. Set a metric value under an interface to override the default metric.

We highly recommend that you configure metrics on all interfaces.

Metrics of more than 63 cannot be used with narrow metric style.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure Packet-over-SONET/SDH 0/1/0/1 interface with a default link-state metric cost of 15 for Level 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)# metric 15 level 1
```

The following example shows how to configure a metric cost of 15 for all interfaces under address family IPv4 unicast for level 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# metric 15 level 2
```

metric-style narrow

To configure the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) software to generate and accept old-style type, length, and value (TLV) objects, use the **metric-style narrow** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **metric-style narrow** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
metric-style narrow [transition] [level {1 | 2}]
no metric-style narrow [transition] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	<p>transition (Optional) Instructs the router to generate and accept both old-style and new-style TLV objects. It generates only old-style TLV objects.</p> <p>level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.</p>				
Command Default	<p>Old-style TLVs are generated.</p> <p>Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.</p>				
Command Modes	Address family configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	IS-IS traffic engineering extensions include new-style TLV objects with wider metric fields than old-style TLV objects. By default, the router generates old-style TLV objects only. To perform Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE), a router must generate new-style TLV objects.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the router to generate and accept only old-style TLV objects on router Level 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# metric-style narrow level 1
```

metric-style transition

To configure the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) software to generate and accept both old-style and new-style type, length, and value (TLV) objects, use the **metric-style transition** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **metric-style transition** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
metric-style transition [level {1 | 2}]
no metric-style transition [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	<p>transition Instructs the router to generate and accept both old-style and new-style TLV objects.</p> <p>level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.</p>				
Command Default	<p>Old-style TLVs are generated, if this command is not configured.</p> <p>Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.</p>				
Command Modes	Address family configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	IS-IS traffic engineering extensions include new-style TLV objects which have wider metric fields than old-style TLV objects. By default, the router generates old-style TLV objects only. To perform Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE), a router needs to generate new-style TLV objects.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the router to generate and accept both old-style and new-style TLV objects on Level 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# metric-style transition level 2
```

metric-style wide

To configure the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) software to generate and accept only new-style type, length, and value (TLV) objects, use the **metric-style wide** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **metric-style wide** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
metric-style wide [transition] [level {1 | 2}]
no metric-style wide [transition] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	<p>transition (Optional) Instructs the router to generate and accept both old-style and new-style TLV objects. It generates only new-style TLV objects.</p> <p>level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.</p>				
Command Default	<p>Old-style TLV lengths are generated, if this command is not configured.</p> <p>Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.</p>				
Command Modes	Address family configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines IS-IS traffic engineering extensions include new-style TLV objects with wider metric fields than old-style TLV objects. If you enter the **metric-style wide** command, a router generates and accepts only new-style TLV objects. Therefore, the router uses less memory and fewer other resources rather than generating both old-style and new-style TLV objects.

To perform MPLS traffic engineering, a router needs to generate new-style TLV objects.



Note This discussion of metric styles and transition strategies is oriented toward traffic engineering deployment. Other commands and models might be appropriate if the new-style TLV objects are desired for other reasons. For example, a network may require wider metrics, but might not use traffic engineering.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a router to generate and accept only new-style TLV objects on Level 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# metric-style wide level 1
```

microloop avoidance

To avoid micro-loops by delaying the convergence of all or protected prefixes, use the **microloop avoidance** command. Valid triggers for microloop avoidance feature are local link-down events only, such as link down, BFD down, and IS-IS adjacency down. Microloops caused by other triggers are not avoided by this feature. Consider microloop avoidance segment-routing command for extended trigger coverage.

To disable this function, use the **no** prefix for this command.

```
microloop avoidance [ protected | rib-update-delay delay ]
no microloop avoidance
```

Syntax Description	(none)	Delays convergence of all prefixes.
	protected	(Optional) Delays convergence of protected prefixes.
	rib-update-delay <i>delay</i>	(Optional) Delays convergence of all prefixes and updates RIB after the configured delay. The range is 1 to 60000 milliseconds. The default value is 5000ms (for both the flavours of uloop avoidance).

Command Default Micro-loop avoidance is disabled by default.

Command Modes router isis configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When the network converges after a link failure restoration, micro-loops can form due to inconsistencies in the forwarding tables of different routers. By delaying the convergence of prefixes, you can avoid the formation of micro-loops.

You can delay the convergence of all or protected prefixes by using the **microloop avoidance** command. When configured, the command applies to all prefixes by default. To enable it for only protected prefixes, use the **protected** option.

If another event occurs when the microloop avoidance timer is running, the microloop avoidance process is cancelled, and RIB delay timer is cancelled and prefixes are sent to RIB immediately.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure micro-loop avoidance with IS-IS:

```
Router# configure
```

```
Router(config)# router isis 50  
Router(config-isis)# microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 400
```

microloop avoidance segment-routing

To enable the segment routing microloop avoidance and set the Routing Information Base (RIB) update delay value, use the **microloop avoidance** command. To disable segment routing microloop avoidance, use the **no** form of this command. Microloop avoidance segment-routing gets triggered by following events:

- link down
- link up
- change in link metrics
- overload bit set on node
- overload bit cleared on node

microloop avoidance segment-routing

Command Default

Disabled.

Command Modes

IPv4 address family configuration

Router configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.2.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The Segment Routing Microloop Avoidance feature detects if microloops are possible following a topology change. The node configures IS-IS prefixes with an explicit path by using a list of Segment Routing (SR) segments. The list of SR segments forces the traffic along the new path regardless whether nodes along the path already converged or not. This process eliminates the microloops. After the RIB update delay timer expires, the explicit list of SR segments is removed from the IS-IS prefixes.

Links or nodes that are not participating in the SPT (shortest path tree) of the given IS-IS level do not trigger the microloop avoidance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read,
isis	write

Example

This example shows how to enable Segment Routing Microloop Avoidance for IS-IS:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis 1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# microloop avoidance segment-routing
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 3000
```

The `show isis protocol` command shows the configured uloop settings, for example, the topologies supported by IS-IS.

```
Router# show isis protocol
```

```
IPv4 Unicast
  Level-2
    Metric style (generate/accept): Wide/Wide
    Metric: 10
    Microloop avoidance: Enabled
      Configuration: Type: Segment routing, RIB update delay: 3000 msec
      State: Active, Duration: 4146 ms, Event Link down, Near: enxrr6.00 Far: enxrr5.00
```

min-lsp-arrivaltime

To control the rate of incoming LSPs (link-state packets) LSPs, use the **min-lsp-arrivaltime** command in XR Config mode. To remove this function use the **no** form of this command.

```
min-lsp-arrivaltime [initial-wait initial ] [secondary-wait secondary] [maximum-wait maximum]
[level {1 | 2}]
no min-lsp-arrivaltime [initial-wait initial] [secondary-wait secondary] [maximum-wait maximum]
[level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	initial-wait initial	Initial LSP calculation delay (in milliseconds). Range is 0 to 120000.
	secondary-wait secondary	Hold time between the first and second LSP calculations (in milliseconds). Range is 0 to 120000.
	maximum-wait maximum	Maximum interval (in milliseconds) between two consecutive LSP calculations. Range is 0 to 120000.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Enables the LSP interval configuration for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command can be used to protect a router against the possible instability of its neighbor's LSPs. The command parameters are similar to **lsp-gen-interval** command and neighbors **lsp-gen-interval** values can be used to set the **min-lsp-arrivaltime**



Note The initial-wait of minimum-lsp-arrival has no use in computing maximum counts and maximum window sizes of the LSP arrival time parameter.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure min-lsp-arrival time commands:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp min-lsp-arrivaltime
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis 1 min- lsp-arrivaltime initial-wait
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router isis 1 min-lsp-arrivaltime maximum-wait
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router isis 1 min-lsp-arrivaltime secondary-wait
```

mpls ldp auto-config

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) interface auto-configuration, use the **mpls ldp auto-config** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To disable LDP IGP auto-configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls ldp auto-config
no mpls ldp auto-config

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default LDP IGP auto-configuration is disabled.

Command Modes IPv4 address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **mpls ldp auto-config** command to automatically configure LDP on a set of interfaces associated with a specified IGP instance. Further, LDP IGP auto-configuration provides a means to block LDP from being enabled on a specified interface. If you do not want an IS-IS interface to have LDP enabled, use the **igp auto-config disable** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDP IGP auto-configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# mpls ldp auto-config
```

mpls ldp sync (IS-IS)

To configure Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) IS-IS synchronization, use the **mpls ldp sync** command in interface address family configuration mode. To disable LDP synchronization, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls ldp sync [level {1 | 2}]
no mpls ldp sync [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Sets LDP synchronization for the specified level.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	If a level is not specified, LDP synchronization is set for both levels.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface address family configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note	IS-IS advertises the maximum metric –1 (16777214) if wide metrics are configured since the maximum wide metric is specifically used for link exclusion from the shortest path first algorithm (SPF) (RFC 3784). However, the maximum narrow metric is unaffected by this definition.
-------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDP IS-IS synchronization:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)# mpls ldp sync
```

nsf (IS-IS)

To enable nonstop forwarding (NSF) on the next restart, use the **nsf** command in XR Config mode. To restore the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nsf {cisco | ietf}
no nsf {cisco | ietf}
```

Syntax Description	cisco Specifies Cisco-proprietary NSF restart.				
	ietf Specifies Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) NSF restart.				
Command Default	NSF is disabled.				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	NSF allows an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance to restart using checkpointed adjacency and link-state packet (LSP) information, and to perform restart with no impact on its neighbor routers. In other words, there is no impact on other routers in the network due to the destruction and recreation of adjacencies and the system LSP.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				
Examples	The following example shows how to enable Cisco proprietary NSF:				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# nsf cisco
```

nsf interface-expires

To configure the number of resends of an acknowledged nonstop forwarding (NSF)-restart acknowledgment, use the **nsf interface-expires** command in XR Config mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

nsf interface-expires *number*
no nsf interface-expires

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Number of resends. Range is 1 to 3.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	<i>number</i> : 3 resends
------------------------	---------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	<p>When a hello packet sent with the NSF restart flag set is not acknowledged, it is re-sent. Use the nsf interface-expires command to control the number of times the NSF hello is re-sent. When this limit is reached on an interface, any neighbor previously known on that interface is assumed to be down and the initial shortest path first (SPF) calculation is permitted, provided that all other necessary conditions are met.</p>
-------------------------	---

The total time period available for adjacency reestablishment (interface-timer * interface-expires) should be greater than the expected total NSF restart time.

The **nsf interface-expires** command applies only to Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF)-style NSF. It has no effect if Cisco-proprietary NSF is configured.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to allow only one retry attempt on each interface if an IETF NSF restart signal is not acknowledged:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# nsf ietf
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# nsf interface-expires 1
```

nsf interface-timer

To configure the time interval after which an unacknowledged Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart attempt is repeated, use the **nsf interface-timer** command in router configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

nsf interface-timer *seconds*
no nsf interface-timer

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> NSF restart time interval (in seconds). Range is 3 to 20 seconds.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 10 seconds
------------------------	-----------------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When the IETF NSF restart process begins, hello packets send an NSF restart flag that must be acknowledged by the neighbors of the router. Use the **nsf interface-timer** command to control the restart time interval after the hello packet is re-sent. The restart time interval need not match the hello interval.

The **nsf interface-timer** command applies only to IETF-style NSF. It has no effect if Cisco proprietary NSF is configured.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to ensure that a hello packet with the NSF restart flag set is sent again every 5 seconds until the flag is acknowledged:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# nsf ietf
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# nsf interface-timer 5
```

nsf lifetime (IS-IS)

To configure the maximum route lifetime following a nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart, use the **nsf lifetime** command in XR Config mode. To restore the default value, use the **no nsf lifetime** command.

nsf lifetime *seconds*
no nsf lifetime

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Maximum route lifetime (in seconds) following an NSF restart. Range is 5 to 300 seconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 60 seconds (1 minute)
------------------------	--

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the nsf lifetime command to set the maximum available time for the reacquisition of checkpointed adjacencies and link-state packets (LSPs) during a Cisco proprietary NSF restart. LSPs and adjacencies not recovered during this time period are abandoned, thus causing changes to the network topology.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure the router to allow only 20 seconds for the entire NSF process:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# nsf cisco
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# nsf lifetime 20
```

passive (IS-IS)

To suppress Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) packets from being transmitted to the interface and received packets from being processed on the interface, use the **passive** command in interface configuration mode. To restore IS-IS packets coming to an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

passive
no passive

Command Default Interface is active.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the router to suppress IS-IS packets on GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# passive
```

point-to-point

To configure a network of only two networking devices that use broadcast media and the integrated Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing protocol to function as a point-to-point link instead of a broadcast link, use the **point-to-point** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the point-to-point usage, use the **no** form of this command.

point-to-point
no point-to-point

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.				
Command Default	Interface is treated as broadcast if connected to broadcast media.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the point-to-point command only on broadcast media in a network with two networking devices. The command causes the system to issue packets point-to-point rather than as broadcasts. Configure the command on both networking devices in the network.				

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a 10-Gb Ethernet interface to act as a point-to-point interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface TenGigE 0/6/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# point-to-point
```

prefix-sid index

To specify or advertize prefix (node) segment ID (SID) on all routers, use the **prefix-sid index** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To stop advertizing prefix SID, use the **no** form of this command.

The segment routing must be configured on the ISIS instance before configuring prefix SID value.

prefix-sid index *sid-value*

no prefix-sid index *sid-value*

Syntax Description

sid-value Specifies the prefix SID value. Value range is between 0 and 1048575.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

IPv4 address family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to advertize prefix SID.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface loopback0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)# prefix-sid index 16041
```

priority (IS-IS)

To configure the priority of designated routers, use the **priority** command in interface configuration mode. To reset the default priority, use the **no** form of this command.

```
priority value [level {1 | 2}]
no priority [value] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>value</i>	Priority of a router. Range is 0 to 127.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	
<i>value</i> : 64	
	Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Priorities can be configured for Level 1 and Level 2 independently. Specifying Level 1 or Level 2 resets priority only for Level 1 or Level 2 routing, respectively. Specifying no level allows you to configure all levels.
	The priority is used to determine which router on a LAN is the designated router or Designated Intermediate System (DIS). The priorities are advertised in the hello packets. The router with the highest priority becomes the DIS.
	In the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol, there is no backup designated router. Setting the priority to 0 lowers the chance of this system becoming the DIS, but does not prevent it. If a router with a higher priority comes online, it takes over the role from the current DIS. For equal priorities, the higher MAC address breaks the tie.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples	
	The following example shows how to give Level 1 routing priority by setting the priority level to 80. This router is now more likely to become the DIS.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface TenGigE 0/6/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# priority 80 level 1
```

propagate level

To propagate routes from one Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) level into another level, use the **propagate level** command in address family configuration mode. To disable propagation, use the **no** form of this command.

```
propagate level {1 | 2} into level {1 | 2} route-policy route-policy-name
no propagate level {1 | 2} into level {1 | 2}
```

Syntax Description	level { 1 2 }	Propagates from routing Level 1 or Level 2 routes.
	into	Propagates from Level 1 or Level 2 routes into Level 1 or Level 2 routes.
	route-policy <i>route-policy-name</i>	Specifies a configured route policy.

Command Default Route leaking (Level 2 to Level 1) is disabled.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines In general, route propagation from Level 1 to Level 2 is automatic. You might want to use this command to better control which Level 1 routes can be propagated into Level 2.

Propagating Level 2 routes into Level 1 is called *route leaking*. Route leaking is disabled by default. That is, Level 2 routes are not automatically included in Level 1 link-state packets (LSPs). If you want to leak Level 2 routes into Level 1, you must enable that behavior by using this command.

Propagation from Level 1 into Level 1 and from Level 2 into Level 2 is not allowed.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to redistribute Level 2 routes to Level 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv4 access-list 101 permit ip 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.1.0.1
0.255.255.255
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.1234.2222.2222.00
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# propagate level 2 into level 1 route-policy policy_a
```

redistribute (IS-IS)

To redistribute routes from one routing protocol into Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS), use the **redistribute** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

```
redistribute bgp process-id [{level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {internal
| external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal}] [route-policy route-policy-name]
no redistribute
```

Connected Routes

```
redistribute connected [{level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {internal |
external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal}] [route-policy route-policy-name]
no redistribute
```

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)

```
redistribute isis process-id [{level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {internal
| external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal}] [route-policy route-policy-name]
no redistribute
down-flag-clear
```

Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)

```
redistribute ospf process-id [{level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2}] [match {external [{1 | 2}] | internal |
nssa-external [{1 | 2}]}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {internal | external | rib-metric-as-external
| rib-metric-as-internal}] [route-policy route-policy-name]
no redistribute
```

Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3)

```
redistribute ospfv3 process-id [{level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2}] [match {external [{1 | 2}] | internal |
nssa-external [{1 | 2}]}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {internal | external | rib-metric-as-external
| rib-metric-as-internal}] [route-policy route-policy-name]
no redistribute
```

Static Routes

```
redistribute static [{level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {1 {internal |
external | rib-metric-as-external} | 2 rib-metric-as-internal}] [route-policy route-policy-name]
no redistribute
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-id</i>	<p>For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance identifier from which routes are to be redistributed.</p> <p>For the ospf keyword, an OSPF process name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p> <p>For the ospfv3 keyword, an OSPFv3 process name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p>
	level-1	(Optional) Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level-1 LSP of the router.
	level-1-2	(Optional) Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level-1-2 LSP of the router.
	level-2	(Optional) Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level-2 LSP of the router.
	metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for the redistributed route. Range is 0 to 16777215. The <i>metric-value</i> must be consistent with the IS-IS metric style of the area and topology into which the routes are being redistributed.
	metric-type { internal external }	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the route advertised into the ISIS routing domain. It can be one of two four values:
	metric-type { internal external rib-metric-as-external rib-metric-as-internal }	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • external • internal –Use the internal keyword to set IS-IS internal metric-type • external –Use the external keyword to set IS-IS external metric-type • rib-metric-as-external–Use the rib-metric-as-external keyword to use RIB metric and set IS-IS external metric-type • rib-metric-as-internal–Use the rib-metric-as-internal keyword to use RIB metric and set IS-IS internal metric-type <p>Any route with an internal metric (however large the metric is) is preferred over a route with external metric (however small the metric is).</p> <p>Use the rib-metric-as-external and rib-metric-as-internal keywords to preserve RIB metrics when redistributing routes from another IS-IS router instance or another protocol.</p>
	route-policy <i>route-policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured policy. A policy is used to filter the importation of routes from this source routing protocol to IS-IS.

match { **internal** | **external** [**1** | **2**] | **nssa-external** [**1** | **2**] }

(Optional) Specifies the criteria by which OSPF routes are redistributed into other routing domains. It can be one or more of the following:

- **internal**—Routes that are internal to a specific autonomous system (intra- and interarea OSPF routes).
- **external** [**1** | **2**]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 external routes.
- **nssa-external** [**1** | **2**]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external routes.

For the **external** and **nssa-external** options, if a type is not specified, then both Type 1 and Type 2 are assumed.

down-flag-clear (Optional) Specifies that routes redistributed from another IS-IS instance should be advertised with the up/down bit set to zero. This is contrary to the behavior specified by RFC 5305 and RFC 7775 and can lead to route loops.

Command Default

Level 2 is configured if no level is specified.

metric-type: internal

match : If no match keyword is specified, all OSPF routes are redistributed.

Command Modes

Address family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note When redistributing routes (into IS-IS) using both command keywords for setting or matching of attributes and a route policy, the routes are run through the route policy first, followed by the keyword matching and setting.

Use the **redistribute** command to control the redistribution of routes between separate IS-IS instances. To control the propagation of routes between the levels of a single IS-IS instance, use the [propagate level, on page 77](#) command.

Only IPv4 OSPF addresses can be redistributed into IS-IS IPv4 address families and only IPv6 OSPFv3 prefixes can be distributed into IS-IS IPv6 address families.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

In this example, IS-IS instance `isp_A` readvertises all of the routes of IS-IS instance `isp_B` in Level 2 LSP. Note that the **level-2** keyword affects which levels instance `isp_A` advertises the routes in and has no impact on which routes from instance `isp_B` are advertised. (Any Level 1 routes from IS-IS instance `isp_B` are included in the redistribution.)

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp_A
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.1234.2222.2222.00
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# redistribute isis isp_B level-2
!
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp_B
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level 1
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.4567.2222.2222.00
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

retransmit-interval (IS-IS)

To configure the amount of time between retransmission of each Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packet (LSP) on a point-to-point link, use the **retransmit-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
retransmit-interval seconds [level {1 | 2}]
no retransmit-interval [seconds [level {1 | 2}]]
```

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) between consecutive retransmissions of each LSP. It is an integer that should be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two networking devices on the attached network. Range is 0 to 65535 seconds.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 5 seconds
------------------------	----------------------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines	To prevent needless transmission results, the <i>seconds</i> argument should be conservative.
-------------------------	---

The **retransmit-interval** command has no effect on LAN (multipoint) interfaces. On point-to-point links, the value can be increased to enhance network stability.

Because retransmissions occur only when LSPs are dropped, setting this command to a higher value has little effect on convergence. The more neighbors networking devices have, and the more paths over which LSPs can be flooded, the higher this value can be made.

Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				

Examples	The following example shows how to configure GigabitEthernet interface 0/2/0/1 for retransmission of IS-IS LSPs every 60 seconds for a large serial line:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# retransmit-interval 60
```

retransmit-throttle-interval

To configure minimum interval between retransmissions of different Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packets (LSPs) on a point-to-point interface, use the **retransmit-throttle-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
retransmit-throttle-interval milliseconds [level {1 | 2}]
no retransmit-throttle-interval [milliseconds [level {1 | 2}]]
```

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Minimum delay (in milliseconds) between LSP retransmissions on the interface. Range is 0 to 65535.
	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	Default is 0.
------------------------	---------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the retransmit-throttle-interval command to define the minimum period of time that must elapse between retransmitting any two consecutive LSPs on an interface. The retransmit-throttle-interval command may be useful in very large networks with many LSPs and many interfaces as a way of controlling LSP retransmission traffic. This command controls the rate at which LSPs can be re-sent on the interface.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure tenGigE interface 0/2/0/1 to limit the rate of LSP retransmissions to one every 300 milliseconds:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# retransmit-throttle-interval 300
```

route source first-hop

To replace the originating route with first-hop for multicast traffic, use the **route source first-hop** command in ISIS address-family submode. To remove the first-hop for multicast traffic, use the **no** form of this command.

routesourcefirst-hop

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default no route source first-hop is enabled.

Command Modes ISIS address-family submode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command replaces the originating router address with first-hop router address in the RIB table and facilitates computing alternate paths for multicast traffic. This feature is incompatible with other IOS-XR features, such as MPLS-TE inter-area tunnels. You must use the **route source first-hop** command only to support MoFRR with multicast multipath.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to replace the originating route with first-hop:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 multicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# route source first-hop
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
net	Configures an IS-IS NET for the routing process.

segment-routing

To enable segment routing for IPv4 addresses with MPLS data plane, use the **segment-routing** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To disable segment routing, use the **no** form of this command.

segment-routing mpls

no segment-routing

Syntax Description	mpls Enables segment routing for IPv4 addresses with MPLS data plane.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	IPv4 address family configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The prefix SID value must be removed from all the interfaces under the same ISIS instance before disabling segment routing.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				

Examples

This example shows how to enable segment routing with MPLS data plane.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# segment-routing mpls
```

set-attached-bit

To configure an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance with an attached bit in the Level 1 link-state packet (LSP), use the **set-attached-bit** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **set-attached-bit** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

set-attached-bit
no set-attached-bit

Command Default Attached bit is not set in the LSP.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set-attached bit** command to set an IS-IS instance with an attached bit in the Level 1 LSP that allows another IS-IS instance to redistribute Level 2 topology. The attached bit is used when the Level 2 connectivity from another IS-IS instance is advertised by the Level 1 attached bit.

Cisco IOS XR software does not support multiple Level 1 areas in a single IS-IS routing instance. But the equivalent functionality is achieved by redistribution of routes between two IS-IS instances by using the [redistribute \(IS-IS\), on page 78](#) command.

The attached bit is configured for a specific address family only if the **single-topology** command is not configured.



Note If connectivity for the Level 2 instance is lost, the attached bit in the Level 1 instance LSP continues sending traffic to the Level 2 instance and causes the traffic to be dropped.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the attached bit for a Level 1 instance that allows the Level 2 instance to redistribute routes from the Level 1 instance:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.0001.0001.0001.00
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# redistribute isis 2 level 2
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
!  
!  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis 2  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level-1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.0002.0001.0001.0002.00  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# set-attachedbit send always-bitset  
!  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/0  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

set-overload-bit

To configure the router to signal other routers not to use it as an intermediate hop in their shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **set-overload-bit** command in XR Config mode. To remove the designation, use the **no** form of this command.

```
set-overload-bit [on-startup {delay | wait-for-bgp}] [level {1 | 2}] [advertise {external | interlevel}]
no set-overload-bit [on-startup {delay | wait-for-bgp}] [level {1 | 2}] [advertise {external | interlevel}]
```

Syntax Description	
on-startup	(Optional) Sets the overload bit only temporarily after reboot.
<i>delay</i>	(Optional) Time (in seconds) to advertise when the router is overloaded after reboot. Range is 5 to 86400 seconds (86400 seconds = 1 day).
wait-for-bgp	(Optional) Sets the overload bit on startup until the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) signals converge or time out.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the overload bit for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
advertise { external interlevel }	(Optional) Sets the overload bit set if the router advertises the following types of IP prefixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • external—If overload-bit set advertises IP prefixes learned from other protocols • interlevel— If overload-bit set advertise IP prefixes learned from another ISI S level

Command Default The overload bit is not set.
Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set-overload-bit** command to force the router to set the overload bit in its nonpseudonode link-state packets (LSPs). Normally the setting of the overload bit is allowed only when a router experiences problems. For example, when a router is experiencing a memory shortage, the reason might be that the link-state database is not complete, resulting in an incomplete or inaccurate routing table. If the overload bit is set in the LSPs of the unreliable router, other routers can ignore the router in their SPF calculations until it has recovered from its problems. The result is that no paths through the unreliable router are seen by other routers in the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) area. However, IP prefixes directly connected to this router are still reachable.

The **set-overload-bit** command can be useful when you want to connect a router to an IS-IS network, but do not want real traffic flowing through it under any circumstances.

Routers with overload bit set are:

- A test router in the lab, connected to a production network.
- A router configured as an LSP flooding server, for example, on a nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) network, in combination with the mesh group feature.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the overload bit:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# set-overload-bit
```

show isis

The **show isis** command displays general information about an IS-IS instance and protocol operation. If the instance ID is not specified, the command shows information about all IS-IS instances.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*]

Syntax Description

instance *instance-id* (Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only.

Note The instance-id argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the **router isis** command.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For each instance, the first line of output lists the IS-IS instance ID with the following lines identifying the IS-IS system ID, supported levels (level 1, level 2, or level-1-2), configured area addresses, active area addresses, status (enabled or not) and type (Cisco or IETF) of nonstop forwarding (NSF), and the mode in which the last IS-IS process startup occurred.

Next, the status of each configured address family (or just IPv4 unicast if none are configured) is summarized. For each level (level 1 or level 2), the metric style (narrow or wide) generated and accepted is listed along with the status of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) computation (enabled or not). Then redistributed protocols are listed, followed by the administrative distance applied to the redistributed routes. From Release 6.6.1, status of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) computation (enabled or not) is not listed.

Finally, the running state (active, passive, or disabled) and configuration state (active or disabled) of each IS-IS interface is listed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis** command:

```
Router# show isis
Wed Aug 20 23:54:55.043 PST DST

IS-IS Router: lab
  System Id: 0000.0000.0002
  IS Levels: level-2-only
  Manual area address(es):
    49.1122
```

```

Routing for area address(es):
 49.1122
Non-stop forwarding: Disabled
Most recent startup mode: Cold Restart
Topologies supported by IS-IS:
  IPv4 Unicast
    Level-2
      Metric style (generate/accept): Narrow/Narrow
      Metric: 10
      No protocols redistributed
      Distance: 115
Interfaces supported by IS-IS:
  Loopback0 is running passively (passive in configuration)
  POS0/1/0/2 is running actively (active in configuration)
  POS0/1/0/3 is running actively (active in configuration)

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 3: show isis Field Descriptions

Field	Description
IS-IS Router	IS-IS instance ID.
System Id	IS-IS system ID.
IS Levels	Supported levels for the instance.
Manual area address(es)	Domain and area.
Routing for area address(es):	Configured area addresses and active area addresses.
Non-stop forwarding	Status (enabled or not) and type (Cisco or IETF) of nonstop forwarding (NSF).
Most recent startup mode	The mode in which the last IS-IS process startup occurred.
Topologies supported by IS-IS	The summary of the status of each configured address family (or just IPv4 unicast if none are configured).
Redistributed protocols	List of redistributed protocols, followed by the administrative distance applied to the redistributed routes.
Metric style (generate/accept)	The status of each configured address family (or just IPv4 unicast if none are configured) is summarized. For each level (level 1 or level 2), the metric style (narrow or wide) generated and accepted is listed along with the status of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) computation (enabled or not). From Release 6.6.1, status of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) computation (enabled or not) is not listed.
Interfaces supported by IS-IS	The running state (active, passive, or disabled) and configuration state (active or disabled) of each IS-IS interface.

show isis adjacency

To display Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) adjacencies, use the **show isis adjacency** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **adjacency** [**level** {**1** | **2**}] [*type interface-path-id*] [**detail**] [**systemid** *system-id*]

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
detail	(Optional) Displays neighbor IP addresses and active topologies.
systemid <i>system-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the information for the specified router only.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show isis adjacency** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis adjacency
```

```

IS-IS p Level-1 adjacencies:
System Id      Interface      SNPA          State Hold   Changed NSF      BFD
12a4          PO0/1/0/1     *PtoP*        Up    23     00:00:06 Capable  Init
12a4          Gi0/6/0/2     0004.2893.f2f6 Up    56     00:04:01 Capable  Up

Total adjacency count: 2

IS-IS p Level-2 adjacencies:
System Id      Interface      SNPA          State Hold   Changed NSF      BFD
12a4          PO0/1/0/1     *PtoP*        Up    23     00:00:06 Capable  None
12a4          Gi0/6/0/2     0004.2893.f2f6 Up    26     00:00:13 Capable  Init

Total adjacency count: 2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 4: show isis adjacency Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level-1	Level 1 adjacencies.
Level-2	Level 2 adjacencies.
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or the hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
SNPA	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.
State	Adjacency state of the neighboring interface. Valid states are Down, Init, and Up.
Holdtime	Hold time of the neighbor.
Changed	Time the neighbor has been up (in hours:minutes:seconds).
NSF	Specifies whether the neighbor can adhere to the IETF-NSF restart mechanism.
BFD	Specifies the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) status for the interface. Valid status are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None—BFD is not configured. • Init—BFD session is not up. One reason is that other side is not yet enabled. • Up—BFD session has been established. • Down—BFD session holdtime expired.

show isis adjacency-log

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) adjacency log, use the **show isis adjacency-log** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show isis adjacency-log [level {1 | 2}] [{last number | first number}]
```

Syntax Description	
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacency log for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
last number	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 100.
first number	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 100.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis adjacency-log** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis adjacency-log

IS-IS 10 Level 1 Adjacency log
When          System      Interface      State  Details
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     d -> i
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     i -> u  New adjacency
                                     IPv4 Unicast Up
4d00h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     d -> u  New adjacency
4d00h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     u -> d  Interface state
down
3d17h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     d -> u  New adjacency
3d17h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     u -> d  Interface state
down
01:44:07     12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     d -> u  New adjacency

IS-IS 10 Level 2 Adjacency log
When          System      Interface      State  Details
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     d -> i
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     i -> u  New adjacency
```

```

IPv4 Unicast Up
4d00h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0      d -> u  New adjacency
4d00h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0      u -> d  Interface state
down
3d17h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0      d -> u  New adjacency
3d17h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0      u -> d  Interface state
down
01:44:07      12a1          Gi0/6/0/0      d -> u  New adjacency

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 5: show isis adjacency-log Field Descriptions

Field	Description
When	Elapsed time (in hh:mm:ss) since the event was logged.
System	System ID of the adjacent router.
Interface	Specific interface involved in the adjacency change.
State	State transition for the logged event.
Details	Description of the adjacency change.

show isis checkpoint adjacency

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) checkpoint adjacency database, use the **show isis checkpoint adjacency** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **checkpoint adjacency**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the IS-IS checkpoint adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No instance ID specified displays IS-IS checkpoint adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.
------------------------	---

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines	Use the show isis checkpoint adjacency command to display the checkpointed adjacencies. With this information you can restore the adjacency database during a Cisco proprietary nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart. This command, with the show isis adjacency command, can be used to verify the consistency of the two databases.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read				

Examples	The following is sample output from the show isis checkpoint adjacency command:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show
isis
checkpoint
adjacency
```

Interface	Level	System ID	State	Circuit ID	Chkpt ID
Gi3/0/0/1	1	router-gsr8	Up	0001.0000.0008.04	80011fec
Gi0/4/0/1	1	router-gsr9	Up	0001.0000.0006.01	80011fd8
Gi3/0/0/1	2	router-gsr8	Up	0001.0000.0008.04	80011fc4

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 6: show isis checkpoint adjacency Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
Level	Lists either routers with Level 1 or Level 2 adjacency configured.
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
State	State of the neighboring interface.
Circuit ID	Unique ID issued to a circuit at its creation.
Chkpt ID	Unique ID issued to the checkpoint at its creation.

show isis checkpoint interface

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) checkpoint interfaces, use the **show isis checkpoint interface** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis checkpoint interface

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show isis checkpoint interface** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis checkpoint interface

IS-IS 10 checkpoint interface
Interface      Index  CircNum  DIS Areas  Chkpt ID
PO0/5/0/0     0      0        NONE      80002fe8
Gi0/6/0/0     1      3        L1L2      80002fd0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 7: show isis checkpoint interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
Index	Interface index assigned to an interface upon its creation.
CircNum	Unique ID issued to a circuit internally.
DIS Areas	Designated Intermediate System area.
Chkpt ID	Unique ID issued to the checkpoint at its creation.

show isis checkpoint lsp

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) checkpoint link-state packet (LSP) protocol data unit (PDU) identifier database, use the **show isis checkpoint lsp** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **checkpoint lsp**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the IS-IS checkpoint LSPs for the specified instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command. 				
Command Default	No instance ID specified displays IS-IS checkpoint LSPs for all the IS-IS instances.				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The checkpointed LSPs displayed by this command are used to restore the LSP database during a Cisco-proprietary nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart. The show isis checkpoint lsp command, with the show isis database command, may be used to verify the consistency of the two databases.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis checkpoint lsp** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#
      show isis checkpoint lsp

Level  LSPID                Chkpt ID
1      router-gsr6.00-00    80011f9c
1      router-gsr6.01-00    80011f88
1      router-gsr8.00-00    80011f74
1      router-gsr9.00-00    80011f60
2      router-gsr6.00-00    80011f4c
2      router-gsr6.01-00    80011f38
2      router-gsr8.00-00    80011f24
2      router-gsr9.00-00    80011f10
Total LSP count: 8 (L1: 4, L2 4, local L1: 2, local L2 2)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 8: show isis checkpoint lsp Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	Routers with Level 1 or Level 2 adjacency configured.
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0 zero, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
Chkpt ID	Unique ID issued to the checkpoint at its creation.

show isis database

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packet (LSP) database, use the **show isis database** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show isis [instance instance-id] database [level {1 | 2}] [update] [summary] [detail] [verbose]
[*lsp-id]
```

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS LSP database for the specified instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS LSP database for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
update	(Optional) Displays contents of LSP database managed by update thread.
summary	(Optional) Displays the LSP ID number, sequence number, checksum, hold time, and bit information.
detail	(Optional) Displays the contents of each LSP.
verbose	(Optional) Displays the contents of each LSP.
* <i>lsp-id</i>	(Optional) LSP protocol data units (PDUs) identifier. Displays the contents of a single LSP by its ID number or may contain an * as a wildcard character.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays the IS-IS LSP database for all the IS-IS instances.
Both Level 1 and Level 2 is configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 6.5.1	The output of this command shows an additional field called Rcvd .

Usage Guidelines Each of the options for the **show isis database** command can be entered in an arbitrary string within the same command entry. For example, the following are both valid command specifications and provide the same output: **show isis database detail level 2** and **show isis database level 2 detail**.

The **summary** keyword used with this command allows you to filter through a large IS-IS database and quickly identify problematic areas.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis database** command with no keywords specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis database

IS-IS Area a1 (Level-1) Link State Database
LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
router-gsr6.00-00   * 0x00000016  0x62c8        896           0/0/0
router-gsr6.01-00   * 0x0000000f  0x56d9        902           0/0/0
router-gsr8.00-00   0x00000019  0x4b6d        1015          0/0/0
router-gsr9.00-00   0x00000016  0x33b7        957           0/0/0

Total LSP count: 4 (L1: 4, L2 0, local L1: 2, local L2 0)
```

The following sample output shows the remaining lifetime value that is received in LSP database. The received value is shown in the output under the **Recv** field.

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:ios#show isis database
Thu Dec 14 16:03:45.131 EST

IS-IS 100 (Level-1) Link State Database
LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime/Recv  ATT/P/OL
1111.1111.1111.00-00* 0x0073000e  0x0001        1002/*           1/0/1
1111.1111.1112.00-00 0x0073004a  0x0001        1195/59          1/0/1
1111.1111.1112.01-00 0x007300b8  0x0001        1178/59          0/0/1
1111.1111.1112.03-00 0x007300b6  0x0001        1179/59          0/0/1
1111.1111.1113.00-00 0x0073000d  0x0001        533/1200         1/0/1

Total Level-1 LSP count: 5      Local Level-1 LSP count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 9: show isis database Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP. The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router. For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN. The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.

Field	Description
LSP Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>

The following is sample output from the **show isis database** command with the **summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis database summary

IS-IS 10 Database Summary for all LSPs
              Active          Purged          All
              L1  L2  Total  L1  L2  Total  L1  L2  Total
-----
Fragment 0 Counts
  Router LSPs:    1   1   2    0   0   0    1   1   2
  Pseudo-node LSPs: 0   0   0    0   0   0    0   0   0
  All LSPs:      1   1   2    0   0   0    1   1   2
Per Topology
  IPv4 Unicast
  ATT bit set LSPs: 0   0   0    0   0   0    0   0   0
  OVL bit set LSPs: 0   0   0    0   0   0    0   0   0
All Fragment Counts
  Router LSPs:    1   1   2    0   0   0    1   1   2
  Pseudo-node LSPs: 0   0   0    0   0   0    0   0   0
  All LSPs:      1   1   2    0   0   0    1   1   2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 10: show isis database summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Router LSPs	Active, purged, and total LSPs associated with routers.
Pseudo-node LSPs:	Active, purged, and total LSPs associated with pseudonodes.
All LSPs:	Total active and purged LSPs.
ATT bit set LSPs	Attach bit (ATT). Indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.

Field	Description
OVL bit set LSPs	Overload bit. Indicates if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.

The following is sample output from the **show isis database** command with the **detail verbose** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis instance isp database detail verbose

IS-IS isp test (Level-1) Link State Database
  LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
  router-5router1.00-00      0x00000003 * 0x00000d44 0x8074460 0x7e2c 457 535
  0/0/0
    Area Address: 4900
  Area Address: 01
    NLPID:             0xcc
  NLPID: Hostname:    router-50x8e
    IP Address:       172.1.1.5
    MetricMT: 0 IP 172.3.55.0/24Standard (IPv4 Unicast)
    Metric: 10      IP 172.6.1.0/24
  MT:                IPv6 Unicast                                0/0/0
  MT:                IPv4 Multicast                            Metric: 10 IP 172.7.0./0/240
    Metric: 10      IS router-11.00
    Metric: 10      IS router-11.01
  MT:                IPv6 Multicast                            router-11.00-00 * 0x0000000b 0x8074460
    1161            0/0/0
  Hostname: Area Address: 49router1
    NLPID:             0xcc
    Hostname:          router-11
  IP Address:       192.168.0.145
  IP IPv6 Address: 172.1.11.11192:168::145      MetricRouter ID: 0      IP
172192.1168.1110.0/24145
    Metric: 10      IP 172IS-Extended router1.016.1.0/24
    Metric: 10      IP 172IS-Extended router2.007.0.0/24
    Metric: 10      IS routerIS-11Extended router2.0100
    Metric: 10      IS router-5.00
  router-11.01-00 * 0x00000001 0x80770ec      457      0/0/0
    Metric: 0      IS router-11.00
    Metric: 0      IS router-5.00
  Affinity: 0x00000000
  Interface IP Address: 10.3.11.145
  Neighbor IP Address: 10.3.11.143
  Physical BW: 155520 kbits/sec
  Total LSP count: 3 (L1: 3, L2 0, local L1: 2, local L2 0)
  Reservable Global pool BW: 0 kbits/sec
  Global Pool BW Unreserved:
IS-IS isp (Level-2) Link State Database
  LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
  router-5.00-00      0x00000005 0x807997c      457            0/0/0
    [0]: 0          kbits/sec      [1]: 0          kbits/sec
    [2]: 0          kbits/sec      [3]: 0          kbits/sec
    [4]: 0          kbits/sec      [5]: 0          kbits/sec
    [6]: 0          kbits/sec      [7]: 0          kbits/sec
  MPLS SRLG: Area Address: 49router2.00
  Interface IP Address: 10.3.11.145
  Neighbor IP Address: 10.3.11.143
    NLPIDFlags:      0xcc0x1  HostnameSRLGs:   router-5IP Address[0]: 172.6.10,
[1.5]: 20
    Metric: 0 10 IP 172IP-Extended 10.3.5511.0/24
```

```

Metric: 10          IP 172.168.10.0/24
Metric: 10          IS routerMT (IPv6 Unicast) IS-11Extended router1.0001
Metric: 10          IP 172.1.0.0/24 (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 192:168::145/24128
Metric: 10          IS routerMT (IPv4 Multicast) IS-11Extended router1.01
Metric: 10          IP 172.8.111.0/24

router-11.00-00 * 0x0000000d 0x807997c 1184 0/0/0
Area Address: 49
NLPID: 0xcc
Hostname: router-11
IP Address: 172.28.111.111
Metric: 0          IP 172.8.111.0/24
Metric: 10         IP 172.6.1.0/24
Metric: 10         IP 172MT (IPv4 Multicast) IP-Extended 192.7.168.0./
Metric: 10         IS router-11.01
Metric: 10         IS router-5.00
Metric: 10         IP 172.3.55.0/24 (IPv6 Multicast) IPv6 192:168::145/24.01-00
0x0000013e 0x80770ec 0x3309 457 1159 0/0/0
Metric: 0          IS routerIS-11Extended router1.00
Metric: 0          IS routerIS-5Extended router2.00

Total LSP count: 3 (L1: 0, L2 3, local L1: 0, local L2 2)

```

As the output shows, besides the information displayed with the **show isis database** command, the command with the **detail verbose** keyword displays the contents of each LSP.

Table 11: show isis instance isp database detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP. The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router. For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN. The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.
LSP Holdtime	Amount of time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.

Field	Description
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>
Area Address	Reachable area addresses from the router. For Level 1 LSPs, these are the area addresses configured manually on the originating router. For Level 2 LSPs, these are all the area addresses for the area this route belongs to.
NLPID	Network Layer Protocol Identifier.
Hostname	Hostname of the node.
IP Address:	Address of the node.
Metric	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) prefix).

The following is additional sample output from the **show isis database detail** command. This is a Level 2 LSP. The area address 39.0001 is the address of the area in which the router resides.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show isis database level 2 detail

IS-IS Level-2 Link State Database
LSPID          LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
0000.0C00.1111.00-00* 0x00000006   0x4DB3        1194          0/0/0
  Area Address: 39.0001
    NLPID:      0x81 0xCC
    IP Address: 172.18.1.17
    Metric: 10  IS 0000.0C00.1111.09
    Metric: 10  IS 0000.0C00.1111.08
    Metric: 10  IP 172.17.4.0 255.255.255.0
    Metric: 10  IP 172.18.8.0 255.255.255.0
    Metric: 0   IP-External 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0
```

The IP entries are the directly connected IP subnets the router is advertising (with associated metrics). The IP-External entry is a redistributed route.

Table 12: show isis database level 2 detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.
LSP Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>
Area Address	Reachable area addresses from the router. For Level 1 LSPs, these are the area addresses configured manually on the originating router. For Level 2 LSPs, these are all the area addresses for the area to which this route belongs.
NLPID	Network Layer Protocol Identifier.
Hostname	Hostname of the node.
IP Address:	IP address of the node.
Metric:	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) prefix).

Table 13: show isis database verbose Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is zero, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.
LSP Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of zero indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>
Area Address	Reachable area addresses from the router. For Level 1 LSPs, these are the area addresses configured manually on the originating router. For Level 2 LSPs, these are all the area addresses for the area to which this route belongs.
NLPID	Network Layer Protocol Identifier.
Hostname	Hostname of the node.
IP Address	IP address of the node.
Metric	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) prefix).

Field	Description
MPLS SRLG	MPLS SRLG TLV information per neighbor, identified by hostname or system ID.
Interface IP Address	Local interface IP address.
Neighbor IP Address	Remote interface IP address.
Flags	Flags carried in SRLG TLV. The Least Significant Bit (LSB) is set if the interface is numbered.
SRLGs	SRLG values.

This is the sample output from the **show isis database verbose** command. The output shows IPv4 adjacency segment ID (SID), prefix (node) SID, and Segment Routing Global Block (SRGB) values.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router show isis database verbose
Fri May  2 17:53:44.575 PDT

IS-IS DEFAULT (Level-1) Link State Database
LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
pl.00-00             0x00000080   0x4780        1044          1/0/0
  Area Address: 49.0001
  NLPID:          0xcc
  NLPID:          0x8e
  MT:             Standard (IPv4 Unicast)
  MT:             IPv6 Unicast                               1/0/0
  Hostname:       pl
  IP Address:     172.16.255.101
  IPv6 Address:   2001:db8::ff:101
  Router Cap:    172.16.255.101, D:0, S:0
    Segment Routing: I:1 V:0, SRGB Base: 16000 Range: 7999
  Metric: 10     IS-Extended p2.00
    Interface IP Address: 172.16.2.4
    Neighbor IP Address: 172.16.2.5
    ADJ-SID: F:0 B:0 weight:0 Adjacency-sid:24002
  Metric: 10     IS-Extended pe1.00
    Interface IP Address: 172.16.1.1
    Neighbor IP Address: 172.16.1.0
    ADJ-SID: F:0 B:0 weight:0 Adjacency-sid:24003
  Metric: 10     IP-Extended 172.16.1.0/31
  Metric: 10     IP-Extended 172.16.2.2/31
  Metric: 10     IP-Extended 172.16.2.4/31
  Metric: 10     IP-Extended-Interarea 172.16.255.2/32
    Admin. Tag: 255
    Prefix-SID Index: 42, R:1 N:0 P:1
  Metric: 0     IP-Extended 172.16.255.101/32
    Prefix-SID Index: 141, R:0 N:0 P:0
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IS-Extended p2.00
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IS-Extended pe1.00
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::1:0/127
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::2:2/127
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::2:4/127
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6-Interarea 2001:db8::ff:2/128
    Admin. Tag: 255
  Metric: 0     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::ff:101/128
```

show isis database-log

To display the entries in the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) database log, use the **show isis database-log** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis database-log [**level** {**1** | **2**}] [{**last number** | **first number**}]

Syntax Description	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Displays the database log for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
	last number (Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 1000.
	first number (Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 1000.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show isis database-log** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis database-log

IS-IS 10 Level 1 Link State Database Log
                                New LSP
WHEN      LSPID                Op  Seq Num  Holdtime OL  Old LSP
                                Seq Num  Holdtime OL
01:17:19  12b1.03-00                  REP  0x00000003 1200    0  0x00000002 340    0
001:06:20 12b1.00-00                  REP  0x000001d8 1200    0  0x000001d7 375    0
01:06:00  12b1.03-00                  REP  0x00000004 1200    0  0x00000003 520    0
01:05:46  12a1.00-00                  REP  0x000001fc 1200    0  0x000001fb 425    0
00:55:01  12b1.00-00                  REP  0x000001d9 1200    0  0x000001d8 520    0
00:53:39  12b1.03-00                  REP  0x00000005 1200    0  0x00000004 459    0
00:53:19  12a1.00-00                  REP  0x000001fd 1200    0  0x000001fc 453    0
00:42:12  12b1.00-00                  REP  0x000001da 1200    0  0x000001d9 431    0
00:39:56  12b1.03-00                  REP  0x00000006 1200    0  0x00000005 376    0
00:38:54  12a1.00-00                  REP  0x000001fe 1200    0  0x000001fd 334    0
00:29:10  12b1.00-00                  REP  0x000001db 1200    0  0x000001da 418    0
00:27:22  12b1.03-00                  REP  0x00000007 1200    0  0x00000006 446    0
00:25:10  12a1.00-00                  REP  0x000001ff 1200    0  0x000001fe 375    0
00:17:04  12b1.00-00                  REP  0x000001dc 1200    0  0x000001db 473
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 14: show isis database-log Field Descriptions

Field	Description
WHEN	Elapsed time (in hh:mm:ss) since the event was logged.
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0 zero, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
New LSP	New router or pseudonode appearing in the topology.
Old LSP	Old router or pseudonode leaving the topology.
Op	Operation on the database: inserted (INS) or replaced (REP).
Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.
OL	Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.

show isis hostname

To display the entries in the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) router name-to-system ID mapping table, use the **show isis hostname** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **hostname**

Syntax Description

instance *instance-id* (Optional) Displays the IS-IS router name-to-system ID mapping table for the specified IS-IS instance only.

The *instance-id* argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the **router isis** command.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays the IS-IS router name-to-system ID mapping table for all the IS-IS instances.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show isis hostname** command does not display entries if the dynamic hostnames are disabled.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis hostname** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis instance isp hostname

ISIS isp hostnames
  Level System ID      Dynamic Hostname
  ---  -
  1    0001.0000.0005 router
  2    * 0001.0000.0011 router-11
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 15: show isis instance isp hostname Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Dynamic Hostname	Hostname of the router.
*	Local router.

show isis interface

To display information about the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interfaces, use the **show isis interface** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis interface [*{type interface-path-id | level {1 | 2}}*] [**brief**]

Syntax Description	
type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays IS-IS interface information for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief interface output.

Command Default Displays all IS-IS interfaces.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis interface** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show isis interface
      tenGigE 0/3/0/2
tenGigE 0/3/0/2                               Enabled
Adjacency Formation:                          Enabled
Prefix Advertisement:                         Enabled
BFD:                                           Disabled
BFD Min Interval:                             150
BFD Multiplier:                               3

Circuit Type:                                 level-2-only
Media Type:                                    P2P
Circuit Number:                               0
```

```

Extended Circuit Number: 67111168
Next P2P IIH in: 4 s
LSP Reremit Queue Size: 0

Level-2
Adjacency Count: 1
LSP Pacing Interval: 33 ms
PSNP Entry Queue Size: 0

CLNS I/O
Protocol State: Up
MTU: 4469

IPv4 Unicast Topology: Enabled
Adjacency Formation: Running
Prefix Advertisement: Running
Metric (L1/L2): 10/100
MPLS LDP Sync (L1/L2): Disabled/Disabled
IPv6 Unicast Topology: Disabled (Not cfg on the intf)

IPv4 Address Family: Enabled
Protocol State: Up
Forwarding Address(es): 10.3.10.143
Global Prefix(es): 10.3.10.0/24
IPv6 Address Family: Disabled (No topology enabled which uses IPv6)

LSP transmit timer expires in 0 ms
LSP transmission is idle
Can send up to 9 back-to-back LSPs in the next 0 ms

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 16: show isis interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
tenGigE0/6/0/0	Status of the interface, either enabled or disabled.
Adjacency formation:	Status of adjacency formation, either enabled or disabled.
Prefix Advertisement:	Status of advertising connected prefixes, either enabled or disabled.
BFD:	Status of Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD), either enabled or disabled.
BFD Min Interval:	BFD minimum interval.
BFD Multiplier:	BFD multiplier.
Circuit Type:	Levels the interface is running on (circuit-type configuration) which may be a subset of levels on the router.
Media Type:	Media type on which IS-IS is running.
Circuit Number:	Unique ID assigned to a circuit internally (8-bit integer).
Extended Circuit Number:	Valid only for point-to-point interfaces (32-bit integer).
LSP Reremit Queue Size:	Number of LSPs pending retransmission on the interface.

Field	Description
Adjacency Count:	Number of adjacencies formed with a neighboring router that supports the same set of protocols.
PSNP Entry Queue Size:	Number of SNP entries pending inclusion in the next PSNP.
LAN ID:	ID of the LAN.
Priority (Local/DIS):	Priority of this interface or priority of the Designated Intermediate System.
Next LAN IIH in:	Time (in seconds) in which the next LAN hello message is sent.
LSP Pacing Interval:	Interval at which the link-state packet (LSP) transmission rate (and by implication the reception rate of other systems) is to be reduced.
Protocol State:	Running state of the protocol (up or down).
MTU:	Link maximum transmission unit (MTU).
SNPA:	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.
All Level-n ISs:	Status of interface membership in Layer 2 multicast group. The status options are Yes or reason for not being a member of the multicast group.
IPv4 Unicast Topology:	Status of the topology, either enabled or disabled.
Adjacency Formation:	Status of adjacency formation. The status options are Running or a reason for not being ready to form adjacencies.
Prefix Advertisement:	Status of advertising prefixes, either enabled or disabled.
Metric (L1/L2):	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a connectionless network service (CLNS) prefix).
MPLS LDP Sync (L1/L2)	Status of LDP IS-IS synchronization, either enabled or disabled. When enabled, the state of synchronization (Sync Status) is additionally displayed as either achieved or not achieved.
IPv4 Address Family:	Status of the address family, either enabled or disabled.
Protocol State:	State of the protocol.
Forwarding Address(es):	Addresses on this interface used by the neighbor for next-hop forwarding.
Global Prefix(es):	Prefixes for this interface included in the LSP.
LSP transmit timer expires in	LSP transmission expiration timer interval (in milliseconds).

Field	Description
LSP transmission is	State of LSP transmission. Valid states are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • idle • in progress • requested • requested and in progress

The following is sample output from the **show isis interface** command with the **brief** keyword:

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show isis interface brief

      Interface      All    Adjs    Adj Topos  Adv Topos  CLNS    MTU    Prio
                   OK     L1  L2     Run/Cfg    Run/Cfg  -----  -----  L1  L2
-----
PO0/5/0/0          Yes    1    1       1/1        1/1      Up    4469    -   -
Gi0/6/0/0          Yes    1*   1*       1/1        1/1      Up    1497    64  64
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 17: show isis interface brief Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Name of the interface.
All OK	Everything is working as expected for this interface.
Adjs L1 L2	Number of L1 and L2 adjacencies over this interface.
Adj Topos Run/Cfg	Number of topologies that participate in forming adjacencies. Number of topologies that were configured to participate in forming adjacencies.
Adv Topos Run/Cfg	Number of topologies that participate in advertising prefixes. Number of topologies that were configured to participate in advertising prefixes.
CLNS	Status of the Connectionless Network Service. Status options are Up or Down.
MTU	Maximum transfer unit size for the interface.
Prio L1 L2	Interface L1 priority. Interface L2 priority.

show isis lsp-log

To display link-state packet (LSP) log information, use the **show isis lsp-log** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show isis [instance instance-id] lsp-log [level {1 | 2}] [{last number | first number}]
```

Syntax Description

instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the LSP log information for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state database for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
last <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 20.
first <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 20.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays the LSP log information for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis lsp-log** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis instance isp lsp-log

ISIS isp Level 1 LSP log
  When      Count  Interface  Triggers
00:02:36   1
00:02:31   1          LSPREGEN
00:02:26   1      PO4/1    DELADJ
00:02:24   1      PO4/1    NEWADJ
00:02:23   1      Gi5/0    DIS
00:01:27   1       Lo0     IPDOWN
```

```

00:01:12      1      Lo0      IPUP

ISIS isp Level 2 LSP log
  When      Count      Interface      Triggers
00:02:36      1
00:02:30      1      LSPREGEN
00:02:26      1      PO4/1      DELADJ
00:02:24      1      PO4/1      NEWADJ
00:02:23      1      Gi5/0      DIS
00:02:21      1      AREASET
00:01:27      1      Lo0      IPDOWN
00:01:12      1      Lo0      IPUP

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 18: show isis instance isp lsp-log Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
When	How long ago (in hh:mm:ss) an LSP rebuild occurred. The last 20 occurrences are logged.
Count	Number of events that triggered this LSP run. When there is a topology change, often multiple LSPs are received in a short period. A router waits 5 seconds before running a full LSP, so it can include all new information. This count denotes the number of events (such as receiving new LSPs) that occurred while the router was waiting its 5 seconds before running full LSP.
Interface	Interface that corresponds to the triggered reasons for the LSP rebuild.
Triggers	<p>A list of all reasons that triggered an LSP rebuild. The triggers are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AREASET—area set changed • ATTACHFLAG—bit attached • CLEAR— clear command • CONFIG—configuration change • DELADJ—adjacency deleted • DIS—DIS changed • IFDOWN—interface down • IPADDRCHG—IP address change • IPDEFORIG—IP def-orig • IPDOWN—connected IP down • IFDOWN—interface down • IPEXT—external IP • IPIA—nterarea IP • IPUP—connected IP up • LSPDBOL—LSPDBOL bit • LSPREGEN—LSP regeneration • NEWADJ— new adjacency

show isis mesh-group

To display Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) mesh group information, use the **show isis mesh-group** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **mesh-group**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the mesh group information for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No instance ID specified displays the IS-IS mesh group information for all the IS-IS instances.
------------------------	---

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis mesh-group** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis instance isp mesh-group

ISIS isp Mesh Groups

Mesh group 6:
tenGigE 0/4/0/1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 19: show isis instance isp mesh-group Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Mesh group	Mesh group number to which this interface is a member. A mesh group optimizes link-state packet (LSP) flooding in nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks with highly meshed, point-to-point topologies. LSPs that are first received on interfaces that are part of a mesh group are flooded to all interfaces except those in the same mesh group.
GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1	Interface belonging to mesh group 6.

show isis neighbors

To display information about Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) neighbors, use the **show isis neighbors** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **neighbors** [{*type interface-path-id* | **summary**}] [**detail**] [**systemid** *system-id*]

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS neighbor information for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
summary	(Optional) Displays neighbor status count for each level.
detail	(Optional) Displays additional details.
systemid <i>system-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the information for the specified neighbor only.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays neighbor information for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show isis neighbors** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```

Total neighbor count: 3
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show isis instance isp neighbors detail

IS-IS isp neighbors:
System Id      Interface      SNPA          State Holdtime Type IETF-NSF
e222e         Gi0/1/0/0     *PtoP*       Up    23      L1    Capable
  Area Address(es): 00
  IPv4 Address(es): 10.1.0.45*
  IPv6 Address(es): fe80::212:daff:fe6b:68a8*
  Topologies: 'IPv4 Unicast' 'IPv6 Unicast'
  Uptime: 01:09:44
  IPFRR: LFA Neighbor: elise
         LFA IPv4 address: 10.100.1.2
         LFA Router address: 192.168.0.45
e333e LFA Interface: Gi0/1/0/0.1     0012.da6b.68a8 Up    8      L1    Capable 1
e333e         Gi0/1/0/0.1   0012.da6b.68a8 Up    8      L1    Capable
  Area Address(es): 00
  IPv4 Address(es): 10.100.1.2*
  Topologies: 'IPv4 Unicast'
  Uptime: 01:09:46
  IPFRR: LFA Neighbor: elise
         LFA IPv4 address: 10.1.0.45
         LFA Router address: 192.168.0.45
         LFA Interface: Gi0/1/0/0
m44i         Gi0/1/0/1     0012.da62.e0a8 Up    7      L1    Capable
  Area Address(es): 00 11
  IPv4 Address(es): 10.1.2.47*
  IPv6 Address(es): fe80::212:daff:fe62:e0a8*
  Topologies: 'IPv4 Unicast' 'IPv6 Unicast'
  Uptime: 01:09:33

Total neighbor count: 3

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 20: show isis instance isp neighbors Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Interface	Interface through which the neighbor is reachable.
SNPA	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.
State	Adjacency state of the neighboring interface. Valid states are: Down, Init, and Up.
Holdtime	Hold time of the neighbor.
Type	Type of adjacency.
IETF-NSF	Specifies whether the neighbor can adhere to the IETF-NSF restart mechanism. Valid states are Capable and Unable.
Area Address(es)	Number of area addresses on this router.

Field	Description
IPv4 Address(es)	IPv4 addresses configured on this router.
Topologies	Address and subaddress families for which IS-IS is configured.
Uptime	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the neighbor has been up.
IPFRR: LFA Neighbor	IP fast reroute (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) neighbor.
LFA IPv4 address:	Address of the LFA.
LFA Interface:	LFA interface.

The following is sample output from the **show isis neighbors** command with the **summary** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis instance isp neighbors summary

ISIS isp neighbor summary:
  State      L1      L2      L1L2
  Up         0        0        2
  Init       0        0        0
  Failed     0        0        0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 21: show isis neighbors summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
State	State of the neighbor is up, initialized, or failed.
L1	Number of Level 1 neighbors.
L2	Number of Level 2 neighbors.
L1L2	Number of Level 1 and 2 neighbors.

show isis protocol

To display summary information about an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance, use the **show isis protocol** command in XR EXEC mode.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **protocol**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command. 				
Command Default	No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis protocol** command:

```
Router# show isis protocol

IS-IS Router: isp
System Id: 0001.0000.0011
IS Levels: level-1-2
Manual area address(es):
    49

Routing for area address(es):
    49
Non-stop forwarding: Cisco Proprietary NSF Restart enabled
Process startup mode: Cold Restart
Topologies supported by IS-IS:
    IPv4 Unicast
    No protocols redistributed
    Distance: 115
Interfaces supported by IS-IS:
    Loopback0 is running passively (passive in configuration)
    GigabitEthernet 0/4/0/1 is running actively (active in configuration)
    GigabitEthernet 0/5/0/1 is running actively (active in configuration)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 22: show isis protocol Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID:	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
IS Levels:	IS-IS level of the router.
Manual area address(es)	Area addresses that are manually configured.
Routing for areaaddress(es)	Area addresses for which this router provides the routing.
Non-stop forwarding:	Status and name of nonstop forwarding (NSF).
Process startup mode:	Mode in which the last process startup occurred. Valid modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cisco Proprietary NSF Restart • IETF NSF Restart • Cold Restart
No protocols redistributed:	No redistributed protocol information exists to be displayed.
Distance:	Administrative distance for this protocol.

show isis route

To display IP reachability information for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance, use the **show isis route** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show isis [instance instance-id] [{ipv4 | ipv6 | afi-all}] [{unicast | [topology {alltopo-name}] | safi-all}] route [{ip-address mask | ip-address/length [longer-prefixes]}] [summary] [backup] [detail] [sr-only]
```

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IP reachability information for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
topology	(Optional) Specifies IS-IS paths to intermediate systems.
all	(Optional) Specifies all topologies.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Network mask can be a four-part, dotted decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are ones, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/ length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value. Range is 0 to 32.
longer-prefixes	(Optional) Displays route and more-specific routes.
summary	(Optional) Displays topology summary information.
systemid	(Optional) Displays multicast information by system ID.

backup	(Optional) Displays backup information for this entry.
detail	(Optional) Displays link-state packet (LSP) details.
sr-only	(Optional) Displays SR-labeled prefixes only.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays the IP reachability information for all the IS-IS instances.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 6.3.2	The sr-only keyword was added.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis route** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show isis route

IS-IS isp IPv4 Unicast routes
Codes: L1 - level 1, L2 - level 2, ia - interarea (leaked into level 1)
df - level 1 default (closest attached router), su - summary null
C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP, O - OSPF
i - IS-IS (redistributed from another instance)

Maximum parallel path count: 8

L2 10.76.240.6/32 [4/115]
via 10.76.245.252, SRP0/1/0/2, isp2
via 10.76.246.252, SRP0/1/0/0, isp2
C 10.76.240.7/32
is directly connected, Loopback0
L2 10.76.240.9/32 [256/115]
via 10.76.249.2, tenGigE 0/3/0/0, isp3
L2 10.76.240.10/32 [296/115]
via 10.76.249.2, tenGigE 0/3/0/0, isp3
C 10.76.245.0/24
is directly connected, SRP0/1/0/2
C 10.76.246.0/24
is directly connected, SRP0/1/0/0
C 10.76.249.0/26
is directly connected, tenGigE 0/3/0/0
L2 10.101.10.0/24 [296/115]
via 10.76.249.2, tenGigE 0/3/0/0, isp3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 23: show isis route ipv4 unicast Field Descriptions

Field	Description
C172.18.0.0/24	Connected route for tenGigE interface 0/5/0/0.
C 172.19.1.0/24	Connected route for tenGigE interface 0/4/0/1.
L1 172.35.0.0/24 [10]	Level 1 route to network 172.35.0.0/24.
C 172.18.0/24	Connected route for loopback interface 0.

This is sample output from the **show isis route** command with **detail** keyword that shows prefix segment ID (SID) and Segment Routing Global Block (SRGB) values:

```
Sun May  4 13:05:11.073 PDT

L2 172.16.255.2/32 [10/115] medium priority
   via 172.16.2.2, tenGigE 0/0/0/1, pe2 tag 255, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
   src pe2.00-00, 172.16.255.2, tag 255, prefix-SID index 42, R:0 N:0 P:0
   L1 adv [10] native, propagated, interarea, tag 255, prefix-SID index 42, R:0
   N:0 P:0
```

This is sample output from the **show isis route** command with **sr-only** keyword that shows only routes associated with a segment routing prefix SID:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis route sr-only

IS-IS 1 IPv4 Unicast routes

Codes: L1 - level 1, L2 - level 2, ia - interarea (leaked into level 1)
       df - level 1 default (closest attached router), su - summary null
       C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP, O - OSPF
       A - access/subscriber, M - mobile, a - application
       i - IS-IS (redistributed from another instance)

Maximum parallel path count: 8

C 20.1.0.100/32
  is directly connected, Loopback0
L2 20.1.0.101/32 [10/115]
  via 10.1.1.101, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2, r101, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
L2 20.1.0.102/32 [30/115]
  via 10.1.1.101, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2, r101, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
L2 20.1.0.103/32 [20/115]
  via 10.4.1.103, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1, r103, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
```

show isis spf-log

To display how often and why the router has run a full shortest path first (SPF) calculation, use the **show isis spf-log** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show isis [ instance instance-id ] [ [ { ipv4 | ipv6 | afi-all } ] [ { unicast | [ topology { all
topo-name } ] | safi-all } ] ] spf-log [ level { 1 | 2 } ] [ { fspf | prc | nhc } ] [ { detail | verbose } ]
[ { last number | first number } ]
```

Syntax	Description
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS SPF log for the specified IS-IS instance only.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology all <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information for all topologies or for the specified topology table (<i>top-name</i>).
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS SPF log for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
fspf	(Optional) Specifies full SPF entries only.
prc	(Optional) Specifies partial route calculations only.
nhc	(Optional) Specifies next-hop route calculations only.
detail	(Optional) Specifies detailed output. Includes a breakdown of the time taken to perform the calculation and changes resulting from the calculation.
verbose	(Optional) Specifies verbose output.
last <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 210.
first <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 210.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Displays all types of route calculation (not just fspf, and prc).

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis spf-log** command:

```
Router# show isis spf-log

IS-IS 1 Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
Time Total Trig
Timestamp Type (ms) Nodes Count First Trigger LSP Triggers
-----
--- Thurs Aug 19 2004 ---
12:00:50.787 FSPF 1 1 3 ensoft-grs7.00-00 LSPHEADER TLVCODE
12:00:52.846 FSPF 1 1 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 LSPHEADER
12:00:56.049 FSPF 1 1 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 TLVCODE
12:01:02.620 FSPF 1 1 2 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWADJ LINKTLV

IS-IS 1 Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
Time Total Trig
Timestamp Type (ms) Nodes Count First Trigger LSP Triggers
-----
--- Mon Aug 19 2004 ---
12:00:50.790 FSPF 0 1 4 ensoft-grs7.00-00 LSPHEADER TLVCODE
12:00:54.043 FSPF 1 1 2 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWADJ LSPHEADER
12:00:55.922 FSPF 1 2 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWLSPO
12:00:56.724 FSPF 1 13 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWLSPO
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 24: show isis spf-log ipv4 unicast Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
Timestamp	Time when the SPF calculation started.
Duration	Number of milliseconds taken to complete this SPF run. Elapsed time is wall clock time, not CPU time.
Nodes	Number of routers and pseudonodes (LANs) that make up the topology calculated in this SPF run.

Field	Description
Trig Count	Number of events that triggered this SPF run. When there is a topology change, often multiple link-state packets (LSPs) are received in a short time. Depending on the configuration of the spf-interval command, a router may wait for a fixed period of time before running a router calculation. This count denotes the number of triggering events that occurred while the router was waiting to run the calculation. For a full description of the triggering events, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .
First Trigger LSP	LSP ID stored by the router whenever a full SPF calculation is triggered by the arrival of a new LSP. The LSP ID can suggest the source of routing instability in an area. If multiple LSPs are causing an SPF run, only the LSP ID of the first received LSP is remembered.
Triggers	List of all reasons that triggered a full SPF calculation. For a list of possible triggers, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .

This table lists triggers of a full SPF calculation.

Table 25: List of Triggers

Trigger	Description
PERIODIC	Runs a full SPF calculation every 15 minutes.
NEWLEVEL	Configured new level (using is-type) on this router.
RTCLEARED	Cleared IS-IS topology on the router.
MAXPATHCHANGE	Changed IP maximum parallel path.
NEWMETRIC	Changed link metric.
ATTACHFLAG	Changed Level 2 Attach bit.
ADMINDIST	Configured another administrative distance for the IS-IS instance on this router.
NEWADJ	Created a new adjacency to another router.
DELADJ	Deleted adjacency.
BACKUP	Installed backup route.
NEXTHOP	Changed IP next-hop address.
NEWLSP0	New LSP 0 appeared in the topology.
LSPEXPIRED	Some LSP in the link-state database (LSDB) has expired.
LSPHEADER	Changed important LSP header fields.
TLVCODE	Type, length, and value (TLV) objects code mismatch, indicating that different TLV objects are included in the newest version of an LSP.
LINKTV	Changed Link TLV content.

Trigger	Description
PREFIXTLV	Changed Prefix TLV content.
AREAADDRTLV	Changed Area address TLV content.
IP ADDRTLV	Changed IP address TLV content.
TUNNEL	Changed RRR tunnel.

The following is sample output from the **show isis spf-log** command with the **first** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis spf-log first 2

      IISIS isp Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
                Time  Total Trig
Timestamp  Type (ms)  Nodes Count First Trigger LSP  Triggers
Mon Aug 16 2004
19:25:35.140 FSPF 1    1    1          12a5.00-00 NEWLSP0
19:25:35.646 FSPF 1    1    1          12a5.00-00 NEWADJ

      IISIS isp Level 2 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
                Time  Total Trig
Timestamp  Type (ms)  Nodes Count First Trigger LSP  Triggers
Mon Aug 16 2004
19:25:35.139 FSPF 1    1    1          12a5.00-00 NEWLSP0
19:25:35.347 FSPF 1    1    2          12a5.00-00 NEWSADJ TLVCODE
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 26: show isis spf-log first Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
Timestamp	Time at which the SPF calculation started.
Type	Type of route calculation. The possible types are incremental full SPF (FSPF), or partial route calculation (PRC).
Time (ms)	Number of milliseconds taken to complete this SPF run. Elapsed time is wall clock time, not CPU time.
Nodes	Number of routers and pseudonodes (LANs) that make up the topology calculated in this SPF run.
Trig Count	Number of events that triggered this SPF run. When there is a topology change, often multiple link-state packets (LSPs) are received in a short time. Depending on the configuration of the spf-interval command, a router may wait for a fixed period of time before running a router calculation. This count denotes the number of triggering events that occurred while the router was waiting to run the calculation. For a full description of the triggering events, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .

Field	Description
First Trigger LSP	LSP ID stored by the router whenever a full SPF calculation is triggered by the arrival of a new LSP. The LSP ID can suggest the source of routing instability in an area. If multiple LSPs are causing an SPF run, only the LSP ID of the first received LSP is remembered.
Triggers	List of all reasons that triggered a full SPF calculation. For a list of possible triggers, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .

The following is sample output from the **show isis spf-log** command with the **detail** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis spf-log detail

      ISIS isp Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
              Time  Total Trig
Timestamp  Type (ms)  Nodes Count  First Trigger LSP  Triggers
Mon Aug 16 2004
19:25:35.140  FSPF  1    1    1          12a5.00-00 NEWLSP0
Delay:                51ms (since first trigger)
SPT Calculation
CPU Time:              0ms
Real Time:             0ms
Prefix Updates
CPU Time:              1ms
Real Time:             1ms
New LSP Arrivals:     0
Next Wait Interval:  200ms

              Results
              Reach Unreach Total
Nodes:                1     0     1
Prefixes (Items)
Critical Priority:    0     0     0
High Priority:       0     0     0
Medium Priority      0     0     0
Low Priority         0     0     0

All Priorities      0     0     0
Prefixes (Routes)
Critical Priority:    0     -     0
High Priority:       0     -     0
Medium Priority      0     -     0
Low Priority:        0     -     0

All Priorities      0     -     0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 27: show isis spf-log detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
Timestamp	Time at which the SPF calculation started.

Field	Description
Type	Type of route calculation. The possible types are incremental full SPF (FSPF), or partial route calculation (PRC).
Time (ms)	Number of milliseconds taken to complete this SPF run. Elapsed time is wall clock time, not CPU time.
Nodes	Number of routers and pseudonodes (LANs) that make up the topology calculated in this SPF run.
Trig Count	Number of events that triggered this SPF run. When there is a topology change, often multiple link-state packets (LSPs) are received in a short time. Depending on the configuration of the spf-interval command, a router may wait for a fixed period of time before running a router calculation. This count denotes the number of triggering events that occurred while the router was waiting to run the calculation. For a full description of the triggering events, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .
First Trigger LSP	LSP ID stored by the router whenever a full SPF calculation is triggered by the arrival of a new LSP. The LSP ID can suggest the source of routing instability in an area. If multiple LSPs are causing an SPF run, only the LSP ID of the first received LSP is remembered.
Triggers	List of all reasons that triggered a full SPF calculation. For a list of possible triggers, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .
Delay	Two different delays exist: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The delay between the time when the route calculation was first triggered and the time when it was run. 2. The delay between the end of the last route calculation and the start of this one. This is used to verify that the SPF-interval timers are working correctly, and is only reported for calculations after the first delay.
CPU Time	Two different CPU times exist: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CPU time (in milliseconds) taken to calculate the shortest path tree (SPT). 2. CPU time (in milliseconds) taken to perform the prefix updates.
Real Time	Two different real times exist: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Real time (in milliseconds) taken to calculate the shortest path tree (SPT). 2. Real time (in milliseconds) taken to perform the prefix updates.
New LSP Arrivals	Number of LSP arrivals since the start of this route calculation.
Next Wait Interval	Enforced delay until the next route calculation can be run, based on the spf-interval command configuration.
Reach	Number of reachable nodes or prefixes.
Unreach	Number of unreachable nodes or prefixes.

Field	Description
Total	Total number of nodes or prefixes at various priorities.

show isis statistics

To display Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) traffic counters, use the **show isis statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show isis [instance instance-id] statistics [type interface-path-id]
```

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS traffic statistics for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>

Command Default No instance ID specified displays IS-IS traffic statistics for all the IS-IS instances. IS-IS traffic statistics are displayed for all interfaces.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **show isis statistics** command displays IS-IS traffic counters for the specified interface or all traffic counters if no interface is specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show isis statistics** command that shows all traffic counters:

```
Router#show isis statistics
IS-IS isp statistics:
  Fast PSNP cache (hits/tries): 164115/301454
  Fast CSNP cache (hits/tries): 41828/43302
  Fast CSNP cache updates: 2750
  LSP checksum errors received: 0
  LSP Dropped: 1441
  SNP Dropped: 1958
```

```

UPD Max Queue size: 2431
Average transmit times and rate:
  Hello:      0 s,    987947 ns,    4/s
  CSNP:      0 s,   1452987 ns,    0/s
  PSNP:      0 s,   1331690 ns,    0/s
  LSP:       0 s,   1530018 ns,    1/s
Average process times and rate:
  Hello:      0 s,    874584 ns,   41/s
  CSNP:      0 s,    917925 ns,   29/s
  PSNP:      0 s,   1405458 ns,    0/s
  LSP:       0 s,   4352850 ns,    0/s
Level-1:
  LSPs sourced (new/refresh): 3376/2754
  Level-1::LSPs sourced (new/refresh)SPF calculations :3376/2754      IPv4 Unicast :
0  Next Hop Calculations : 520    Partial Route Calculations : 0      NextIPFRR R-hop
Calculations  SPF calculations    : 0
  Partial Route Calculations IPFRR Parallel calculations: 0
IPv6 Unicast
  SPF calculations          : 527
  ISPF calculations        : 0
  Next Hop Calculations     : 13
  Partial Route Calculations : 1
Level-2:
  LSPs sourced (new/refresh): 4255/3332
IPv4 Unicast
  SPF calculations          : 432
  ISPF calculations        : 0
  Next Hop Calculations     : 8
  LSPs sourced (new/refresh)Partial Route Calculations: 4255/3332LSPs sourced
(new/refresh)IPFRR R-SPF calculations    : 4255/33320
  IPFRR Parallel calculations: 0
IPv4 IPv6 Unicast
  SPF calculations          : 432444
  Next-hop Next Hop Calculations : 882
  Partial Route Calculations : 01    Interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1.1:
Level-1 Hellos (sent/rcvd): 22398/25633
Level-1 DR Elections      : 66
Level-1 LSPs (sent/rcvd)  : 246/7077
Level-1 CSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/33269
Level-1 PSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 22/0
Level-1 LSP Flooding Duplicates : 25129
Level-2 Hellos (sent/rcvd): 22393/67043
Level-2 DR Elections      : 55
Level-2 LSPs (sent/rcvd)  : 265/437
Level-2 CSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/86750
Level-2 PSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/0
Level-2 LSP Flooding Duplicates : 78690

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 28: show isis statistics Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Fast PSNP cache (hits/tries)	Number of successful lookups (hits) along with the number of lookup attempts (tries). To save time or processing power when receiving multiple copies of the same LSP, IS-IS attempts to look up incoming LSPs to see if they have been received recently.

Field	Description
Fast CSNP cache (hits/tries):	Number of successful lookups (hits) along with the number of lookup attempts (tries). To reduce CSNP construction time, IS-IS maintains a cache of CSNPs and attempts to look up CSNP in this cache before transmission on the interface.
Fast CSNP cache updates:	Number of times the CSNP cache has been updated since the last clearing of statistics. The cache is updated on LSP addition or removal from the database.
LSP checksum errors received:	Number of internal checksum errors received in LSPs.
IIH (LSP/SNP) dropped:	Number of hello, LSP, and SNP messages dropped.
IIH (UPD) Max Queue size:	Maximum number of queued packets.
Average transmit times and rate:	Average time taken to transmit the pdu type across all interfaces and the corresponding rate at which the pdu type is being transmitted.
Average process times and rate:	Average time taken to process an incoming pdu type across all interfaces and the corresponding rate at which the pdu type is being received.
LSPs sourced (new/refresh):	Number of LSPs this IS-IS instance has created or refreshed. To find more details on these LSPs, use the show isis lsp-log command.
SPF calculations:	Number of shortest path first (SPF) calculations. SPF calculations are performed only when the topology changes. They are not performed when external routes change. The interval at which SPF calculations are performed is configured using the spf-interval command.
iSPF calculations:	Number of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) calculations. iSPF calculations are performed only when iSPF has been configured in the isis address family configuration submode.
Partial Route Calculations:	Number of partial route calculations (PRCs). PRCs are processor intensive. Therefore, it may be useful to limit their number, especially how often a PRC is done, especially on slower networking devices. Increasing the PRC interval reduces the processor load on the router, but might slow the rate of convergence. The interval at which PRC calculations are performed is configured using the spf-interval command.
Level-(1/2) (LSPs/CSNPs/PSNPs/Hellos) (sent/rcvd):	Number of LSPs, Complete Sequence Number Packets (CSNPs), Partial Sequence Number Packets (PSNPs), and hello packets sent or received on this interface.
PTP Hellos (sent/rcvd):	Point-to-point (PTP) hellos sent and received.
LSP Retransmissions:	Total number of retransmissions on each IS-IS LSP on a point-to-point interface. The LSP retransmission interval can be configured using the retransmit-throttle-interval command.
Level-(1.2) DRElections:	Total number of Designated Intermediate System elections that have taken place. These counts are maintained on an individual level basis.

Field	Description
LSP Flooding Duplicates:	Number of duplicate LSPs filtered from flooding to the neighbor. In case of parallel interfaces to the same neighbor, IS-IS optimizes the flooding by avoiding sending the same LSP copy on other interfaces.

show isis topology

To display a list of connected Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routers in all areas, use the **show isis topology** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show isis [ instance instance-id ] [ [ { ipv4 | ipv6 | afi-all } ] [ { unicast | [ topology { all |
topo-name } ] | safi-all } ] ] | summary | level { 1 | 2 } [ systemid system-id ] [ detail ]
```

Syntax Description

instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS topology for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
summary	(Optional) Displays a brief list of the IS-IS topology.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS link-state topology for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
systemid <i>system-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the information for the specified router only.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information on the IS-IS topology.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays a list of connected routers in all areas for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show isis topology** command to verify the presence and connectivity among all routers in all areas. Use the **show isis topology flex-algo dataplane** command to display information on Flexible Algorithms.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis topology** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis topology

IS-IS isp paths to (Level-1) routers
System Id      Metric  Next-hop Interface  SNPA
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   PO0/4/0/1    *PtoP*
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   Gi0/5/0/0    0003.6cff.0680
ensoft-11     --

IS-IS isp paths to (Level-2) routers
System Id      Metric  Next-hop Interface  SNPA
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   PO0/4/0/1    *PtoP*
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   Gi0/5/0/0    0003.6cff.0680
ensoft-11     --
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 29: show isis topology ipv4 unicast Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Metric	Metric assigned to the link and used to calculate the cost from each router using the links in the network to other destinations. Range is 1 to 16777214. Default is 1 to 63 for narrow metric and 1 to 16777214 for wide metric. 0 is set internally if no metric has been specified by the user.
Next-hop	Address of the next-hop.
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
SNPA	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.

The following is sample output from the **show isis topology** command with the **summary** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis topology summary

IS-IS 10 IS Topology Summary IPv4 Unicast
              L1                      L2
              Reach  UnReach  Total    Reach  UnReach  Total
-----
Router nodes:    1      1      2        1      1      2
Pseudo nodes:   0      0      0        0      0      0

Total nodes:     1      1      2        1      1      2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 30: show isis topology summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
L1/L2	IS-IS level of the router.
Reach	Number of router nodes or pseudonodes that are reachable.
UnReach	Number of router nodes or pseudonodes that are unreachable.
Total	Total number of reachable and unreachable nodes.

show protocols (IS-IS)

To group a number of protocol show commands according to the specified address family, use the **show protocols** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show protocols [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{allprotocol}]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies an IPv6 address family.
all	(Optional) Specifies all protocols for a given address family.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Specifies a routing protocol. For the IPv4 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospf • rip For the IPv6 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospfv3

Command Default If no address family is specified, the default is IPv4.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If IPv6 is enabled on an IS-IS instance, the instance is displayed in the **show protocols ipv6** command output. IPv4 IS-IS instances are displayed in the **show protocols ipv4** command output.

When using the **show protocols** command with the **ipv6** or **ipv4** keyword, you get all routing instances in that particular address family—not only IS-IS instances.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read
	rib	read

Examples

The following example shows the output for the **show protocols** command :

```
Router# show protocols ipv4

IS-IS Router: uut
System Id: 0000.0000.12a8
IS Levels: level-1-2
Manual area address(es):
 49.1515.1515
Routing for area address(es):
 49.1515.1515
Non-stop forwarding: Disabled
Most recent startup mode: Cold Restart
Topologies supported by IS-IS:
 IPv4 Unicast
   Level-1
     Metric style (generate/accept): Narrow/Narrow
   Level-2
     Metric style (generate/accept): Narrow/Narrow
 Redistributing:
   static
   Distance: 115
 IPv6 Unicast
   Level-1
   Level-2
   No protocols redistributed
   Distance: 45
Interfaces supported by IS-IS:
 GigabitEthernet 0/6/0/0 is running actively (active in configuration)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 31: show protocols ipv4 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
IS Levels	IS-IS level of the router.
Manual area address(es)	Area addresses configured manually on the originating router.
Routing for area address(es)	Area addresses for which this router provides the routing.
Non-stop forwarding	Status and name of NSF.
Most recent startup mode	Mode in which the most recent startup was performed.
Topologies supported by IS-IS	Address and subaddress family IS-IS are configured.
Metric style	Type, length, and value (TLV) objects accepted by IS-IS. To configure this value, see the metric-style narrow , on page 57, metric-style transition , on page 58, or metric-style wide , on page 59 command.

Field	Description
Redistributing	IS-IS is configured to redistribute IP static routes into Level 1 or Level 2. The redistribute command is used to configure redistribution.
Distance	Administrative distance.
Interfaces supported by IS-IS	Interfaces and their states currently supported by IS-IS. Both operational and configuration status are displayed.

The following example shows how to disable the IPv4 address family, with no output shown for IS-IS IPv4 instances from the **show protocols ipv4** command:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router isis uut
Router(config-isis)# no address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-isis)# commit

Router# show protocols ipv4
```

shutdown (IS-IS)

To disable the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol on a particular interface, use the **shutdown** command in interface configuration mode. To re-enable the IS-IS protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown
no shutdown

Command Default IS-IS protocol is enabled.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example disables the IS-IS protocol on tenGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# shutdown
```

single-topology

To configure the link topology for IP Version 4 (IPv4) when IP Version 6 (IPv6) is configured, use the **single-topology** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **single-topology** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

single-topology
no single-topology

Command Default	Performs in multitopology mode in which independent topologies for IPv4 and IPv6 are running in a single area or domain.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	IPv6 address family configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the single-topology command to allow Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) for IPv6 to be configured on interfaces along with an IPv4 network protocol. All interfaces must be configured with the identical set of network protocols, and all routers in the IS-IS area (for Level 1 routing) or the domain (for Level 2 routing) must support the identical set of network layer protocols on all interfaces.
-------------------------	---

When single-topology support for IPv6 is being used, only old-style type, length, and value (TLV) objects may be used and a single shortest path (SPF) individual level is used to compute IPv4 (if configured) and IPv6 routes. The use of a single SPF means that both IPv4 IS-IS and IPv6 IS-IS routing protocols must share a network topology.

To allow link information to be shared between IPv4 and IPv6, you must configure the **single-topology** command for an address family. In single-topology IPv6 mode, the configured metric is always the same for both IPv4 and IPv6.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to enable single-topology mode for IPv6:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.0000.0000.0001.00
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv6 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# single-topology
```

snmp-server traps isis

To enable the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) server notifications (traps) available for IS-IS, use the **snmp-server traps isis** command in XR Config mode. To disable all available SNMP notifications, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp-server traps isis {all | traps set}
no snmp-server traps isis {all | traps set}
```

Syntax Description	
all	Specifies all IS-IS SNMP server traps.
traps set	Specify any set of trap names.

Command Default SNMP server traps notification is disabled.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following examples show how to enable all SNMP server traps available for isis:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# snmp-server traps isis?

adjacency-change          isisAdjacencyChange
all                       Enable all IS-IS traps
area-mismatch             isisAreaMismatch
attempt-to-exceed-max-sequence isisAttemptToExceedMaxSequence
authentication-failure    isisAuthenticationFailure
authentication-type-failure isisAuthenticationTypeFailure
corrupted-lsp-detected    isisCorruptedLSPDetected
database-overload         isisDatabaseOverload
id-len-mismatch           isisIDLenMismatch
lsp-error-detected        isisLSPErrorDetected
lsp-too-large-to-propagate isisLSPTooLargeToPropagate
manual-address-drops      isisManualAddressDrops
max-area-addresses-mismatch isisMaxAreaAddressesMismatch
orig-lsp-buff-size-mismatch isisOrigLSPBuffSizeMismatch
own-lsp-purge             isisOwnLSPPurge
protocols-supported-mismatch isisProtocolsSupportedMismatch
```

```
rejected-adjacency      isisRejectedAdjacency
sequence-number-skip    isisSequenceNumberSkip
version-skew            isisVersionSkew
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server traps isis all
```

The following example shows how to enable area-mismatch lsp-error-detected trap:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# snmp-server traps isis area-mismatch
lsp-error-detected
```

spf-interval

To customize IS-IS throttling of shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **spf-interval** command in address family configuration mode. To restore default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spf-interval [{initial-wait initial | secondary-wait secondary | maximum-wait maximum}] . . . [level {1 | 2}]
no spf-interval [[{initial-wait initial | secondary-wait secondary | maximum-wait maximum}] . . .] [level {1 | 2}]
```

Syntax Description		
initial-wait <i>initial</i>		Initial SPF calculation delay (in milliseconds) after a topology change. Range is 0 to 120000.
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i>		Hold time between the first and second SPF calculations (in milliseconds). Range is 0 to 120000.
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i>		Maximum interval (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 0 to 120000.
level { 1 2 }		(Optional) Enables the SPF interval configuration for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	
initial-wait <i>initial</i>	50 milliseconds
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i>	200 milliseconds
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i>	5000 milliseconds

Command Modes	
	Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	SPF calculations are performed only when the topology changes. They are not performed when external routes change.

Use the **spf-interval** command to control how often the software can perform the SPF calculation. The SPF calculation is processor intensive. Therefore, it may be useful to limit how often this calculation is done, especially when the area is large and the topology changes often. Increasing the SPF interval reduces the processor load of the router, but potentially slows the rate of convergence.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the initial SPF calculation delay to 10 milliseconds and the maximum interval between two consecutive SPF calculations to 5000 milliseconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# spf-interval initial-wait 10 maximum-wait 5000
```

spf-interval ietf

To set an shortest path first (SPF) interval in IS-IS for SPF calculations, use the **spf-interval ietf** command in the System Admin Config mode. Use the **no** form of this command to enable the fabric bundle port.

```
spf-interval ietf [{ initial-wait msec | short-wait msec | long-wait msec | learn-interval msec
| holddown-interval msec }] [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	spf-interval	Specifies the number of seconds between two consecutive SPF calculations.
	ietf	Specifies Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) RFC standard 8405.
	initial-wait msec	Initial SPF calculation delay before running a route calculation. The initial-wait must be less than or equal to short-wait. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
	short-wait msec	Short SPF calculation delay before running a route calculation. The short-wait must be less than or equal to long-wait. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 200 milliseconds.
	long-wait msec	Long SPF calculation delay before running a route calculation. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.
	learn-interval msec	Time To Learn interval for running a route calculation. The learn-interval must be less than or equal to holddown-interval. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 500 milliseconds.
	holddown-interval msec	Hold-down interval for running a route calculation. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 10000 milliseconds.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Enables the SPF interval configuration for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default None

Command Modes System Admin Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.7.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

SPF calculations are performed only when the topology changes. They are not performed when external routes change.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	is-is	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to configure IETF to set an SPF interval in IS-IS for SPF calculations.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router isis isp
Router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-isis-af)# spf-interval ietf?
initial-wait    Initial delay before running a route calculation [50]
short-wait     Short delay before running a route calculation [200]
long-wait      Long delay before running a route calculation [5000]
learn-interval Time To Learn interval for running a route calculation [500]
holddown-interval Holddown interval for running a route calculation [10000]
level          Set SPF interval for one level only
Router(config-isis-af)# spf-interval ietf
Router(config-isis-af)#commit
```

The following **show** command displays the output with the new spf-interval algorithm. The output displays the actual delay taken to compute the SPF.

```
Router# show isis ipv4 spf-log last 5 detail
  IS-IS 1 Level 2 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
                Time Total Trig.
Timestamp      Type   (ms) Nodes Count First Trigger LSP      Triggers
-----
--- Wed Mar 16 2022 ---
15:31:49.763  FSPF    1      6      3      tb5-r4.00-00 LINKBAD PREFIXBAD
Delay:
                101ms (since first trigger)
                261177ms (since end of last calculation)
Trigger Link:   tb5-r2.00
Trigger Prefix: 34.1.24.0/24
New LSP Arrivals: 0
SR uloop:      No
Next Wait Interval: 200ms
RIB Batches:   1 (0 critical, 0 high, 0 medium, 1 low)
Timings (ms):  +---Total---+
                Real   CPU
SPT Calculation: 1     1
Route Update:   0     0
                -----
```

spf prefix-priority (IS-IS)

To assign a priority to an ISIS prefix for customizing the RIB update sequence, use the **spf prefix-priority** command in address family configuration mode. To restore default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spf prefix-priority [level {1 | 2}] {critical | high | medium} {access-list-name | tag tag}
no spf prefix-priority [level {1 | 2}] {critical | high | medium} [{access-list-name | tag tag}]
```

Syntax Description	<p>level { 1 2 } (Optional) Enables the assignment of a priority to Level 1 or Level 2 independently.</p> <p>critical Assigns a critical priority.</p> <p>high Assigns a high priority.</p> <p>medium Assigns a medium priority.</p> <p><i>access-list-name</i> Name of an access list.</p> <p>tag <i>tag</i> Specifies a tag to indicate priority. The <i>tag</i> argument range is 1 to 4294967295.</p>				
Command Default	By default, IPv4 prefixes with a length of 32 and IPv6 prefixes with a length of 128 are given medium priority. The remaining prefixes are given low priority.				
Command Modes	Address family configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the spf prefix-priority command to change the sequence of prefix updates to the RIB after an SPF is run. ISIS installs prefixes in the RIB according to the following priority order:</p> <p>Critical > High > Medium > Low</p> <p>The spf prefix-priority command supports prefix lists for the first three priorities. The unmatched prefixes are updated with low priority.</p> <p>If a spf prefix-priority is specified, the default behavior of prioritizing either length 32 or 128 prefixes for IPv4 or IPv6, respectively, as medium is disabled.</p>				

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the prefix priorities:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv4 prefix-list isis-critical-acl
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4_pfx)# 10 permit 0.0.0.0/0 eq 32
```

```
!  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv4 prefix-list isis-med-acl  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4_pfx)# 10 permit 0.0.0.0/0 eq 29  
!  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv4 prefix-list isis-high-acl  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4_pfx)# 10 permit 0.0.0.0/0 eq 30  
!  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis ring  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# spf prefix-priority critical isis-critical-acl  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# spf prefix-priority high isis-high-acl  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# spf prefix-priority medium isis-med-acl
```

summary-prefix (IS-IS)

To create aggregate addresses for the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol, use the **summary-prefix** command in address family configuration mode. To restore the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	address	Summary address designated for a range of IPv4 addresses. The <i>address</i> argument must be in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
	<i>/ prefix-length</i>	Length of the IPv4 or IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.
	ipv6-prefix	Summary prefix designated for a range of IPv6 prefixes. The <i>ipv6-prefix</i> argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Redistributes routes into Level 1 or Level 2 and summarizes them with the configured address and mask value.
	tag tag	Sets a tag value. The value range is 1- 4294967295.

Command Default All redistributed routes are advertised individually.
Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Multiple groups of addresses can be summarized for a given level. Routes learned from other routing protocols can also be summarized. The metric used to advertise the summary is the smallest metric of all the more-specific routes. Use the **summary-prefix** command to help reduce the size of the routing table.

This command also reduces the size of the link-state packets (LSPs) and thus the link-state database. It also helps ensure stability, because a summary advertisement depends on many more specific routes. If one more-specific route flaps, in most cases, this flap does not cause a flap of the summary advertisement.

The drawback of summary addresses is that other routes might have less information to calculate the most optimal routing table for all individual destinations.



Note When IS-IS advertises a summary prefix, it automatically inserts the summary prefix into the IP routing table but labels it as a “discard” route entry. Any packet that matches the entry is discarded to prevent routing loops. When IS-IS stops advertising the summary prefix, the routing table entry is removed.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to redistribute Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes into IS-IS:

The following example shows how to redistribute Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes into IS-IS. In the OSPF routing table, IPv6 routes exist for 3ffe:f000:0001:0000::/64, 3ffe:f000:0002:0000::/64, 3ffe:f000:0003:0000::/64, and so on. This example shows only 3ffe:f000::/24 advertised into IPv6 IS-IS Level 2.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 ipv6 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# redistribute ospf ospfv3 2 level-2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# summary-prefix 10.10.10.10 3ffe:f000::/24 level-2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# summary-prefix 10.10.10.10 3ffe:f000::/24 tag
```

suppressed

To allow an IS-IS interface to participate in forming adjacencies without advertising connected prefixes in the system link-state packets (LSPs), use the **suppressed** command in interface configuration mode. To enable advertising connected prefixes, use the **no** form of this command.

suppressed
no suppressed

Command Default Interface is active.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **suppressed** command to reduce the number of routes that IS-IS has to maintain, improving convergence times after an isolated failure. Improvement is noticeable if the command is used widely throughout the network. Other routers in the domain do not install routes to the affected connected prefixes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to disable the advertisement of connected prefixes on tenGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# suppressed
```

tag (IS-IS)

To associate and advertise a tag with the prefix of an IS-IS interface, use the **tag** command in interface address family configuration mode. To restore the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

```
tag tag
no tag [tag]
```

Syntax Description	<i>tag</i> Interface tag. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	Default is that no tag is associated and advertised.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface address family configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to associate and advertise an interface tag:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-if-af)# tag 234
```

topology-id

To differentiate one topology in the domain from another while configuring a multicast routing table, use the **topology-id** command in Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) address family configuration submode. To disable the topology use the **no** form of the command.

topology-id *isis-multicast-topology-id-number*
no topology-id *isis-multicast-topology-id-number*

Syntax Description	<i>isis-multicast-topology-id-number</i> ID number for a specific IS-IS multicast topology. Range is 6 to 4095.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No topology is associated with a routing table by default.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	IS-IS address family configuration
----------------------	------------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to differentiate a topology from another in the multicast routing table in IS-IS routing:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 multicast topology green
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# topology-id 2666
```

trace (IS-IS)

To set the the IS-IS buffer size, use the **trace** command in XR Config mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
trace [{detailed | severe | standard}] max-trace-entries
no trace [{detailed | severe | standard}]
```

Syntax Description		
	detailed	Specifies the buffer size for detailed traces. Range is
	severe	Specifies the buffer size for severe traces. Range is
	standard	Specifies the buffer size for standard traces. Range is
	<i>max-trace-entries</i>	Sets the maximum number of trace entries. Range is 1-20000

Command Default None

Command Modes Router IS-IS configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the isis buffer size for severe traces to 1200:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)#trace severe 1200
```



OSPF Commands

All commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 540 Series Router that is introduced from Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2. References to earlier releases in Command History tables apply to only the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router.



Note

- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.6.25, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 560 Series Routers.
- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 540 Series Router.
- References to releases before Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2 apply to only the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router.
- Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.0.1 specific updates are not applicable for the following variants of Cisco NCS 540 Series Routers:
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-A
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-D
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-A
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-D
 - N540X-16Z8Q2C-D
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-A
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-D
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-A
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-D

This module describes the commands used to configure and monitor the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing protocol.

For detailed information about OSPF concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the *Implementing OSPF on Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers* module in the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.



Note Currently, only default VRF is supported. VPNv4, VPNv6 and VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) address families will be supported in a future release.

- [address-family \(OSPF\)](#), on page 167
- [adjacency stagger \(OSPF\)](#), on page 168
- [area \(OSPF\)](#), on page 170
- [authentication \(OSPF\)](#), on page 171
- [authentication-key \(OSPF\)](#), on page 173
- [auto-cost \(OSPF\)](#), on page 175
- [capability opaque disable](#), on page 176
- [clear ospf process](#), on page 177
- [clear ospf redistribution](#), on page 178
- [clear ospf routes](#), on page 179
- [clear ospf statistics](#), on page 180
- [cost \(OSPF\)](#), on page 181
- [cost-fallback \(OSPF\)](#), on page 183
- [database-filter all out \(OSPF\)](#), on page 185
- [dead-interval \(OSPF\)](#), on page 186
- [default-cost \(OSPF\)](#), on page 188
- [default-information originate \(OSPF\)](#), on page 189
- [default-metric \(OSPF\)](#), on page 191
- [demand-circuit \(OSPF\)](#), on page 192
- [disable-dn-bit-check](#), on page 193
- [distance \(OSPF\)](#), on page 194
- [distance ospf](#), on page 196
- [distribute-list](#), on page 198
- [domain-id \(OSPF\)](#), on page 200
- [domain-tag](#), on page 202
- [flood-reduction \(OSPF\)](#), on page 203
- [hello-interval \(OSPF\)](#), on page 204
- [ignore lsa mospf](#), on page 206
- [interface \(OSPF\)](#), on page 207
- [log adjacency changes \(OSPF\)](#), on page 209
- [loopback stub-network](#), on page 210
- [max-lsa](#), on page 211
- [max-metric](#), on page 213
- [maximum interfaces \(OSPF\)](#), on page 216
- [maximum paths \(OSPF\)](#), on page 217
- [maximum redistributed-prefixes \(OSPF\)](#), on page 218
- [message-digest-key](#), on page 219
- [mpls ldp auto-config \(OSPF\)](#), on page 222
- [mpls ldp sync \(OSPF\)](#), on page 223
- [mtu-ignore \(OSPF\)](#), on page 224
- [multi-area-interface](#), on page 226

- neighbor (OSPF), on page 228
- neighbor database-filter all out, on page 230
- network (OSPF), on page 231
- nsf (OSPF), on page 233
- nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF), on page 235
- nsf interval (OSPF), on page 236
- nsf lifetime (OSPF), on page 237
- nssa (OSPF), on page 238
- ospf name-lookup, on page 240
- packet-size (OSPF), on page 241
- passive (OSPF), on page 243
- priority (OSPF), on page 245
- protocol shutdown, on page 247
- queue dispatch flush-lsa, on page 248
- queue dispatch incoming, on page 249
- queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 250
- queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 251
- queue limit, on page 252
- range (OSPF), on page 253
- redistribute (OSPF), on page 255
- retransmit-interval (OSPF), on page 259
- route-policy (OSPF), on page 261
- router-id (OSPF), on page 262
- router ospf (OSPF), on page 264
- sham-link, on page 265
- show ospf, on page 266
- show ospf border-routers, on page 269
- show ospf database, on page 271
- show ospf flood-list, on page 286
- show ospf interface, on page 288
- show ospf message-queue, on page 290
- show ospf neighbor, on page 292
- show ospf request-list, on page 299
- show ospf retransmission-list, on page 301
- show ospf routes, on page 303
- show ospf sham-links, on page 308
- show ospf summary-prefix, on page 310
- show ospf virtual-links, on page 312
- show protocols (OSPF), on page 314
- snmp context (OSPF), on page 316
- snmp trap (OSPF), on page 318
- snmp trap rate-limit (OSPF), on page 319
- spf prefix-priority (OSPFv2), on page 320
- stub (OSPF), on page 322
- summary-prefix (OSPF), on page 323
- timers lsa group-pacing, on page 325

- [timers lsa min-arrival](#), on page 326
- [timers throttle lsa all \(OSPF\)](#), on page 327
- [timers throttle spf \(OSPF\)](#), on page 329
- [transmit-delay \(OSPF\)](#), on page 331
- [virtual-link \(OSPF\)](#), on page 333
- [vrf \(OSPF\)](#), on page 335

address-family (OSPF)

To enter address family configuration mode for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **address-family** command in the appropriate mode. To disable address family configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family ipv4 [unicast]
no address-family ipv4 [unicast]
```

Syntax Description	<p>ipv4 Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) address prefixes.</p> <p>unicast (Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.</p>				
Command Default	An address family is not specified.				
Command Modes	Router configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	OSPF version 2 automatically provides routing services for IPv4 unicast topologies, so this command is redundant.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to configure the OSPF router process with IPv4 unicast address prefixes:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# address-family ipv4 unicast</pre>				

adjacency stagger (OSPF)

To configure staggering of OSPF adjacency during reload, process restart, and process clear, use the **adjacency stagger** command in XR Config mode. To turn off adjacency staggering, either use the **disable** keyword or use the **no** form of this command.

adjacency stagger {**disable** | *initial-num-nbr max-num-nbr*}
no adjacency stagger

Syntax Description	disable	Disables adjacency staggering.
	<i>initial-num-nbr</i>	The initial number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency to FULL in any area to bring up to FULL after a router reload, OSPF process restart, or OSPF process clear. Range is 1-65535. Default is 2.
	<i>max-num-nbr</i>	The subsequent number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency, per OSPF instance, after the initial set of OSPF neighbors have become FULL. Range is 1-65535. Default is 64.

Command Default OSPF adjacency staggering is enabled.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Staggering of the OSPF adjacency during reload, process restart (without NSR or graceful-restart), and process clear reduces the overall adjacency convergence time.

Initially, allow 2 (configurable) neighbors to form adjacency to FULL per area. After the first adjacency reaches FULL, up to 64 (configurable) neighbors can form adjacency simultaneously for the OSPF instance (all areas). However, areas without any FULL adjacency is restricted by the initial area limit.



Note Adjacency stagger and OSPF nonstop forwarding (NSF) are mutually exclusive. Adjacency stagger will not be activated if **nsf** is configured under router ospf configuration.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure adjacency stagger for a 2 neighbors initially and for a maximum of 3 neighbors:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# adjacency stagger 2 3
```

area (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area, use the **area** command in the appropriate mode. To terminate an OSPF area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
area area-id
no area area-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i> Identifier of an OSPF area. The <i>area-id</i> argument can be specified as either a decimal value or an IP address (dotted decimal) format. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No OSPF area is defined.
------------------------	--------------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the area command to explicitly configure an area. Commands configured under the area configuration mode (such as the interface [OSPF] and authentication commands), are automatically bound to that area.
-------------------------	--

To modify or remove the area, the *area-id* argument format must be the same as the format used when creating the area. Otherwise, even if the actual 32-bit value matches, the area is not matched. For example, if you create an area with an *area-id* of 10 it would not match an *area-id* of 0.0.0.10.



Note	To remove the specified area from the router configuration, use the no area area-id command. The no area area-id command removes the area and all area options, such as authentication , default-cost , nssa , range , stub , virtual-link , and interface .
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure area 0 and tenGigE interface 0/2/0/0. tenGigE interface 0/2/0/0 is bound to area 0 automatically.
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0
```

authentication (OSPF)

To enable plain text, Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, or null authentication for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **authentication** command in the appropriate mode. To remove such authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication [{**message-digest** [**keychain** *keychain*] | **null**}]
no authentication

Syntax Description	
message-digest	(Optional) Specifies that MD5 is used.
keychain <i>keychain</i>	(Optional) Specifies a keychain name.
null	(Optional) Specifies that no authentication is used. Useful for overriding password or MD5 authentication if configured for an area.

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the interface does not use authentication.
	If no keyword is specified, plain text authentication is used.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration
	Virtual-link configuration
	Multi-area interface configuration
	Sham-link configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Use the authentication command to specify an authentication type for the interface, which overrides the authentication specified for the area to which this interface belongs. If this command is not included in the configuration file, the authentication configured in the area to which the interface belongs is assumed (as specified by the area authentication command).
	The authentication type and password must be the same for all OSPF interfaces that are to communicate with each other through OSPF. If you specified plain text authentication, use the authentication-key command to specify the plain text password.
	If you enable MD5 authentication with the message-digest keyword, you must configure a key with the message-digest-key interface command.

To manage the rollover of keys and enhance MD5 authentication for OSPF, you can configure a container of keys called a keychain with each key comprising the following attributes: generate/accept time, key identification, and authentication algorithm. The keychain management feature is always enabled.



Note Changes to the system clock will impact the validity of the keys in the existing configuration.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set authentication for areas 0 and 1 of OSPF routing process 201. Authentication keys are also provided.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 10.1.1.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# authentication
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# authentication-key mykey
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# authentication
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# authentication-key mykey1
```

The following example shows how to configure use of an authentication keychain:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 10.1.1.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# authentication message-digest keychain mykeychain
```

authentication-key (OSPF)

To assign a password to be used by neighboring routers that are using the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) simple password authentication, use the **authentication-key** command in the appropriate mode. To remove a previously assigned OSPF password, use the **no** form of this command.

```
authentication-key [{clear | encrypted}] password
no authentication-key
```

Syntax Description	<p>clear (Optional) Specifies that the key be clear text.</p> <p>encrypted (Optional) Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.</p> <p><i>password</i> Any contiguous string up to 8 characters in length that can be entered from the keyboard. For example, <i>mypswd2</i>.</p>				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the OSPF password parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the OSPF password parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then no password is specified.</p> <p>Clear is the default if the clear or encrypted keyword is not specified.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>Multi-area configuration</p> <p>Sham-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>The password created by this command is inserted directly into the OSPF header when the Cisco IOS XR software originates routing protocol packets. A separate password can be assigned to each network on an individual interface basis. All neighboring routers on the same network must have the same password to be able to exchange OSPF information.</p> <p>The authentication-key command must be used with the authentication command. If the authentication command is not configured, the password provided by the authentication-key command is ignored and no authentication is adopted by the OSPF interface.</p>				



Note The **authentication-key** command cannot be used with the **authentication** command when the **message-digest** or **null** keyword is configured.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an authentication password as the string `yourpass`:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# authentication-key yourpass
```

auto-cost (OSPF)

To control how the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol calculates default metrics for the interface, use the **auto-cost** command in the appropriate mode. To revert to the default reference bandwidth, use the **no** form of this command.

```
auto-cost {reference-bandwidth mbps | disable}
no auto-cost {reference-bandwidth | disable}
```

Syntax Description	reference-bandwidth <i>mbps</i>	Specifies a rate in Mbps (bandwidth). Range is 1 to 4294967.
	disable	Assigns a cost based on interface type.

Command Default *mbps* : 100 Mbps

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

By default OSPF calculates the OSPF metric for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface. The OSPF metric is calculated as the *mbps* value divided by bandwidth, with *mbps* equal to 108 by default. If you have multiple links with high bandwidth (such as OC-192), you might want to use a larger number to differentiate the cost on those links. That is, the metric calculated using the default *mbps* value is the same for all high-bandwidth links.

Recommended usage of cost configuration for OSPF interfaces with high bandwidth is to be consistent: Either explicitly configure (by using the **cost** command) or choose the default (by using the **auto-cost** command). The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the reference value for the auto cost calculation to 1000 Mbps:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 1000
```

capability opaque disable

To prevent Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) topology information flooded to the network through opaque LSAs, use the **capability opaque disable** command in the appropriate mode. To restore MPLS TE topology information flooded through opaque LSAs to the network, use the **no** form of the command.

capability opaque disable
no capability opaque disable

Command Default Opaque LSAs are allowed.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **capability opaque disable** command prevents flooded MPLS TE information (Types 1 and 4) through opaque LSAs of all scope (Types 9, 10, and 11).

Control opaque LSA support capability must be enabled for OSPF to support MPLS TE.

The MPLS TE topology information is flooded to the area through opaque LSAs by default.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPF from supporting opaque services:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# capability opaque disable
```

clear ospf process

To reset an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) router process without stopping and restarting it, use the **clear ospf process** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
clear ospf [process-name ] process
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF processes are reset.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or value
------------------------	------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When the OSPF router process is reset, OSPF releases all resources allocated, cleans up the internal database, and shuts down and restarts all interfaces that belong to the process.
-------------------------	---



Note The **clear ospf process** command may change the router ID unless the OSPF router ID is explicitly configured through the [router-id \(OSPF\), on page 262](#) command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to reset all OSPF processes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf process
```

The following example shows how to reset the OSPF 1 process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf 1 process
```

clear ospf redistribution

To clear all routes redistributed from other protocols out of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table, use the **clear ospf redistribution** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear ospf [*process-name*] **redistribution**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF routes are cleared.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or value
------------------------	------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ospf redistribution command to cause the routing table to be read again. OSPF regenerates and sends Type 5 and Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) to its neighbors. If an unexpected route has appeared in the OSPF redistribution, using this command corrects the issue.
-------------------------	--



Note	Use of this command can cause a significant number of LSAs to flood the network. We recommend that you use this command with caution.
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to clear all redistributed routes across all processes from other protocols:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf redistribution
```

clear ospf routes

To clear all Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes from the OSPF routing table, use the **clear ospf routes** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
clear ospf [process-name ] routes
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF routes are cleared.				
Command Default	No default behavior or value				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all OSPF routes from the OSPF routing table and recompute valid routes. When the OSPF routing table is cleared, OSPF routes in the global routing table are also recalculated.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf routes
```

clear ospf statistics

To clear the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics of neighbor state transitions, use the **clear ospf statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
clear ospf [process-name ] statistics [neighbor [type interface-path-id] [ip-address]]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF statistics of neighbor state transitions are cleared.
neighbor	(Optional) Clears the state transition counters of the specified neighbor only.
<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface. Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address of a specified neighbor for whom you want to clear the state transition counter.

Command Default

No default behavior or value

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ospf statistics** command to reset OSPF counters. Reset is useful to detect changes in counter values.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the OSPF transition state counters for all neighbors on Packet-over-SONET/SDH (POS) interface 0/2/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf statistics neighbor POS 0/2/0/0
```

cost (OSPF)

To explicitly specify the interface (network) for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) path calculation, use the **cost** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the cost, use the **no** form of this command.

cost *cost*
no **cost**

Syntax Description

cost Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the cost is calculated by the **auto-cost** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

Multi-area configuration

Sham-link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The link-state metric is advertised as the link cost in the router link advertisement. Cisco IOS XR software does not support type of service (ToS), so you can assign only one cost for each interface.

In general, the path cost is calculated using the following formula:

$108 / \text{bandwidth}$ (the default auto cost is set to 100 Mbps)

This calculation is the default reference bandwidth used by the auto-costing calculation which establishes the interface auto-cost. The **auto-cost** command can set this reference bandwidth to some other value. The **cost** command is used to override the auto-costing calculated default value for interfaces.

Using this formula, the default path cost is 1 for any interface that has a link bandwidth of 100 Mbps or higher. If this value does not suit the network, configure the reference bandwidth for auto calculating costs based on the link bandwidth.

The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost (OSPF)** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the cost value to 65 for tenGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# cost 65
```

cost-fallback (OSPF)

To apply higher cost than the normal interface cost when the cumulative bandwidth of a bundle interface goes below the threshold specified and to revert to the original cost if the cumulative bandwidth goes above the configured threshold, use the **cost-fallback** command. To remove the cost-fallback, use the **no** form of this command.

cost-fallback cost threshold bandwidth
no cost-fallback

Syntax Description

<i>cost</i>	threshold	Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535, but typically, cost-fallback value is supposed to be set to a value higher than the normal cost.
<i>bandwidth</i>		Unsigned integer value expressed in Mbits per second. Range is 1 to 4294967.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, the currently effective interface cost takes effect even when the cumulative bandwidth goes down below the maximum bandwidth. Unlike the interface cost command, this cost-fallback command is available only under interface configuration mode; it is not available in area or process level. Unlike other interface specific parameters, no inheritance will take place from area or process level if this command is not specified at interface level.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The fallback cost must be set to a higher value than the normal interface cost. The motivation of setting the fallback cost is to cost out an interface or disfavor an interface without shutting it down when its cumulative bandwidth goes below the user specified threshold, so that the traffic can take an alternative path. The normal interface cost will take over when the cumulative bandwidth reaches or exceeds user-specified threshold.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the cost-fallback value:

The following example shows how to set the cost-fallback value for Bundle-Ether:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# router-id 2.2.2.2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface bundle-Ether
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar-if)# cost-fallback 1000 threshold 300
```


database-filter all out (OSPF)

To filter outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **database-filter all out** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the interface, use the **disable** form of the command.

```
database-filter all out [{disable | enable}]
```

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Disables filtering.

enable (Optional) Enables filtering.

Command Default

The database filter is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

Multi-area configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Use the **database-file all out** command to perform the same function that the [neighbor database-filter all out, on page 230](#) command performs on a neighbor basis.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPF LSAs to broadcast, nonbroadcast, and point-to-point networks reachable through tenGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# database-filter all out
```

dead-interval (OSPF)

To set the interval after which a neighbor is declared dead when no hello packets are observed, use the **dead-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

dead-interval *seconds*
no dead-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Integer that specifies the interval (in seconds). Range is 1 to 65535. The value must be the same for all nodes on the network.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the dead interval is four times the interval set by the hello-interval (OSPF) command.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>Multi-area configuration</p> <p>Sham-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>The dead interval value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.</p> <p>If the hello interval is configured, the dead interval value must be larger than the hello interval value. The dead interval value is usually configured four times larger than the hello interval value.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	The following example shows how to set the OSPF dead interval to 40 seconds:				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# dead-interval 40
```

default-cost (OSPF)

To specify a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area or not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **default-cost** command in area configuration mode. To remove the assigned default route cost, use the **no** form of this command.

default-cost *cost*
no default-cost *cost*

Syntax Description	<i>cost</i> Cost for the default summary route used for a stub or NSSA area. The acceptable value is a 24-bit number.				
Command Default	<i>cost</i> : 1				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the default-cost command only on an Area Border Router (ABR) attached to a stub or an NSSA area.</p> <p>In all routers and access servers attached to the stub area, the area should be configured as a stub area using the stub command in the area submode. Use the default-cost command only on an ABR attached to the stub area. The default-cost command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to assign a default cost of 20 to a stub area. The tenGigE interface 0/4/0/3 is also configured in the stub area):</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10.15.0.0 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# stub RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# default-cost 20 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/4/0/3</pre>				

default-information originate (OSPF)

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command in the appropriate mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

default-information originate [**always**] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** *type-value*] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]
no default-information originate

Syntax Description		
always	(Optional) Always advertises the default route regardless of whether the routing table has a default route.	
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for generating the default route. The default metric value is 1. Range is 1 to 16777214.	
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1 —Type 1 external route 2 —Type 2 external route	
tag <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) 32-bit dotted-decimal value attached to each external route. This is not used by the OSPF protocol itself. It may be used to communicate information between autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs). If a tag is not specified, then the configured OSPF process number is used.	
route-policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies that a routing policy be used and the routing policy name.	

Command Default When you do not use this command in router configuration mode, no default external route is generated into an OSPF routing domain.

metric-value : 1

type-value : 2

tag-value: configured OSPF process number

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Whenever you use the **redistribute** or **default-information originate** command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, the software automatically becomes an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR). However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain. The software still must have a default route for itself before it generates one, except when you have specified the **always** keyword.

The **default-information originate** route-policy attach point conditionally injects the default route 0.0.0.0/0 into the OSPF link-state database, and is done by evaluating the attached policy. If any routes specified in the policy exist in the global RIB, then the default route is inserted into the link-state database. If there is no match condition specified in the policy, the policy passes and the default route is generated into the link-state database.

For information about the default-information originate attach point, see the *OSPF Policy Attach Points* section in the *Implementing Routing Policy* chapter in *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands* chapter in the *Routing Command Reference for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a metric of 100 for the default route redistributed into the OSPF routing domain and an external metric type of Type 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#redistribute igmp 108 metric 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#default-information originate metric 100 metric-type 1
```

default-metric (OSPF)

To set default metric values for routes redistributed from another protocol into the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **default-metric** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *value*
no default-metric *value*

Syntax Description	<i>value</i> Default metric value appropriate for the specified routing protocol. Range is 1 to 16777214.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	Built-in, automatic metric translations, as appropriate for each routing protocol.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-metric** command with the **redistribute** command to cause the current routing protocol to use the same metric value for all redistributed routes. A default metric helps solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever metrics do not convert, use a default metric to provide a reasonable substitute and enable the redistribution to proceed.

The default-metric value configured in OSPF configuration does not apply to connected routes that are redistributed to OSPF using the **redistribute connected** command. To set a non-default metric for connected routes, configure OSPF with the **redistribute connected metric** *metric-value* command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to advertise Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol-derived routes into OSPF and assign a metric of 10:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# default-metric 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute isis IS-IS_isp
```

demand-circuit (OSPF)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to treat the interface as an OSPF demand circuit, use the **demand-circuit** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the demand circuit designation from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

demand-circuit [{**disable** | **enable**}]
no demand-circuit

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Disables the interface as an OSPF demand circuit.

enable (Optional) Enables the interface as an OSPF demand circuit.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the circuit is not a demand circuit.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

On point-to-point interfaces, only one end of the demand circuit must be configured with this command. Periodic hello messages are suppressed and periodic refreshes of link-state advertisements (LSAs) do not flood the demand circuit. Use the **demand-circuit** command to allow the underlying data link layer to be closed when the topology is stable. In point-to-multipoint topology, only the multipoint end must be configured with this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the configuration for an OSPF demand circuit:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# demand-circuit
```

disable-dn-bit-check

To specify that down bits should be ignored, use the **disable-dn-bit-check** command in VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) configuration mode. To specify that down bits should be considered, use the **no** form of this command.

disable-dn-bit-check
no disable-dn-bit-check

Command Default Down bits are considered.

Command Modes VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to specify that down bits be ignored:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# vrf v1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf)# disable-dn-bit-check
```

distance (OSPF)

To define an administrative distance, use the **distance** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **distance** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software removes a distance definition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance weight [ip-address wildcard-mask [access-list-name]]
no distance weight ip-address wildcard-mask [access-list-name]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>weight</i>	Administrative distance. Range is 10 to 255. Used alone, the <i>weight</i> argument specifies a default administrative distance that the software uses when no other specification exists for a routing information source. Routes with a distance of 255 are not installed in the routing table. lists the default administrative distances. Table 32: Default Administrative Distances, on page 194
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>wildcard-mask</i>	(Optional) Wildcard mask in four-part, dotted decimal format. A bit set to 1 in the <i>mask</i> argument instructs the software to ignore the corresponding bit in the address value.
<i>access-list-name</i>	(Optional) Name of an IP access list to be applied to incoming routing updates.

Command Default If this command is not specified, then the administrative distance is the default, as specified in [Table 32: Default Administrative Distances, on page 194](#).

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines An administrative distance is an integer from 10 to 255. In general, the higher the value, the lower the trust rating. An administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted at all and should be ignored. Weight values are subjective; no quantitative method exists for choosing weight values.

If an access list is used with this command, it is applied when a network is being inserted into the routing table. This behavior allows you to filter networks based on the IP prefix supplying the routing information. For example, you could filter possibly incorrect routing information from networking devices not under your administrative control.

The order in which you enter **distance** commands can affect the assigned administrative distances in unexpected ways (see the “Examples” section for further clarification).

This table lists default administrative distances.

Table 32: Default Administrative Distances

Route Source	Default Distance
Connected interface	0

Route Source	Default Distance
Static route out on interface	0
State route to next-hop	1
External BGP	20
OSPF	110
IS-IS	115
RIP version 1 and 2	120
Internal BGP	200
Unknown	255

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

ospf	read, write
------	----------------

Examples

In the following example, the **router ospf** command sets up OSPF routing instance1. The first **distance** command sets the default administrative distance to 255, which instructs the software to ignore all routing updates from networking devices for which an explicit distance has not been set. The second **distance** command sets the administrative distance for all networking devices on the Class C network 192.168.40.0 0.0.0.255 to 90.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance 255
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance 90 192.168.40.0 0.0.0.255
```

distance ospf

To define Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) route administrative distances based on route type, use the **distance ospf** command in router configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance ospf {intra-area | inter-area | external} distance
no distance ospf
```

Syntax Description		
intra-area inter-area external	Sets the type of area. It can be one of the following values:	
	intra-area —All routes within an area.	
	inter-area —All routes from one area to another area.	
	external —All routes from other routing domains, learned by redistribution.	
	Any combination of the above areas is allowed.	
<i>distance</i>	Route administrative distance.	

Command Default *distance* : 110

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must specify one of the keywords.

Use the **distance ospf** command to perform the same function as the **distance** command used with an access list. However, the **distance ospf** command sets a distance for an entire group of routes, rather than a specific route that passes an access list.

A common reason to use the **distance ospf** command is when you have multiple OSPF processes with mutual redistribution, and you want to prefer internal routes from one over external routes from the other.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to change the external distance to 200, making the route less reliable:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance ospf external 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# exit
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 2  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance ospf external 200
```

distribute-list

To filter networks received or transmitted in Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) updates, use the **distribute-list** command in the appropriate mode. To change or cancel the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distribute-list {access-list-name {in | out [{bgp number | connected | ospf instance | static}] } |
route-policy route-policy-name in}
no distribute-list {access-list-name {in | out} | route-policy route-policy-name in}
```

Syntax Description		
<i>access-list-name</i>		Standard IP access list name. The list defines which networks are to be received and which are to be suppressed in routing updates.
in		Applies the access list or route-policy to incoming routing updates.
out		Applies the access list to outgoing routing updates. The out keyword is available only in router configuration mode.
bgp		(Optional) Applies the access list to BGP routes.
connected		(Optional) Applies the access list to connected routes.
ospf		(Optional) Applies the access list to OSPF routes (not the current OSPF process).
static		(Optional) Applies the access list to statically configured routes.
route-policy <i>route-policy-name</i>		Specifies the route-policy to filter OSPF prefixes.

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the distribute list parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the distribute list parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the distribute list is disabled.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration
	Multi-area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Use the distribute-list command to limit which OSPF routes are installed on this router. The distribute-list command does not affect the OSPF protocol itself.

The **distribute-list in** is configurable at instance (process), area, and interface levels. Regular OSPF configuration inheritance applies. Configuration is inherited from instance > area > interface levels.

Use the **route-policy** *route-policy-name* keyword and argument to allow use of route policies to filter OSPF prefixes.



Note Either an access-list, or a route-policy can be used in a single command, not both. Configuring the command with access-list removes the route-policy configuration, and vice versa.

The "if tag..." statements can be used in **distribute-list in** *route-policy*. The matching on route tag supports operators "eq/ge/is/le". Operator "in" is not supported.



Note When distribute-list ACL or route-policy is modified, OSPF removes all routes from the RIB, and repopulates the RIB. Due to an expected delay in the repopulation of the RIB, there could be traffic disruption.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPF routes from the 172.17.10.0 network from being installed if they are learned in area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv4 access-list 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4-acl)# deny 172.17.10.0 0.0.0.255
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4-acl)# permit any any
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# distribute-list 3 in
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
```

domain-id (OSPF)

To specify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain ID, use the **domain-id** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove an OSPF VRF domain ID, use the **no** form of this command.

```
domain-id [secondary] type [{0005 | 0105 | 0205 | 8005}] value value
no domain-id [secondary] type [{0005 | 0105 | 0205 | 8005}] value value
```

Syntax Description	
secondary	(Optional) OSPF secondary domain ID.
type	Primary OSPF domain ID in hex format.
value <i>value</i>	OSPF domain ID value in hex format (six octets).

Command Default No domain ID is specified.

Command Modes VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines An OSPF domain id must be explicitly configured. The OSPF domain ID helps OSPF determine how to translate a prefix received through Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) from the remote provider edge (PE). If the domain IDs match, OSPF generates a Type 3 link state advertisement (LSA). If the domain IDs do not match, OSPF generates a Type 5 LSA.

There is only one primary domain ID. There can be multiple secondary domain IDs.



Note When an IOS XR router and an IOS router are configured as peers, the two Domain IDs must match. Manually configure the IOS XR Domain ID value to match the IOS default Domain ID value. This ensures that the routes have route code "OIA" because they are learned as inter-area routes. If the Domain IDs do not match, the routes have route code, "O-E2" because they are learned as external routes. Use the **show ip ospf** command to get the OSPF Domain ID from the IOS router. Then, set the IOS XR Domain ID to the same value using the **domain-id** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a domain ID:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf o1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# vrf v1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf)# domain-id type 0105 value AABCCDDEEFF
```

domain-tag

To specify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain tag, use the **domain-tag** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove an OSPF VRF domain tag, use the **no** form of this command.

domain-tag *tag*
no domain-tag

Syntax Description	<i>tag</i> OSPF domain tag as a 32-bit value. The valid range is 0 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No OSPF VRF domain tag is specified.
------------------------	--------------------------------------

Command Modes	VRF configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The domain tag is added to any Type 5 link state advertisements (LSAs) generated as a result of VPN-IP routes received from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The domain-tag is derived from BGP autonomous system number (ASN).
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to specify the domain tag:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# domain-tag 234
```

flood-reduction (OSPF)

To suppress the unnecessary flooding of link-state advertisements (LSAs) in stable topologies, use the **flood-reduction** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this functionality from the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
flood-reduction [{enable | disable}]
no flood-reduction [{enable | disable}]
```

Syntax Description	<p>enable (Optional) Turns on this functionality at a specific level.</p> <p>disable (Optional) Turns off this functionality at a specific level.</p>				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then flood reduction is disabled.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>All routers supporting the OSPF demand circuit are compatible and can interact with routers supporting flooding reduction.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to reduce the flooding of unnecessary LSAs for area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar-if)# flood-reduction
```

hello-interval (OSPF)

To specify the interval between consecutive hello packets that are sent on the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **hello-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-interval *seconds*
no hello-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific network. Range is 1 to 65535.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the hello interval is 10 seconds (broadcast) or 30 seconds (non-broadcast).</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>Multi-area configuration</p> <p>Sham-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The hello interval value is advertised in the hello packets. The shorter the hello interval, the faster topological changes are detected, but more routing traffic occurs. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure</pre>				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# hello-interval 15
```

ignore lsa mospf

To suppress the sending of syslog messages when the router receives link-state advertisement (LSA) Type 6 multicast Open Shortest Path First (MOSPF) packets, which are unsupported, use the **ignore lsa mospf** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the sending of syslog messages, use the **no** form of this command.

ignore lsa mospf
no ignore lsa mospf

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default When you do not specify this command in router configuration mode, each MOSPF packet received by the router causes the router to send a syslog message.

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Cisco routers do not support LSA Type 6 (MOSPF), and they generate syslog messages if they receive such packets. If the router is receiving many MOSPF packets, you might want to configure the router to ignore the packets and thus prevent a large number of syslog messages.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure the router to suppress the sending of syslog messages when it receives MOSPF packets:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# ignore lsa mospf
```

interface (OSPF)

To define the interfaces on which the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol runs, use the **interface** command in area configuration mode. To disable OSPF routing for interfaces, use the **no interface** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
no interface type interface-path-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
Command Default	When you do not specify this command in configuration mode, OSPF routing for interfaces is not enabled.	
Command Modes	Area configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the interface command to associate a specific interface with an area. The interface remains associated with the area even when the IP address of the interface changes.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how the OSPF routing process 109 defines four OSPF areas (0, 2, 3, and 10.9.50.0), and associates an interface with each area:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 4/0/0/3
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 3/0/0/2
```

interface (OSPF)

```
!  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10.9.50.0  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 3/0/0/1
```

log adjacency changes (OSPF)

To configure the router to send a syslog message when the state of an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor changes, use the **log adjacency changes** command in XR Config mode. To turn off this function, use the **disable** keyword. To log all state changes, use the **detail** keyword.

log adjacency changes {**detail** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

detail Provides all (DOWN, INIT, 2WAY, EXSTART, EXCHANGE, LOADING, FULL) adjacency state changes.

disable Disables sending adjacency change messages.

Command Default

The router sends a syslog message when the state of an OSPF neighbor changes.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **log adjacency changes** command to display high-level changes to the state of the peer relationship. Configure this command if you want to know about OSPF neighbor changes.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the software to send a syslog message for any OSPF neighbor state changes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# log adjacency changes detail
```

loopback stub-network

To enable advertising loopback as stub networks, use the **loopback stub-network** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable advertising loopback as stub networks, use the **no** form of this command.

loopback stub-network [{enable | disable}]
no loopback stub-network

Syntax Description

enable (Optional) Enables advertising loopbacks as stub networks.

disable (Optional) Disables advertising loopbacks as stub networks.

Command Default

By default, OSPF advertises loopbacks as stub hosts.

Command Modes

OSPF interface configuration

OSPF router configuration

OSPF area configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

In the interface submode, the command can be enabled only on loopback interfaces.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable advertising loopback as a stub network, under OSPF interface configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#loopback stub-network enable
```

max-lsa

To limit the number of nonself-generated link-state advertisements (LSAs) that an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process can keep in the OSPF link-state database (LSDB), use the **max-lsa** command in XR Config mode. To remove the limit of non self-generated LSAs that an OSPF routing process can keep in the OSPF LSDB, use the **no** form of this command.

max-lsa *max* [*threshold*] [**warning-only**] [**ignore-time** *value*] [**ignore-count** *value*] [**reset-time** *value*]
no max-lsa *max* [*threshold*] [**warning-only**] [**ignore-time** *value*] [**ignore-count** *value*] [**reset-time** *value*]

Syntax Description		
<i>max</i>	Maximum number of nonself-generated LSAs the OSPF process can keep in the OSPF LSDB.	The default is 500000 LSAs.
<i>threshold</i>	(Optional) The percentage of the maximum LSA number, as specified by the maximum-number argument, at which a warning message is logged. The default is 75 percent.	
warning-only	(Optional) Specifies that only a warning message is sent when the maximum limit for LSAs is exceeded. Disabled by default.	
ignore-time <i>value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the time, in minutes, to ignore all neighbors after the maximum limit of LSAs has been exceeded. The default is 5 minutes.	
ignore-count <i>value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the number of times the OSPF process can consecutively be placed into the ignore state. The default is 5 times.	
reset-time <i>value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the time, in minutes, after which the ignore count is reset to zero. The default is 2 times ignore-time .	

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command allows you to protect the OSPF routing process from the large number of received LSAs that can result from a misconfiguration on another router in the OSPF domain (for example, the redistribution of a large number of IP prefixes to OSPF).

When this feature is enabled, the router keeps count of the number of all received (nonself-generated) LSAs. When the configured *threshold* value is reached, an error message is logged. When the configured *max* number of received LSAs is exceeded, the router stops accepting new LSAs.

If the count of received LSAs is higher than the configured *max* number after one minute, the OSPF process disables all adjacencies in the given context and clears the OSPF database. This state is called the ignore state. In this state, all OSPF packets received on all interfaces belonging to the OSPF instance are ignored and no

OSPF packets are generated on its interfaces. The OSPF process remains in the ignore state for the duration of the configured **ignore-time**. When the **ignore-time** expires, the OSPF process returns to normal operation and starts building adjacencies on all its interfaces.

To prevent the OSPF instance from endlessly oscillating between its normal state and the ignore state, as a result of the LSA count immediately exceeding the *max* number again after it returns from the ignore state, the OSPF instance keeps a count of how many times it has been in the ignore state. This counter is called the **ignore-count**. If the **ignore-count** exceeds its configured value, the OSPF instance remains in the ignore state permanently.

To return the OSPF instance to its normal state, you must issue the **clear ip ospf** command. The **ignore-count** is reset to zero if the LSA count does not exceed the *max* number again during the time configured by the **reset-time** keyword.

If you use the **warning-only** keyword, the OSPF instance never enters the ignore state. When LSA count exceeds the *max* number, the OSPF process logs an error message and the OSPF instance continues in its normal state operation.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the OSPF instance to accept 12000 nonself-generated LSAs in the global routing table, and 1000 nonself-generated LSAs in VRF V1.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# max-lsa 12000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# vrf V1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# max-lsa 1000
```

The following example shows how to display the current status of the OSPF instance:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 0

Routing Process "ospf 0" with ID 10.0.0.2
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Disabled
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
It is an area border router
Maximum number of non self-generated LSA allowed 12000
Current number of non self-generated LSA 1
Threshold for warning message 75%
Ignore-time 5 minutes, reset-time 10 minutes
Ignore-count allowed 5, current ignore-count 0
```

max-metric

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to signal other networking devices not to prefer the local router as an intermediate hop in their shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **max-metric** command in XR Config mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
max-metric router-lsa [external-lsa overriding metric] [include-stub] [on-proc-migration]
[on-proc-restart] [on-startup] [on-switchover] [wait-for-bgp] [summary-lsa]
no max-metric router-lsa
```

Syntax Description	
router-lsa	Always originates router link-state advertisements (LSAs) with the maximum metric.
external-lsa <i>overriding metric</i>	(Optional) Overrides the external-lsa metric with the max-metric value. The <i>overriding metric</i> argument specifies the number of in-summary-LSAs. The range is 1 to 16777215. The default is 16711680.
include-stub	(Optional) Advertises stub links in router-LSA with the max-metric value (0xFFFF).
on-proc-migration <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a process migration to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
on-proc-restart <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a process restart to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
on-startup <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a reboot to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
on-switchover <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a switchover to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
	Note OSPF will not populate maximum metric on the router's generated LSAs, when the OSPF routing process is configured to support Nonstop Routing (NSR) or Nonstop Forwarding/Graceful restart (NSF/GR).
wait-for-bgp	(Optional) Causes OSPF to originate router LSAs with the maximum metric and allows Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) to decide when to start originating router LSAs with a normal metric instead of the maximum metric.
summary-lsa	(Optional) specifies the number of in summary-LSAs. The range is 1 to 16777215. The default is 16711680.

Command Default Router LSAs are originated with normal link metrics.
overriding-metric :16711680

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History**Release Modification**

 Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **max-metric** command to cause the software to originate router LSAs with router link metrics set to LSInfinity (0XFFFF). This feature can be useful in Internet backbone routers that run both OSPF and BGP because OSPF converges more quickly than BGP and may begin attracting traffic before BGP has converged, resulting in dropped traffic.

If this command is configured, the router advertises its locally generated router LSAs with a metric of 0XFFFF. This action allows the router to converge but not attract transit traffic if there are better, alternative paths around this router. After the specified *announce-time* value or notification from BGP has expired, the router advertises the local router LSAs with the normal metric (interface cost).

If this command is configured with the **on-startup** keyword, then the maximum metric is temporarily set only after reboot is initiated. If this command is configured without the **on-startup** keyword, then the maximum metric is permanently used until the configuration is removed.

If the **include-stub** keyword is enabled, the stub-links in the router LSA will be sent with the max-metric. If the **summary-lsa** keyword is enabled, all self-generated summary LSAs will have a metric set to 0xFF0000, unless the metric value is specified with the max-metric value parameter. If the **external-lsa** keyword is enabled, all self-generated external LSAs will have a metric set to 0xFF0000, unless the metric value is specified with the max-metric value parameter.

This command might be useful when you want to connect a router to an OSPF network, but do not want real traffic flowing through it if there are better, alternative paths. If there are no alternative paths, this router still accepts transit traffic as before.

Some cases where this command might be useful are as follows:

- During a router reload, you prefer that OSPF wait for BGP to converge before accepting transit traffic. If there are no alternative paths, the router still accepts transit traffic.
- A router is in critical condition (for example, it has a very high CPU load or does not have enough memory to store all LSAs or build the routing table).
- When you want to gracefully introduce or remove a router to or from the network.
- When you have a test router in a lab, connected to a production network.



Note For older OSPF implementations (RFC 1247), router links in received router LSAs with a metric and cost of LSInfinity are not used during SPF calculations. Hence, no transit traffic is set to the routers originating such router LSAs.

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

 ospf read,
 write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPF to originate router LSAs with the maximum metric until BGP indicates that it has converged:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup wait-for-bgp
```

maximum interfaces (OSPF)

To limit the number of interfaces that can be configured for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **maximum interfaces** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default limit, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum interfaces *number-interfaces*
no maximum interfaces

Syntax Description	<i>number-interfaces</i> Number of interfaces. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	If the command is not specified, the default is 1024.
------------------------	---

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the maximum interface command to increase or decrease the limit on the number of interfaces configured for an OSPF process.
-------------------------	--

You cannot configure a limit lower than the number of interfaces currently configured for the OSPF process. To lower the limit, remove interfaces from the OSPF configuration until the number of configured interfaces is at or below the desired limit. You may then apply the new, lower limit.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure a maximum interface limit of 1500 on a router:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# maximum interfaces 1500
```

maximum paths (OSPF)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol can support, use the **maximum paths** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **maximum paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum paths *maximum-routes-number*
no maximum paths

Syntax Description	<i>maximum-routes-number</i> Maximum number of parallel routes that OSPF can install in a routing table. Range is 1 to 32.
---------------------------	--

Note	The maximum number of paths that can be configured is 32.
-------------	---

Command Default	The default value for maximum-paths depends on the platform supported maximum-paths value. 32 paths
------------------------	---

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The default value for maximum-path depends on the platform supported maximum-path value. Any custom value you define for the maximum-path parameter must be within the maximum value supported by platform. The configuration will be rejected if the value you have specified is more then what the platform supports.
-------------------------	---

When the maximum number of parallel routes is reduced, all existing paths are pruned and paths reinstalled at the new maximum number. During this route-reduction period, you may experience some packet loss for a few seconds. This may impact route traffic.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to allow a maximum of two paths to a destination:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# maximum paths 2
```

maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF)

To limit the aggregate number of prefixes that can be redistributed into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **maximum redistributed-prefix** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default limit, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum redistributed-prefixes *maximum* [*threshold-value*] [**warning-only**]
no maximum redistributed-prefixes

Syntax Description	
<i>maximum</i>	Number of routes. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
<i>threshold-value</i>	(Optional) Threshold value (as a percentage) at which to generate a warning message. Range is 1 to 100.
warning-only	(Optional) Gives only a warning when the limit is exceeded.

Command Default If the command is not specified, the default is 10000.
 The threshold value defaults to 75 percent.

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **maximum redistributed-prefixes** command to increase or decrease the maximum number of prefixes (also referred to as routes) redistributed for an OSPF process.
 If the *maximum* value is less than the existing number of routes, existing routes remain configured, but no new routes are redistributed.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure a maximum number of routes that can be redistributed for an OSPF routing process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# maximum redistributed-prefixes 15000
```

message-digest-key

To specify a key used with Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, use the **message-digest-key** command in the appropriate mode. To remove an old MD5 key, use the **no** form of this command.

```
message-digest-key key-id md5 {key | clear key | encrypted key}
no message-digest-key key-id
```

Syntax Description	
<i>key-id</i>	Key number. Range is 1 to 255.
md5	Enables OSPF MD5 authentication.
<i>key</i>	Alphanumeric string of up to 16 characters.
clear	Specifies that the key be clear text.
encrypted	Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the message digest key parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the message digest key parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPF MD5 authentication is disabled.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	XR Config mode
	Virtual-link configuration
	Multi-area configuration
	Sham-link configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Usually, one key individual interface is used to generate authentication information when packets are sent and to authenticate incoming packets. The same key identifier on the neighbor router must have the same <i>key</i> value.
	For authentication to be enabled, you must configure the message-digest-key command together with the authentication command and its message-digest keyword. Both the message-digest-key and authentication commands can be inherited from a higher configuration level.
	The process of changing keys is as follows. Suppose the current configuration is:

```
interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
 message-digest-key 100 md5 OLD
```

You change the configuration to the following:

```
interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
 message-digest-key 101 md5 NEW
```

The system assumes its neighbors do not have the new key yet, so it begins a rollover process. It sends multiple copies of the same packet, each authenticated by different keys. In this example, the system sends out two copies of the same packet—the first one authenticated by key 100 and the second one authenticated by key 101.

Rollover allows neighboring routers to continue communication while the network administrator is updating them with the new key. Rollover stops after the local system finds that all its neighbors know the new key. The system detects that a neighbor has the new key when it receives packets from the neighbor authenticated by the new key.

After all neighbors have been updated with the new key, the old key should be removed. In this example, you would enter the following:

```
interface ethernet 1
 no ospf message-digest-key 100
```

Then, only key 101 is used for authentication on interface 1.

We recommend that you not keep more than one key individual interface. Every time you add a new key, you should remove the old key to prevent the local system from continuing to communicate with a hostile system that knows the old key. Removing the old key also reduces overhead during rollover.



Note The MD5 key is always stored in encrypted format on the router. The **clear** and **encrypted** keywords inform the router whether the value that is entered is encrypted or unencrypted.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set a new key 19 with the password *8ry4222* :

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# message-digest-key 19 md5 8ry4222
```


mpls ldp auto-config (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) interface automatic configuration, use the **mpls ldp auto-config** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls ldp auto-config
no mpls ldp auto-config

Command Default LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration is disabled for OSPF.

Command Modes Interface configuration
 Area configuration
 XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls ldp auto-config
```

mpls ldp sync (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) synchronization, use the **mpls ldp sync** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-IGP synchronization, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls ldp sync [disable]
no mpls ldp sync
```

Syntax Description	disable (Optional) Disables MPLS LDP synchronization from within the OSPF interface and area configuration submodes only. For the OSPF router configuration mode, use the no form of the command.				
Command Default	LDP-IGP synchronization is disabled for OSPF.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration Area configuration XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP synchronization:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls ldp sync
```

mtu-ignore (OSPF)

To prevent Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) from checking whether neighbors are using the same maximum transmission unit (MTU) on a common interface when exchanging database descriptor (DBD) packets, use the **mtu-ignore** command in the appropriate mode. To reset to default, use the **no** form of this command.

mtu-ignore [{**disable** | **enable**}]

no mtu-ignore

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Enables checking for whether OSPF neighbors are using the MTU on a common interface.

enable (Optional) Disables checking for whether OSPF neighbors are using the MTU on a common interface.

Command Default

The default is **mtu-ignore** with no keywords, which disables MTU checking.

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPF checks the MTU received from neighbors when exchanging DBD packets.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

XR Config mode

Multi-area configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

OSPF checks whether OSPF neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. This check is performed when neighbors exchange DBD packets. If the receiving MTU in the DBD packet is higher than the MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPF adjacency is not established.

The keywords, **disable** and **enable**, do not need to be used. If no keywords are used, the **mtu-ignore** command disables MTU checking. You can then use the **no mtu-ignore** command to activate MTU checking.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable MTU mismatch detection on receiving DBD packets:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# mtu-ignore
```

multi-area-interface

To enable multiple adjacencies for different Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) areas and enter multi-area interface configuration mode, use the **multi-area-interface** command in the area configuration mode. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

multi-area-interface *type interface-path-id*

no multi-area-interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default An OSPF network is enabled for one area only.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 24.2.1	The command is extended to support loopback interfaces.
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **multi-area-interface** command to enable area border routers (ABRs) to establish multiple adjacencies for different OSPF areas.

Each multiple area adjacency is announced as a point-to-point unnumbered link in the configured area. This point-to-point link provides a topological path for that area. The first or primary adjacency using the link advertises the link consistent with draft-ietf-ospf-multi-area-adj-06.txt.

You can configure multi-area adjacency on any interface where only two OSPF speakers are attached. In the case of native broadcast networks, the interface must be configured as an OSPF point-to-point type using the **network point-to-point** command to enable the interface for a multi-area adjacency.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to enable multiple area adjacency for OSPF 109:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# area 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# multi-area-interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-mif)# ?

      authentication      Enable authentication
authentication-key      Authentication password (key)
commit                  Commit the configuration changes to running
cost                    Interface cost
database-filter         Filter OSPF LSA during synchronization and flooding
dead-interval           Interval after which a neighbor is declared dead
describe                Describe a command without taking real actions
distribute-list         Filter networks in routing updates
do                       Run an exec command
exit                    Exit from this submode
hello-interval          Time between HELLO packets
message-digest-key      Message digest authentication password (key)
mtu-ignore              Enable/Disable ignoring of MTU in DBD packets
no                       Negate a command or set its defaults
packet-size             Customize size of OSPF packets upto MTU
pwd                     Commands used to reach current submode
retransmit-interval     Time between retransmitting lost link state advertisements
root                    Exit to the global configuration mode
show                    Show contents of configuration
transmit-delay          Estimated time needed to send link-state update packet
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-mif)#

```

The following example shows how to configure, associate, and reuse the loopback interface (IPv4 or IPv6 addresses) for all areas in an ABR:

```

Router(config)#interface Loopback 0
Router(config-if)#ipv4 address 10.10.10.1/8
Router(config-if)#commit

Router(config)#router ospf 100
Router(config-ospf)#router-id 10.10.10.1
Router(config-ospf)#area 1
Router(config-ospf-ar)#interface Loopback 0
Router(config-ospf-ar-if)#commit

Router(config)#router ospf 100
Router(config-ospf)#router-id 10.10.10.1
Router(config-ospf)#area 0
Router(config-ospf-ar)#multi-area-interface Loopback 0
Router(config-ospf-ar-mif)#commit

```

neighbor (OSPF)

To configure Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks, use the **neighbor** command in interface configuration mode. To remove a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

neighbor *ip-address* [**cost** *number*] [**priority** *number*] [**poll-interval** *seconds*]
no neighbor *ip-address* [**cost** *number*] [**priority** *number*] [**poll-interval** *seconds*]

Syntax Description		
	<i>ip-address</i>	Interface IP address of the neighbor.
	cost <i>number</i>	(Optional) Assigns a cost to the neighbor, in the form of an integer from 1 to 65535. Neighbors with no specific cost configured assume the cost of the interface, based on the cost command. On point-to-multipoint interfaces, cost <i>number</i> is the only keyword and argument combination that works. The cost keyword does not apply to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks.
	priority <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies an 8-bit number indicating the router priority value of the nonbroadcast neighbor associated with the IP address specified. The priority keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.
	poll-interval <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Specifies an unsigned integer value (in seconds) reflecting the poll interval. RFC 1247 recommends that this value be much larger than the hello interval. The poll-interval keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.

Command Default	
	No configuration is specified.
	priority <i>number</i> : 0
	poll-interval <i>seconds</i> : 120 seconds (2 minutes)

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	You must include one neighbor entry in the software configuration for each known nonbroadcast network neighbor. The neighbor address must be on the primary address of the interface.
	If a neighboring router has become inactive (hello packets have not been received for the router dead interval period), it may still be necessary to send hello packets to the dead neighbor. These hello packets are sent at a reduced rate called the <i>poll interval</i> .
	When the router starts up, it sends only hello packets to those routers with nonzero priority; that is, routers that are eligible to become designated routers (DRs) and backup designated routers (BDRs). After the DR and BDR are selected, the DR and BDR start sending hello packets to all neighbors to form adjacencies.
	To filter all outgoing OSPF link-state advertisement (LSA) packets for the neighbor, use the neighbor database-filter all out command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to declare a router at address 172.16.3.4 on a nonbroadcast network, with a priority of 1 and a poll interval of 180 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

The following example illustrates a network with nonbroadcast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tenGigE 1/0/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ip address 172.16.3.10 255.255.255.0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 1/0/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network nonbroadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.5 cost 10 priority 1
poll-interval 180
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.6 cost 15 priority 1
poll-interval 180
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.7 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

neighbor database-filter all out

To filter all outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor, use the **neighbor database-filter all out** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the neighbor, use the **no** form of this command.

neighbor *ip-address* **database-filter all out**
no neighbor *ip-address* **database-filter all out**

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i> IP address of the neighbor to which outgoing LSAs are blocked.				
Command Default	Instead of all outgoing LSAs being filtered to the neighbor, they are flooded to the neighbor.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the neighbor database-filter all out command to filter all outgoing OSPF LSA packets during synchronization and flooding for point-to-multipoint neighbors on nonbroadcast networks. More neighbor options are available with the neighbor command.				

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPF LSAs from point-to-multipoint networks to the neighbor at IP address 10.2.3.4:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 1/0/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.2.3.4 database-filter all out
```

network (OSPF)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) network type to a type other than the default for a given medium, use the **network** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
network {broadcast | non-broadcast | {point-to-multipoint [non-broadcast] | point-to-point}}
no network
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	broadcast	Sets the network type to broadcast.
	non-broadcast	Sets the network type to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA).
	point-to-multipoint	Sets the network type to point-to-multipoint.
	non-broadcast	(Optional) Sets the point-to-multipoint network to be nonbroadcast. If you use this keyword, the neighbor command is required.
	point-to-point	Sets the network type to point-to-point.

Command Default	Description
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the OSPF network type is the default of the given medium.

Command Modes	Configuration Modes
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Guidelines
	Use the network command to configure broadcast networks as NBMA networks when, for example, routers in your network do not support multicast addressing.
	Configuring NBMA networks as either broadcast or nonbroadcast assumes that there are virtual circuits from every router to every router or fully meshed network. However, there are other configurations where this assumption is not true; for example, a partially meshed network. In these cases, you can configure the OSPF network type as a point-to-multipoint network. Routing between two routers that are not directly connected go through the router that has virtual circuits to both routers. You need not configure neighbors when using this command.
	If this command is issued on an interface that does not allow it, this command is ignored.
	OSPF has two features related to point-to-multipoint networks. One feature applies to broadcast networks; the other feature applies to nonbroadcast networks:

- On point-to-multipoint, broadcast networks, you can use the **neighbor** command, and you must specify a cost to that neighbor.
- On point-to-multipoint, nonbroadcast networks, you must use the **neighbor** command to identify neighbors. Assigning a cost to a neighbor is optional.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the OSPF network as a nonbroadcast network:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

nsf (OSPF)

To configure nonstop forwarding (NSF) for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nsf {cisco [enforce global] | ietf [helper disable]}
no nsf {cisco [enforce global] | ietf [helper disable]}
```

Syntax Description	
cisco	Enables Cisco Nonstop Forwarding.
enforce global	(Optional) Cancels NSF restart when non-NSF network device neighbors are detected.
ietf	Enables Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) graceful restart.
helper disable	(Optional) Disables router helper support.

Command Default NSF is disabled.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The NSF feature allows for the forwarding of data packets to continue along known routes while routing protocol information (such as OSPF) is being restored following a switchover.

Use the **nsf** command if the router is expected to perform NSF during restart. To experience the full benefits of this feature, configure all neighboring routers with NSF.

When this command is used without the optional **cisco enforce global** keywords and non-NSF neighbors are detected, the NSF restart mechanism aborts on the interfaces of those neighbors and functions properly on others.

When this command is used with the optional **cisco enforce global** keywords and non-NSF neighbors are detected, NSF restart is canceled for the entire OSPF process.

IETF graceful restart provides an NSF mechanism to allow data traffic to flow seamlessly with no packet drops during the transient period when OSPF attempts to recover after a process restart or RP failover, within the guidelines of RFC 3623.

By default, neighbors in helper mode listen to both the NSF Cisco- and NSF IETF-type LSAs. The **nsf** command enables one type of mechanism that would undergo an RP failover or, anticipating an OSPF process restart. If the **cisco** or **ietf** keyword is not entered, NSF is not enabled, irrespective of neighbors in listening mode for both NSF Cisco and NSF IETF.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to cancel NSF restart for the entire OSPF process if non-NSF neighbors are detected on any network interface during restart:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# nsf cisco enforce global
```

nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF)

To configure the maximum time allowed for nonstop forwarding (NSF) external route queries for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf flush-delay-time** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nsf flush-delay-time seconds
no nsf flush-delay-time seconds
```

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Length of time (in seconds) allowed for NSF external route queries. Range is 1 to 3600 seconds.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 300				
Command Modes	Router configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum time for NSF to learn external routes for OSPF at 60 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# nsf flush-delay-time 60
```

nsf interval (OSPF)

To configure the minimum time between consecutive nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart attempts for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf interval** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

nsf interval *seconds*
no nsf interval *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Length of time (in seconds) between consecutive restart attempts. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 90				
Command Modes	Router configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	When you use the nsf interval command, the OSPF process must be up for at least 90 seconds before OSPF attempts to perform an NSF restart.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to configure the minimum time between consecutive NSF restart attempts at 120 seconds:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# nsf interval 120</pre>				

nsf lifetime (OSPF)

To configure the maximum time that routes are held in the Routing Information Base (RIB) following an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process restart, use the **nsf lifetime** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

nsf lifetime *seconds*
no nsf lifetime *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> The length of time (in seconds) that routes are held in the RIB. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 95
------------------------	---------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you use this command, the OSPF process must reconverge within the maximum length of time configured. If the convergence exceeds this length of time, routes are purged from RIB and nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart may fail.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum lifetime for OSPF NSF at 120 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# nsf lifetime 120
```

nssa (OSPF)

To configure an area as a not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **nssa** command in area configuration mode. To remove the NSSA distinction from the area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nssa [no-redistribution] [default-information-originate [metric metric-value] [metric-type type-value]]
[no-summary]
no nssa
```

Syntax Description		
no-redistribution	(Optional) Imports routes only into the normal areas, but not into the NSSA area, by the redistribute command when the router is an NSSA Area Border Router (ABR).	
default-information-originate	(Optional) Generates a Type 7 default into the NSSA area. This keyword takes effect only on an NSSA ABR or NSSA Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).	
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for generating the default route. If you omit a value and do not specify a value using the defaultmetric command, the default metric value is 10. Range is 1 to 16777214.	
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1—Type 1 external route 2—Type 2 external route	
no-summary	(Optional) Prevents an ABR from sending summary link advertisements into the NSSA.	

Command Default No NSSA area is defined.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines An NSSA does not flood Type 5 external LSAs from the core into the area, but can import autonomous system external routes in a limited fashion within the area.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# nssa
```

ospf name-lookup

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to look up Domain Name System (DNS) names, use the **ospf name-lookup** command in XR Config mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

ospf name-lookup
no ospf name-lookup

Command Default Routers are displayed by router ID or neighbor ID.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ospf name-lookup** command to easily identify a router when executing all OSPF **show** command displays. The router is displayed by name rather than by its router ID or neighbor ID.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure OSPF to identify a router by name:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ospf name-lookup
```

packet-size (OSPF)

To configure the size of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) packets up to the size specified by the maximum transmission unit (MTU), use the **packet-size** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable this function and reestablish the default packet size, use the **no** form of this command.

packet-size *bytes*
no packet-size

Syntax Description	<i>bytes</i> Size, in bytes. Range is 576 to 10000 bytes.				
Command Default	If the command is not specified, the default packet size is either the interface IP MTU size (if that is lower than 9000 bytes) or 9000 bytes.				
Command Modes	XR Config mode Area configuration Interface configuration Multi-area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the packet-size command to customize the size of OSPF packets. The OSPF protocol compares the packet size and the MTU size and uses the lower packet size value.</p> <p>If the command is not configured, the default packet size is equal to the interface IP MTU size (if that is lower than 9000 bytes) or 9000 bytes. For example, if the interface IP MTU size is 1500 bytes, OSPF uses packet size of 1500 bytes on the interface because the byte size is lower than 9000 bytes. If the interface IP MTU size is 9500 bytes, OSPF uses packet size of 9000 bytes on the interface because the byte size exceeds 9000 bytes. The interface IP MTU size depends on the interface and the platform. In most cases, the default interface IP MTU value will be lower than 9000 bytes.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the packet size on an interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 1/0/0/2
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# packet-size 3500
```

passive (OSPF)

To suppress the sending of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol operation on an interface, use the **passive** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the passive configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
passive [{disable | enable}]
no passive
```

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Sends OSPF updates.

enable (Optional) Disables sending OSPF updates.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the passive parameter is disabled and OSPF updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

OSPF routing information is neither sent nor received through the specified interface. The interface appears as a stub network in the OSPF router (Type 1) link-state advertisement (LSA).

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that GigabitEthernet interface 1/0/0/2 reduces OSPF updates because passive mode is enabled; however, tenGigE interface 0/1/0/3 receives normal OSPF traffic flow:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 1/0/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar-if)# passive
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 1/0/0/3
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# end
```

priority (OSPF)

To set the router priority for an interface, which helps determine the designated router for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link, use the **priority** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

priority *value*
no priority *value*

Syntax Description	<i>value</i> 8-bit unsigned integer indicating the router priority value. Range is 0 to 255.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the default priority is 1.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>When two routers attached to a network both attempt to become the designated router, the one with the higher router priority takes precedence. If there is a tie, the router with the higher router ID takes precedence. A router with a router priority set to zero is ineligible to become the designated router or backup designated router. Router priority is configured only for interfaces to multiaccess networks (in other words, not point-to-point networks).</p> <p>This priority value is used when you configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol for nonbroadcast networks using the neighbor command for OSPF.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows that priority is set through the **priority** and **neighbor** commands for Routers A and B and that the neighbor priority value must reflect that of the neighbor router:

```
Router A
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# priority 4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 priority 6
```

Router B

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tenGigE POS 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# priority 6
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.2 priority 4
```

protocol shutdown

To disable an instance of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol so that it cannot form an adjacency on any interface, use the **protocol shutdown** command in the XR Config mode. To reenabte the OSPF protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

protocol shutdown
no protocol shutdown

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **protocol shutdown** command to disable the OSPF protocol for a specific routing instance without removing any existing OSPF configuration parameters.

The OSPF protocol continues to run on the router and you can use the current OSPF configuration, but OSPF does not form any adjacencies on any interface.

This command is similar to performing the **no router ospf** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the OSPF 1 instance:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# protocol shutdown
```

queue dispatch flush-lsa

To change the number of LSAs scheduled (rate-limited) for flushing, that are processed in each iteration, use the **queue dispatch flush-lsa** command in XR Config mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch flush-lsa count
no queue dispatch flush-lsa
```

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Maximum number of LSAs flushed per run. Range is 30 to 3000.				
Command Default	The default LSAs flushed per run is 150 (when the count is not configured).				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to limit the number of LSAs flushed per run to 30:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue dispatch flush-lsa 30
```

Use the [show ospf message-queue](#), on page 290 command to see the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

queue dispatch incoming

To limit the number of incoming packets (LSAUpdates, LSAs, DBDs, LSRequests, and Hellos that trigger a change state) processed, use the **queue dispatch incoming** command in XR Config mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch incoming count
no queue dispatch incoming
```

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Maximum number of continuous events processed. Range is 30 to 3000.				
Command Default	The default incoming count is 300 packets (when the count is not configured).				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how limit the number of incoming packets processed to 500:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue dispatch incoming 500
```

Use the [show ospf message-queue, on page 290](#) command to see the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa

To set the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisement (LSA) (re-)originations processed per run, use the **queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa** command in XR Config mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa count
no queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa
```

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Maximum number of rate-limited LSAs processed per run. Range is 30 to 3000.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	The default number of rate-limited LSAs processed per run is 300 (when this count is not configured).
------------------------	---

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum number of rate-limited LSA (re-)originations processed per run to 300:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa 300
```

queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit

To change the maximum number of Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) iteration within a single SPF run, use the **queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit** command in XR Config mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit *count*
no queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Maximum number of continuous Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 LSAs processed per SPF in each scheduled iteration within a single SPF run. Range is 30 to 3000.				
Command Default	The default number of Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 processed per run is 150 LSAs (when this command is not configured).				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to limit the number of continuous Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 LSAs processed by SPF per scheduling run, to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit 100
```

queue limit

To set the high watermark for incoming events by priority, use the **queue limit** in XR Config mode. To return to the system default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue limit {high | medium | low} count
no queue limit {high | medium | low}
```

Syntax Description

high	High watermark for incoming high-priority events (state-changing Hellos).
medium	High watermark for incoming medium-priority events (LSA ACK).
low	High watermark for incoming low-priority events (DBD/LSUpd/LSReq).
<i>count</i>	Maximum number of events per queue. Events are dropped when the priority queue size exceeds this value. Range is 1000 to 30000.

Command Default

High watermark: 9500 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).
 Medium watermark: 9000 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).
 Low watermark: 8000 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Always keep the limits in the following order of priority:
 Limit for High > Limit for Medium > Limit for Low

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following examples show how to set the maximum number of events per queue:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue limit high 11000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue limit medium 10000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue limit low 9000
```

range (OSPF)

To consolidate and summarize routes at an area boundary, use the **range** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
range ip-address mask [{advertise | not-advertise}]
no range ip-address mask [{advertise | not-advertise}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ip-address</i>	IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>mask</i>	IP address mask.
advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to advertise and generates a Type 3 summary link-state advertisement (LSA).
not-advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise. The Type 3 summary LSA is suppressed and the component networks remain hidden from other networks.

Command Default When this command is not specified for Area Border Routers (ABRs), routes at an area boundary are not consolidated or summarized.

Advertise is the default.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **range** command only with Area Border Router (ABRs). Use the command to consolidate or summarize routes for an area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries. External to the area, a single route is advertised for each address range. This process is called *route summarization*.

Multiple **range** configurations specifying the **range** command can be configured. Thus, the OSPF protocol can summarize addresses for many different sets of address ranges.

The summarized route uses the maximum cost of the routes assumed in the range.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows area 36.0.0.0 consisting of interfaces whose IP addresses have “10.31.x.x” as the first two octets. The **range** command summarizes interfaces. Instead of advertising eight networks individually, the single route 10.31.0.0 255.255.0.0 is advertised:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 36.0.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# range 10.31.0.0 255.255.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# end
```

redistribute (OSPF)

To redistribute routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **redistribute** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

redistribute bgp *process-id* [**preserve-med**] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute bgp *process-id* [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Local Interface Routes

redistribute connected [**instance** *instance-name*] [**instance** IPCP][**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute connected [**instance** *instance-name*] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Directed-attached gateway redundancy (DAGR)

redistribute dagr [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute dagr [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)

redistribute isis *process-id* [{**level-1** | **level-2** | **level-1-2**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute isis *process-id* [{**level-1** | **level-2** | **level-1-2**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)

redistribute ospf *process-id* [**match** {**external** [{1|2}] | **internal** | **nssa-external** [{1|2}]}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute ospf *process-id* [**match** {**external** [{1|2}] | **internal** | **nssa-external** [{1|2}]}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

IP Static Routes

redistribute static [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute static [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Lsa-type summary

redistribute *protocol* [**lsa-type**]
summary

Syntax Description

bgp	Distributes routes from the BGP protocol.
------------	---

<i>process-id</i>	<p>For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p> <p>For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p>
preserve-med	(Optional) Preserves the Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) of BGP routes.
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for the redistributed route. Range is 1 to 16777214. Use a value consistent with the source protocol.
metric-type { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of two values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 —Type 1 external route • 2 —Type 2 external route
tag <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the value attached to each external route. This value is not used by the OSPF protocol itself, but is carried in the external LSAs. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
route-policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured policy. A policy is used to filter the importation of routes from this source routing protocol to OSPF.
connected	Distributes routes that are established automatically by virtue of having enabled IP on an interface.
instance	Connected instance.
<i>instance-name</i>	Name of the connected instance.
instance IPCP	Distributes routes from IPCP protocols.
isis	Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol.
level-1	(Optional) Redistributes Level 1 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
level-1-2	(Optional) Distributes both Level 1 and Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols.
level-2	(Optional) Distributes Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
ospf	Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol.

match { internal external [1 2] nssa-external [1 2] }	(Optional) Specifies the criteria by which OSPF routes are redistributed into other routing domains. It can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • internal —Routes that are internal to a specific autonomous system (intra- and inter-area OSPF routes). • external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 external routes. • nssa-external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external routes.
---	--

For the **external** and **nssa-external** options, if a type is not specified, then both Type 1 and Type 2 are assumed.

If no match is specified, the default is no filtering.

rip	Distributes routes from the RIP protocol.
static	Distributes IP static routes.
dagr	Distributes routes from the directed-attached gateway redundancy (DAGR).
lsa-type	LSA type for redistributed routes.

Command Default

Route redistribution is disabled.

metric *metric-value*: Default is 20 for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, for which the default is 1.

metric-type : Type 2 external route.

Command Modes

Router configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note When redistributing routes (into OSPF) using both command keywords for setting or matching of attributes and a route policy, the routes are run through the route policy first, followed by the keyword matching and setting.

Redistributed routing information should always be filtered by the **policy** *policy-name* keyword and argument. This filtering ensures that only those routes intended by the administrator are redistributed into OSPF.

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands on Router Routing Command Reference Guide*.

Whenever you use the **redistribute** or [default-information originate \(OSPF\)](#), on page 189 command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, the router automatically becomes an ASBR. However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain.

When routes are redistributed between OSPF processes, no OSPF metrics are preserved.

When routes are redistributed into OSPF and no metric is specified with the **metric** keyword, OSPF uses 20 as the default metric for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, which get a metric of 1.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to cause BGP routes to be redistributed into an OSPF domain:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 110
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute bgp 100
```

The following example shows how to redistribute the specified IS-IS process routes into an OSPF domain. The IS-IS routes are redistributed with a metric of 100.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute isis 108 metric 100
```

In the following example, network 10.0.0.0 appears as an external link-state advertisement (LSA) in OSPF 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ip address 10.99.0.0 255.0.0.0
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/2
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
```

The following example displays the configuration of the **redistribute protocol lsa-type summary** command to redistribute the routes from particular protocol as Type-3 summary LSAs:

```
Router# config
Router(config)#router ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)#redistribute static lsa-type summary
Router(config-ospf)#summary-in
Router(config-ospf)#commit
```

retransmit-interval (OSPF)

To specify the time between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **retransmit-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

retransmit-interval *seconds*
no retransmit-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. It must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the default retransmit interval is 5 seconds.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>XR Config mode</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>Multi-area configuration</p> <p>Sham-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>When a router sends an LSA to its neighbor, it keeps the LSA until it receives the acknowledgment message. If the router receives no acknowledgment, it resends the LSA.</p> <p>The setting of this parameter should be conservative, or needless retransmission results. The value should be larger for serial lines and virtual links.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	The following example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds in interface configuration mode:				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# retransmit-interval 8
```

route-policy (OSPF)

To specify a routing policy to filter Type 3 link-state advertisements (LSA), use the **route-policy** command in area configuration mode. To disable the routing policy, use the **no** form of this command.

```
route-policy route-policy-name {in | out}
no route-policy route-policy-name {in | out}
```

Syntax Description	<i>route-policy-name</i> Name of route policy.				
	in Applies policy to inbound routes.				
	out Applies policy to outbound routes.				
Command Default	No policy is applied.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the route-policy command to specify an OSPF routing policy for an inbound or outbound route. The policy can be used to filter routes or modify route attributes.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to specify an OSPF route policy for inbound routes in area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-area)# route-policy area0_in in
```

router-id (OSPF)

To configure a router ID for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **router-id** command in the appropriate mode. To cause the software to use the default method of determining the router ID, use the **no** form of this command after clearing or restarting the OSPF process.

router-id *router-id*
no router-id *router-id*

Syntax Description	<i>router-id</i> 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.				
Command Default	If this command is not configured, the router ID is the highest IP version 4 (IPv4) address for an interface on the router, with any loopback interface taking precedence.				
Command Modes	Router configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines It is good practice to use the **router-id** command to explicitly specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This action ensures that OSPF can function regardless of the interface address configuration. Clear the OSPF process using the **clear ospf process** command or restart the OSPF process for the **no router-id** command to take effect.

OSPF attempts to obtain a router ID in the following ways (in order of preference):

1. By default, when the OSPF process initializes, it checks if there is a router-id in the checkpointing database.
2. The 32-bit numeric value specified by the OSPF **router-id** command in router configuration mode. (This value can be any 32-bit value. It is not restricted to the IPv4 addresses assigned to interfaces on this router, and need not be a routable IPv4 address.)
3. The ITAL selected router-id.
4. The primary IPv4 address of an interface over which this OSPF process is running. The first interface address in the OSPF interface is selected.



Note Unlike OSPF version 3, OSPF version 2 is guaranteed to have at least one interface with an IPv4 address configured.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the IP address of 172.20.10.10 to the OSPF process 109:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 172.20.10.10
```

router ospf (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process, use the **router ospf** command in XR Config mode. To terminate an OSPF routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router ospf *process-name*
no router ospf *process-name*

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters without spaces.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No OSPF routing process is defined.
------------------------	-------------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can specify multiple OSPF routing processes in each router. Up to 10 processes can be configured. The recommendation is not to exceed 4 OSPF processes.
-------------------------	---

All OSPF configuration commands must be configured under an OSPF routing process. For example, two of these commands are the **default-metric** command and the **router-id** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to instantiate an OSPF routing process called 109:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
```

sham-link

To configure an Open Shortest Path First OSPF sham link between two provider edge routers, use the **sham-link** command in VRF area configuration mode. To terminate an (OSPF) sham link, use the **no** form of this command.

sham-link *source-address destination-address*
no sham-link

Syntax Description	
<i>source-address</i>	IP address of the local (source) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>destination-address</i>	IP address of the remote (destination) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default No sham link is configured.

Command Modes VRF area configuration.

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **sham-link** command to configure a point-to-point connection between two provider edge (PE) routers creating an interconnect between two VPN sites (VPN backbone). Sham links are configured on PE provider edge (PE) routers in a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) VPN backbone.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an OSPF sham link:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf)# vrf vrf_a
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf_vrf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf_vrf_ar)# sham-link 192.168.40.0 172.16.30.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf_vrf_ar_sl)# cost 23
```

show ospf

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing processes, use the **show ospf** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospf [*process-name*] [**summary**]

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	IPv4 and unicast address prefixes
------------------------	-----------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode OSPFv3
----------------------	------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.9.1	This command is modified to display the maximum number of redistributed prefixes.
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show ospf command to provide basic information about the OSPF processes running on the router. Additional options provide in-depth information.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospf

Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 1.1.1.1
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
  It is an area border router
  Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
  Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Initial LSA throttle delay 500 msec
  Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
  Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
  Minimum LSA interval 5000 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 1 sec
  Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
  Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
```

```

Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
External flood list length 0
Non-Stop Forwarding enabled
  Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
    Number of interfaces in this area is 2
    SPF algorithm executed 8 times
    Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x01ba83
    Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0
  Area 1
    Number of interfaces in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 9 times
    Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x0153ea
    Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 33: show ospf Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing Process “ospf 201” with ID 172.22.110.200	OSPF process name.
Supports only	Number of types of service supported (Type 0 only).
It is	Types are internal, area border, or autonomous system boundary.
Redistributing External Routes from	Lists of redistributed routes, by protocol.
SPF schedule delay	Delay time of SPF calculations.
Minimum LSA interval	Minimum interval between LSAs.
Minimum LSA arrival	Minimum elapsed time between accepting an update for the same link-state advertisement (LSA).
external LSA	Total number of Type 5 LSAs in the LSDB.
opaque LSA	Total number of Type 10 LSAs in the LSDB.
DCbitless...AS LSA	Total number of Demand Circuit Type 5 and Type 11 LSAs.
DoNotAge...AS LSA	Total number of Type 5 and Type 11 LSAs with the DoNotAge bit set.
Number of areas	Number of areas in router, area addresses, and so on.
Area BACKBONE	Backbone is area 0.

The **show ospf** command displays the maximum number of redistributed prefix is limited to 1000.

```
Router #show ospf
Thu Dec  8 18:16:48.332 IST

Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 192.168.0.1
Role: Primary Active
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Enabled
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Maximum number of non self-generated LSA allowed 1000
  Current number of non self-generated LSA 804
  Threshold for warning message 60%
  Ignore-time 1 minutes, reset-time 2 minutes
  Ignore-count allowed 2, current ignore-count 0
Redistributing External Routes from,
  static
Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 1000
  Threshold for warning message 70%
  Current number of redistributed prefixes 100
```

show ospf border-routers

To display the internal Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table entries to an Area Border Router (ABR) and Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR), use the **show ospf border-routers** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] border-routers [router-id]
```

Syntax Description

process-name (Optional) OSPF process name. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.

Command Default

IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospf border-routers** command to list all OSPF border routers visible to the specified processes and to ascertain the OSPF topology of the router.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf border-routers** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf border-routers

OSPF 1 Internal Routing Table

Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route

i 172.31.97.53 [1] via 172.16.1.53, GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0, ABR/ASBR , Area 0, SPF 3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 34: show ospf border-routers Field Descriptions

Field	Description
i	Type of this route; i indicates an intra-area route, I an interarea route.
172.31.97.53	Router ID of destination.
[1]	Cost of using this route.

Field	Description
172.16.1.53	Next-Next hop toward the destination.
GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0	Packets destined for 172.16.1.53 are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 3/0/0/0.
ABR/ASBR	Router type of the destination; it is either an Area Border Router (ABR) or Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) or both.
Area 0	Area ID of the area from which this route is learned.
SPF 3	Internal number of the shortest path first (SPF) calculation that installs this route.

show ospf database

To display lists of information related to the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for a specific router, use the **show ospf database** command in XR EXEC mode.



Note VRF is not supported.

```

show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [adv-router ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [asbr-summary] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [asbr-summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [asbr-summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [database-summary]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [external] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [external] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [external] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [network] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [network] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [network] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-area] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-area] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-area] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-as] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-as] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-as] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-link] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-link] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-link] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [router] [link-state-id]

```

```

show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [router] [internal] [adv-router
[ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [router] [internal] [self-originate]
[link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [summary] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] database [database-summary] [detail]
show ospf [process-name] database [database-summary] [adv-router router ID ]

```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
all	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
adv-router <i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Displays all LSAs of the specified router.
asbr-summary	(Optional) Displays information only about the Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) summary LSAs.
<i>link-state-id</i>	<p>(Optional) Portion of the Internet environment that is being described by the advertisement. The value entered depends on the link-state type of the advertisement. It must be entered in the form of an IP address.</p> <p>When the link-state advertisement (LSA) is describing a network, the <i>link-state-id</i> can take one of two forms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The network IP address (as in Type 3 summary link advertisements and in autonomous system external link advertisements). • A derived address obtained from the link-state ID. <p>Note Masking the link-state ID of a network link advertisement with the subnet mask of the network yields the IP address of the network.</p> <p>When the LSA is describing a router, the link-state ID is always the OSPF router ID of the described router.</p> <p>When an autonomous system external advertisement (LS Type = 5) is describing a default route, its link-state ID is set to Default Destination (0.0.0.0).</p>
internal	(Optional) Displays internal LSA information.
self-originate	(Optional) Displays only self-originated LSAs (from the local router).

database-summary	(Optional) Displays how many of each type of LSA for each area there are in the database and the total.
external	(Optional) Displays information only about the external LSAs.
network	(Optional) Displays information only about the network LSAs.
nssa-external	(Optional) Displays information only about the not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
opaque-area	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 10 LSAs. Type 10 denotes an area-local scope. Refer to RFC 2370 for more information on the opaque LSA options.
opaque-as	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 11 LSAs. Type 11 denotes that the LSA is flooded throughout the autonomous system.
opaque-link	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 9 LSAs. Type 9 denotes a link-local scope.
router	(Optional) Displays information only about the router LSAs.
summary	(Optional) Displays information only about the summary LSAs.
detail	(Optional) With database-summary , the keyword displays information about the number of LSA counts per router sorted by total LSA count.

Command Default IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.9.1	The show ospf database database-summary with the adv-router <i>router ID</i> keyword displays the router information and the LSAs received from a particular router.
	Release 7.9.1	The show ospf database database-summary command with the detail keyword displays the number of LSA counts per router.
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The various forms of the **show ospf database** command deliver information about different OSPF link-state advertisements. This command can be used to examine the link-state database (LSD) and its contents. Each router participating in an area having identical database entries pertaining to that area (with the exception of LSAs that are being flooded). Numerous options (such as **network** and **router**) are used to display portions of the database.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database

OSPF Router with ID (172.20.1.11) (Process ID 1)

Router Link States (Area 0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age           Seq#           Checksum Link count
172.20.1.8       172.20.1.8     1381         0x8000010D    0xEF60    2
172.20.1.11      172.20.1.11   1460         0x800002FE    0xEB3D    4
172.20.1.12      172.20.1.12   2027         0x80000090    0x875D    3
172.20.1.27      172.20.1.27   1323         0x800001D6    0x12CC    3

Net Link States (Area 0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age           Seq#           Checksum
172.22.1.27     172.20.1.27   1323         0x8000005B    0xA8EE
172.22.1.11     172.20.1.11   1461         0x8000005B    0x7AC

Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age           Seq#           Checksum Opaque ID
10.0.0.0         172.20.1.11   1461         0x800002C8    0x8483    0
10.0.0.0         172.20.1.12   2027         0x80000080    0xF858    0
10.0.0.0         172.20.1.27   1323         0x800001BC    0x919B    0
10.0.0.1         172.20.1.11   1461         0x8000005E    0x5B43    1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 35: show ospf database Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Link ID	Router ID number.
ADV Router	ID of the advertising router.
Age	Link-state age.
Seq#	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA.
Link count	Number of interfaces detected for the router.
Opaque ID	Opaque LSA ID number.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **asbr-summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database asbr-summary

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)
```

```

Summary ASB Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

LS age: 1463
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Summary Links (AS Boundary Router)
Link State ID: 172.17.245.1 (AS Boundary Router address)
Advertising Router: 172.17.241.5
LS Seq Number: 80000072
Checksum: 0x3548
Length: 28
Network Mask: /0
TOS: 0 Metric: 1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 36: show ospf database asbr-summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (ASBR).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSAs.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **external** keyword:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database external

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Type-5 AS External Link States

LS age: 280
Options: (No TOS-capability)

```

```

LS Type: AS External Link
Link State ID: 172.17.0.0 (External Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.17.70.6
LS Seq Number: 80000AFD
Checksum: 0xC3A
Length: 36
Network Mask: 255.255.0.0
    Metric Type: 2 (Larger than any link state path)
    TOS: 0
    Metric: 1
    Forward Address: 0.0.0.0
    External Route Tag: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 37: show ospf database external Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with Router ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (external network number).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Metric Type	External type.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.
Forward Address	Forwarding address. Data traffic for the advertised destination is forwarded to this address. If the forwarding address is set to 0.0.0.0, data traffic is forwarded instead to the originator of the advertisement.
External Route Tag	External route tag, a 32-bit field attached to each external route. This tag is not used by the OSPF protocol itself.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **network** keyword:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database network

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

LS age: 1367
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Network Links
Link State ID: 172.23.1.3 (address of Designated Router)
Advertising Router: 192.168.0.1
LS Seq Number: 800000E7
Checksum: 0x1229
Length: 52
Network Mask: /24
    Attached Router: 192.168.0.1
    Attached Router: 172.23.241.5
    Attached Router: 172.23.1.1
    Attached Router: 172.23.54.5
    Attached Router: 172.23.1.5

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 38: show ospf database network Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Attached Router	List of routers attached to the network, by IP address.

The following is sample output, carrying Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) specification information, from the **show ospf database** command with the **opaque-area** keyword and a *link-state-id* of adv-router:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database opaque-area adv-router 172.20.1.12

```

```

OSPF Router with ID (172.20.1.11) (Process ID 1)

          Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 224
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 1.0.0.0
Opaque Type: 1
Opaque ID: 0
Advertising Router: 172.20.1.12
LS Seq Number: 80000081
Checksum: 0xF659
Length: 132
Fragment number : 0

MPLS TE router ID : 172.20.1.12

Link connected to Point-to-Point network
  Link ID : 172.20.1.11
  Interface Address : 172.21.1.12
  Neighbor Address : 172.21.1.11
  Admin Metric : 10
  Maximum bandwidth : 193000
  Maximum reservable bandwidth : 125000
  Number of Priority : 8
  Priority 0 : 125000      Priority 1 : 125000
  Priority 2 : 125000      Priority 3 : 125000
  Priority 4 : 125000      Priority 5 : 125000
  Priority 6 : 125000      Priority 7 : 100000
  Affinity Bit : 0x0

Number of Links : 1

```

The following is the sample output from the **show ospf database opaque-area** command displaying the extended link LSA information.

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database opaque-area 4.0.0.0
LS age: 361
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 8.0.0.40
Opaque Type: 8
Opaque ID: 40
Advertising Router: 100.0.0.3
LS Seq Number: 8000012e
Checksum: 0xeab4
Length: 92

Extended Link TLV: Length: 68
  Link-type : 2
  Link ID   : 100.0.9.4
  Link Data : 100.0.9.3

LAN Adj sub-TLV: Length: 16
  Flags      : 0x0
  MTID      : 0
  Weight    : 0
  Neighbor ID: 100.0.0.1

```

```

SID/Label sub-TLV: Length: 3
  SID      : 24001

LAN Adj sub-TLV: Length: 16
  Flags    : 0x0
  MTID     : 0
  Weight   : 0
  Neighbor ID: 100.0.0.2

SID/Label sub-TLV: Length: 3
  SID      : 24000

Adj sub-TLV: Length: 12
  Flags    : 0x0
  MTID     : 0
  Weight   : 0

SID/Label sub-TLV: Length: 3
  SID      : 24002

```

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command that displays a Type 10, Router Information LSA:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database opaque-area 4.0.0.0

      OSPF Router with ID (3.3.3.3) (Process ID orange)

      Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 105
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 4.0.0.0
Opaque Type: 4
Opaque ID: 0
Advertising Router: 3.3.3.3
LS Seq Number: 80000052
Checksum: 0x34e2
Length: 52
Fragment number: 0

Router Information TLV: Length: 4
Capabilities:
  Graceful Restart Helper Capable
  Traffic Engineering enabled area
  All capability bits: 0x50000000

PCE Discovery TLV: Length: 20
IPv4 Address: 3.3.3.3
PCE Scope: 0x20000000
Compute Capabilities:
  Inter-area default (Rd-bit)
Compute Preferences:
  Intra-area: 0  Inter-area: 0
  Inter-AS: 0  Inter-layer: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 39: show ospf database opaque-area Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Opaque Type	Opaque link-state type.
Opaque ID	Opaque ID number.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Fragment number	Arbitrary value used to maintain multiple traffic engineering LSAs.
Link ID	Link ID number.
Interface Address	ID address of the interface.
Neighbor Address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin Metric	Administrative metric value used by MPLS TE.
Maximum bandwidth	Specifies maximum bandwidth (in kbps).
Maximum reservable bandwidth	Specifies maximum reservable bandwidth (in kbps).
Number of Priority	Priority number.
Affinity Bit	Used by MPLS TE.
Router Information TLV	Router capabilities are advertised in this TLV.
Capabilities	Some router capabilities include stub router, traffic engineering, graceful restart, and graceful restart helper.
PCE Discovery TLV	PCE address and capability information is advertised in this TLV.
IPv4 Address	Configured PCE IPv4 address.

Field	Description
PCE Scope	Computation capabilities of the PCE.
Compute Capabilities	Compute capabilities and preferences of the PCE.
Inter-area default (RD-bit)	PCE compute capabilities such as intra-area, inter-area, inter-area default, inter-AS, inter-AS default and inter-layer.
Compute Preferences	Order or preference of path computation that includes intra-area, inter-area, inter-AS, and inter-layer preferences.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **router** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database router

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

  LS age: 1176
  Options: (No TOS-capability)
  LS Type: Router Links
  Link State ID: 172.23.21.6
  Advertising Router: 172.23.21.6
  LS Seq Number: 80002CF6
  Checksum: 0x73B7
  Length: 120
  AS Boundary Router
  Number of Links: 8

  Link connected to: another Router (point-to-point)
  (Link ID) Neighboring Router ID: 172.23.21.5
  (Link Data) Router Interface address: 172.23.21.6
  Number of TOS metrics: 0
  TOS 0 Metrics: 2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 40: show ospf database router Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.

Field	Description
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
AS Boundary Router	Definition of router type.
Number of Links	Number of active links.
Link ID	Link type.
Link Data	Router interface address.
TOS	Type of service metric (Type 0 only).

The following is sample output from **show ospf database** command with the **summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database summary

      OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Summary Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

LS age: 1401
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Summary Links (Network)
Link State ID: 172.23.240.0 (Summary Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.23.241.5
LS Seq Number: 80000072
Checksum: 0x84FF
Length: 28
Network Mask: /24
TOS: 0 Metric: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 41: show ospf database summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (summary network number).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.

Field	Description
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.

The following is sample output from **show ospf database** command with the **database-summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database database-summary

      OSPF Router with ID (172.19.65.21) (Process ID 1)

Area 0 database summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        2       0       0
  Network       1       0       0
  Summary Net   2       0       0
  Summary ASBR  0       0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0       0       0
  Opaque Link   0       0       0
  Opaque Area   0       0       0
  Subtotal      5       0       0

Process 1 database summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        2       0       0
  Network       1       0       0
  Summary Net   2       0       0
  Summary ASBR  0       0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0       0       0
  Opaque Link   0       0       0
  Opaque Area   0       0       0
  Type-5 Ext    2       0       0
  Opaque AS     0       0       0
  Total         7       0       0
```

The **show ospf database database-summary** command with the **detail** keyword displays the number of LSA counts per router:

```
Router#show ospf database database-summary detail
Tue Dec  6 19:20:34.090 IST

      OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 1)

Router 192.168.0.4 LSA summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        0       0       0
  Network       0       0       0
  Summary Net   0       0       0
```

show ospf database

Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-5 Ext	697	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Opaque AS	6	0	0
Total	703	0	0

Router 192.168.0.1 LSA summary

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	1	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-5 Ext	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	64	0	0
Opaque AS	0	0	0
Total	65	0	0

Router 192.168.0.2 LSA summary

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	1	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	21	0	0
Summary ASBR	2	0	0
Type-5 Ext	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	21	0	0
Opaque AS	0	0	0
Total	45	0	0

Router 192.168.0.6 LSA summary

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	1	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	21	0	0
Summary ASBR	2	0	0
Type-5 Ext	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	19	0	0
Opaque AS	0	0	0
Total	43	0	0

Router 192.168.0.3 LSA summary

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	0	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-5 Ext	7	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Opaque AS	6	0	0
Total	13	0	0

The **show ospf database database-summary** with the **adv-router** *router ID* keyword displays the router information and the LSAs received from a particular router:

```
Router#show ospf database database-summary adv-router 192.168.0.4
Tue Dec 6 19:21:04.549 IST
```

```
OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 1)
```

```
Router 192.168.0.4 LSA summary
LSA Type      Count   Delete  Maxage
Router        0       0       0
Network       0       0       0
Summary Net   0       0       0
Summary ASBR  0       0       0
Type-5 Ext    697    0       0
Type-7 Ext    0       0       0
Opaque Link   0       0       0
Opaque Area   0       0       0
Opaque AS     6       0       0
Total         703    0       0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 42: show ospf database database-summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSA Type	Link-state type.
Count	Number of advertisements in that area for each link-state type.
Delete	Number of LSAs that are marked “Deleted” in that area.
Maxage	Number of LSAs that are marked “Maxaged” in that area.

show ospf flood-list

To display a list of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) waiting to be flooded over an interface, use the **show ospf flood-list** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [area-id] flood-list [type interface-path-id]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

All interfaces

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospf flood-list** command to display LSAs in flood queue and queue length. Flood list information is transient and normally the flood lists are empty.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf flood-list** command for interface GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf flood-list tenGigE 3/0/0/0

Interface GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0, Queue length 20
Link state retransmission due in 12 msec
Displaying 6 entries from flood list:
```

Type	LS ID	ADV RTR	Seq NO	Age	Checksum
5	10.2.195.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0xFB61
5	10.1.192.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x2938
5	10.2.194.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x757
5	10.1.193.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x1E42
5	10.2.193.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x124D
5	10.1.194.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x134C

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 43: show ospf flood-list Field Descriptions

Field	Description
GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0	Interface for which information is displayed.
Queue length	Number of LSAs waiting to be flooded.
Link state retransmission due in	Length of time (in milliseconds) before next link-state transmission.
Type	Type of LSA.
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

show ospf interface

To display strict-mode information use the **show ospf interface** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospf interface [**interface** *type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description

type Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.

interface-path-id Physical interface or virtual interface.

Note Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.

For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bgp	read
ospf	read

show ospf interface

The following example shows the output from the **show ospf interface** command.

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:rt2(config-ospf-ar-if)# show ospf interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0
Sun Feb 15 12:17:35.072 IST
```

```
tenGigE 0/2/0/0 is up, line protocol is up
  Internet Address 10.1.1.2/24, Area 0
  Process ID 1, Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1, MTU 1500, MaxPktSz 1500
  BFD enabled, BFD interval 150 msec, BFD multiplier 3, Mode: Strict
  Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface address 10.1.1.2
  No backup designated router on this network
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:07:358
  Index 1/1, flood queue length 0
  Next 0(0)/0(0)
  Last flood scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last flood scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
```

```
LS Ack List: current length 0, high water mark 1  
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 0  
Suppress hello for 0 neighbor(s)  
Multi-area interface Count is 0
```

show ospf message-queue

To display the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits, use the **show ospf message-queue** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospf message-queue

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show ospf message-queue** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 1 message-queue

OSPF 1
  Hello Input Queue:
    Current queue length: 0
    Event scheduled: 0
    Total queuing failures: 0
    Maximum length : 102
    Pkts pending processing: 0
    Limit: 5000

  Router Message Queue
    Current instance queue length: 0
    Current redistribution queue length: 0
    Current ex spf queue length: 0
    Current sum spf queue length: 0
    Current intra spf queue length: 0
    Event scheduled: 0
    Maximum length : 101
    Total low queuing failures: 0
    Total medium queuing failures: 0
    Total high queuing failures: 0
    Total instance events: 919
    Processing quantum : 300
    Low queuing limit: 8000
    Medium queuing limit: 9000
    High queuing limit: 9500
```

```

Rate-limited LSA processing quantum: 150
Current rate-limited LSA queue length: 0
Rate-limited LSA queue peak len: 517

Rate-limited LSAs processed: 4464
Flush LSA processing quantum: 150
Current flush LSA queue length: 0
Flush LSA queue peak len: 274
Rate-limited flush LSAs processed: 420

SPF-LSA-limit processing quantum: 150
Managed timers processing quantum: 50
Instance message count: 0
Instance pulse send count: 919
Instance pulse received count: 919
Global pulse count: 0
Instance Pulse errors: 0

TE Message Queue
Current queue length: 0
Total queuing failures: 0
Maximum length : 0

Number of Dlink errors: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 44: show ospf message-queue Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Hello Input Queue	This section provides statistics on the number of events and incoming packets processed in the Hello (incoming packet) thread of the OSPF process.
Router Message Queue	This section provides statistics on the events and messages processed in the Router (primary) thread of the OSPF process.
TE Message Queue	This section provides statistics on traffic-engineering events and messages received by OSPF from TE (the te_control process). These events are processed in the Router thread of the OSPF process.
Number of Dlink errors	The number of enqueueing or dequeuing errors seen across all the linked-lists in the OSPF process.

show ospf neighbor

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor information on an individual interface basis, use the **show ospf neighbor** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [area-id] neighbor [{type interface-path-id] [neighbor-id] [detail] |
area-sorted}]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Neighbor ID.
detail	(Optional) Displays all neighbors given in detail (lists all neighbors).
area-sorted	(Optional) Specifies that all neighbors are grouped by area.

Command Default

All neighbors

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf neighbor** command showing two lines of summary information for each neighbor:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor
```

```
Neighbors for OSPF
```

```
Neighbor ID      Pri  State           Dead Time  Address           Interface
192.168.199.137  1    FULL/DR         0:00:31   172.31.80.37     tenGigE 0/3/0/2
    Neighbor is up for 18:45:22
192.168.48.1     1    FULL/DROTHER    0:00:33   192.168.48.1     tenGigE 0/3/0/3
    Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
192.168.48.200   1    FULL/DROTHER    0:00:33   192.168.48.200   tenGigE 0/3/0/3
    Neighbor is up for 18:45:25
192.168.199.137  5    FULL/DR         0:00:33   192.168.48.189   tenGigE 0/3/0/3
    Neighbor is up for 18:45:27
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 45: show ospf neighbor Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Designated router priority.
State	OSPF state.
Dead time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that must elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Address	Address of next hop.
Interface	Interface name of next hop.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.

The following is sample output showing summary information about the neighbor that matches the neighbor ID:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor 192.168.199.137
```

```
Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec
Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 192.168.48.189
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/3
  Neighbor priority is 5, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
```

```

Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

```

Total neighbor count: 2

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 46: show ospf neighbor 192.168.199.137 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents(E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub.)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

If you specify the interface along with the neighbor ID, the software displays the neighbors that match the neighbor ID on the interface, as in the following sample display:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/2 192.168.199.137
```

```

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
Options is 0x2
Dead timer due in 0:00:32
Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0

```

```

First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

```

```
Total neighbor count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 47: show ospf neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/2 192.168.199.137 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of the neighbor.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

You can also specify the interface without the neighbor ID to show all neighbors on the specified interface, as in the following sample display:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor tenGigE POS 0/3/0/3

Neighbors for OSPF ospf1

   ID          Pri   State          Dead Time   Address          Interface
192.168.48.1   1    FULL/DROTHER   0:00:33    192.168.48.1    tenGigE POS 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:50:52
192.168.48.200 1    FULL/DROTHER   0:00:32    192.168.48.200  tenGigE POS 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:50:52
192.168.199.137 5    FULL/DR        0:00:32    192.168.48.189  tenGigE POS 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:50:52

Total neighbor count: 3

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 48: show ospf neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Route priority of the neighbor.
State	OSPF state.
Dead Time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Address	Address of next hop.
Interface	Interface name of next hop.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following samples are from output from the **show ospf neighbor detail** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor detail

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1

Neighbor 10.1.1.1, interface address 192.168.13.1
  In the area 0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 10 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
```

```

Options is 0x52
LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)
Dead timer due in 00:00:36
Neighbor is up for 1w2d
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 3/3, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 5
First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Neighbor 10.4.4.4, interface address 192.168.34.4
In the area 0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 48 state changes
DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
Options is 0x12
LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)
Dead timer due in 00:00:30
Neighbor is up for 00:40:03
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 6
First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 1
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 49: show ospf neighbor detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents. (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that the area is not a stub; 0 indicates that the area is a stub.)
LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)	Neighbor is NFS Cisco capable.
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.

Field	Description
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

show ospf request-list

To display the first ten link-state requests pending that the local router is making to the specified Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor and interface, use the **show ospf request-list** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [area-id] request-list [type interface-path-id] [neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPF neighbor.

Command Default All neighbors

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency does not form between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that are suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Request list information is transient and normally the lists are empty.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf request-list** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf request-list 10.0.124.4 tenGigE 3/0/0/0

Request Lists for OSPF pagent

Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface tenGigE 3/0/0/0 address 10.3.1.2

Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age  Checksum
  1    192.168.58.17     192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x0036f3
  2    192.168.58.68     192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x00083f
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 50: show ospf request-list 10.0.124.4 tenGigE 3/0/0/0 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Specific neighbor receiving the request list from the local router.
Interface	Specific interface over which the request list is being sent.
Address	Address of the interface over which the request list is being sent.
Type	Type of link-state advertisement (LSA).
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

show ospf retransmission-list

To display the first ten link-state entries in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) retransmission list that the local router sends to the specified neighbor over the specified interface, use the **show ospf retransmission-list** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [area-id] retransmission-list [type interface-path-id] [neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPF neighbor.

Command Default All neighbors

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency is not forming between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that appear to be suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Retransmission list information is transient, and normally the lists are empty.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf retransmission-list** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 tenGigE 3/0/0/0  
Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface tenGigE 3/0/0/0 address 10.3.1.2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 51: show ospf retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Specified neighbor receiving the retransmission list from the local router.
Interface	Specified interface over which the retransmission list is being sent.
Address	Address of the interface.

show ospf routes

To display the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) topology table, use the **show ospf routes** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] routes [{connected | external | local}] [prefix mask] [prefix/length]
[multicast-intact] [backup-path]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
connected	(Optional) Displays connected routes.
external	(Optional) Displays routes redistributed from other protocols.
local	(Optional) Displays the local routes redistributed from the Routing Information Base (RIB).
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IP prefix, which limits output to a specific route. If the <i>prefix</i> argument is specified, either the <i>length</i> or <i>mask</i> argument is required.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) IP address mask.
<i>/ length</i>	(Optional) Prefix length, which can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first eight bits in the IP prefix are network bits. If <i>length</i> is used, the slash is required.

Command Default

All route types

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospf routes** command to display the OSPF private routing table (which contains only routes calculated by OSPF). If there is something wrong with a route in the RIB, then it is useful to check the OSPF copy of the route to determine if it matches the RIB contents. If it does not match, there is a synchronization problem between OSPF and the RIB. If the routes match and the route is incorrect, OSPF has made an error in its routing calculation.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

show ospf routes command output with TI-LFA information

This is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with **backup-path** keyword that displays backup-path information, including TI-LFA:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 1 routes 2.2.2.2/32 backup-path
Fri Apr  4 02:08:04.210 PDT

Topology Table for ospf 1 with ID 1.1.1.1

Codes: O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O      2.2.2.2/32, metric 3
      10.1.0.2, from 2.2.2.2, via tenGigE 0/0/0/7, path-id 1
      Backup path: TI-LFA, P node: 4.4.4.4, Labels: 16004, 123
      10.0.3.2, from 2.2.2.2, via tenGigE 0/0/0/3, protected bitmap 0x1
      Attributes: Metric: 104, SRLG Disjoint
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 52: show ospf route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
E	External Type 1 or 2 route.
N	NSSA Type 1 or 2
2.2.2.2/32	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric	Cost to reach network 10.3.1.0.
10.1.0.2	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.3.1.0.
from 2.2.2.2	Router ID 172.16.10.1 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet0/0/0/7	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/0/0/7.
Backup path	Indicates the topology independent loop-free alternate backup path. Here, the backup path uses the P node 4.4.4.4.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf routes

Topology Table for ospf 1 with ID 10.3.4.2

Codes: O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2
```

```

O E2 10.3.1.0/24, metric 1
    10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via tenGigE 0/1/0/1
O   10.3.4.0/24, metric 1562
    10.3.4.2, directly connected, via tenGigE 0/1/0/1
O E2 10.1.0.0/16, metric 1
    10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via tenGigE 0/1/0/1
O IA 10.10.10.0/24, metric 1572
    10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via tenGigE 0/1/0/1
O E2 130.10.10.0/24, metric 20
    10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via tenGigE 0/1/0/1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 53: show ospf route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
E	External Type 1 or 2 route.
N	NSSA Type 1 or 2
10.3.1.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric	Cost to reach network 10.3.1.0.
10.3.4.1	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.3.1.0.
from 172.16.10.1	Router ID 172.16.10.1 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/1.

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 54: show ospf route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
E2	External Type 2 route.
10.3.1.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1	Cost to reach network 10.3.1.0.
10.3.4.1	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.3.1.0.
from 172.16.10.1	Router ID 172.16.10.1 is the router that advertised this route.
via POS 0/1/0/1	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over POS interface 0/1/0/1.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with a process name of 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 100 routes

Topology Table for ospf 100 with ID 172.23.54.14

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O    10.1.5.0/24, metric 1562
     10.1.5.14, directly connected, via tenGigE 0/3/0/3
O IA 21.0.0.0/24, metric 1572
     10.1.5.12, from 172.23.54.12, via tenGigE 0/3/0/3
O    10.0.0.0/24, metric 10
     10.0.0.12, directly connected, via tenGigE 0/2/0/3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 55: show ospf 100 route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
IA	Interarea route.
10.1.5.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1562	Cost to reach network 10.1.5.0.
10.1.5.14	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.1.5.0.
from 172.23.54.12	Router ID 172.23.54.12 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/3.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with a prefix of 10.0.0.0 and a length of 24:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf routes 10.0.0.0/24

Topology Table for ospf 100 with ID 172.23.54.14

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O IA 10.0.0.0/24, metric 1572
     10.1.5.12, from 172.23.54.12, via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 56: show ospf route 10.0.0.0/24 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	Route is an OSPF route.
IA	Route to network 10.0.0.0 is an interarea route.
10.0.0.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1572	Cost to reach network 10.0.0.0.
10.1.5.12	IP address of next-hop router on the path to network 10.0.0.0.
from 172.23.54.12	Router ID 172.23.54.12 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.0.0.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/3.

show ospf sham-links

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) sham-link information, use the **show ospf sham-links** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospf [*process-name*] **sham-links**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show ospf sham-links command to display OSPF sham-link information.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf sham-links** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 1 vrf vrf_1 sham-links

Sham Links for OSPF 1, VRF vrf_1

Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address 10.0.0.3 is up
Area 0, source address 10.0.0.1
IfIndex = 185
Run as demand circuit
DoNotAge LSA allowed., Cost of using 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:04
Adjacency State FULL (Hello suppressed)
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
Keychain-based authentication enabled
Key id used is 2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 57: show ospf sham-links Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address	Address of the destination endpoint of the sham link.
IfIndex	ifindex associated with the sham link.
Run as demand circuit	Sham link is treated as a demand circuit.
DoNotAge LSA allowed	DoNotAge LSAs are allowed to be flooded over the sham link.
Cost of using	Sham-link cost.
Transmit Delay	Sham-link transmit delay.
State	Sham-link interface state.
Timer intervals configured	Various sham-link interface-related timers.
Hello due in	Time before the next Hello is sent over the sham link.
Adjacency State	State of the adjacency with the neighbor over the sham link.
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange	Number of DBD retransmissions during the last exchange over the sham link.
Index	Area flood index.
retransmission queue length	Retransmission queue length on the sham link.
number of retransmission	Number of retransmissions over the sham-link interface.
First	First flood information.
Next	Next flood information.
Last retransmission scan length is	Last retransmission scan length on the sham-link interface.
maximum is	Maximum retransmission scan length on the sham-link interface.
Last retransmission scan time is	Last retransmission scan time on the sham-link interface.
maximum is 0 msec	Maximum retransmission scan time on the sham-link interface.
Keychain-based authentication enabled	Keychain-based authentication is enabled.
Key id used is	Key ID used.

show ospf summary-prefix

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) aggregated summary address information, use the **show ospf summary-prefix** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospf [*process-name*] **summary-prefix**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.				
Command Default	All summary prefixes				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show ospf summary-prefix command if you configured summarization of external routes with the summary-prefix command and you want to display configured summary addresses.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf summary-prefix** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf summary-prefix
OSPF Process 1, summary-prefix
10.1.0.0/255.255.0.0 Metric 20, Type 2, Tag 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 58: show ospf summary-prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
10.1.0.0/255.255.0.0	Summary address designated for a range of addresses. The IP subnet mask used for the summary route.
Metric	Metric used to advertise the summary routes.
Type	External link-state advertisements (LSA) metric type.

Field	Description
Tag	Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route maps.

show ospf virtual-links

To display parameters and the current state of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual links, use the **show ospf virtual-links** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospf [*process-name*] **virtual-links**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.				
Command Default	All virtual links				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show ospf virtual-links command to display useful information for debugging OSPF routing operations.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf virtual-links** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf virtual-links

Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up
Transit area 0.0.0.1, via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0, Cost of using 10
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 0:00:08
Adjacency State FULL
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 59: show ospf virtual-links Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up	OSPF neighbor and whether the link to that neighbor is up or down.
Transit area 0.0.0.1	Transit area through which the virtual link is formed.

Field	Description
via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0	Interface through which the virtual link is formed.
Cost of using using 10	Cost of reaching the OSPF neighbor through the virtual link.
Transmit Delay is 1 sec	Transmit delay (in seconds) on the virtual link.
State POINT_TO_POINT	State of the OSPF neighbor.
Timer intervals	Various timer intervals (in seconds) configured for the link.
Hello due in 0:00:08	When the next hello message is expected from the neighbor (in hh:mm:ss).
Adjacency State FULL	Adjacency state between the neighbors.

show protocols (OSPF)

To display information about the OSPFv2 processes running on the router, use the **show protocols** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show protocols [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{allprotocol}]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies an IPv6 address family.
all	(Optional) Specifies all protocols for a given address family.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Specifies a routing protocol. For the IPv4 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospf • rip For the IPv6 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospfv3

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read
	rib	read

Examples The following is an OSPF configuration and the resulting **show protocols ospf** display:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show running router ospf 1
```

```

router ospf 1
  router-id Loopback0
  nsf
  redistribute connected
  redistribute isis 3
  area 0
    mpls traffic-eng
    interface Loopback0
    !
    interface Loopback1
    !
    interface Loopback2
    !
    interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
    !
    interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1
    !
    interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2
    !
    interface tenGigE 0/3/0/3
    !
    !
  mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
!

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show protocols ospf
Routing Protocol OSPF 1
  Router Id: 55.55.55.55
  Distance: 110
  Non-Stop Forwarding: Enabled
  Redistribution:
    connected
    isis 3
  Area 0
    MPLS/TE enabled
    tenGigE 0/3/0/3
    tenGigE 0/3/0/2
    tenGigE 0/3/0/1
    tenGigE 0/3/0/0
    Loopback2
    Loopback0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 60: show protocols ospf Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Router Id	ID of the router for this configuration.
Distance	Administrative distance of OSPF routes relative to routes from other protocols.
Non-Stop Forwarding	Status of nonstop forwarding.
Redistribution	Lists the protocols that are being redistributed.
Area	Information about the current area including list of interfaces and the status of Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE).

snmp context (OSPF)

To specify an SNMP context for an OSPF instance, use the **snmp context** command in XR Config mode or in VRF configuration mode. To remove the SNMP context, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp context context_name
no snmp context context_name
```

Syntax Description	<i>context_name</i> Specifies name of the SNMP context for OSPF instance.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	SNMP context is not specified.
------------------------	--------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode VRF configuration
----------------------	-------------------------------------

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The snmp-server commands need to be configured to perform SNMP request for the OSPF instance. Refer <i>SNMP Server Commands</i> module in <i>System Management Command Reference</i> for information on using the snmp-server commands.
-------------------------	--



Note	To map an SNMP context with a protocol instance, topology or VRF entity, use the snmp-server context mapping command. However, the feature option of this command does not work with OSPF protocol.
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID Operation
	ospf read, write

This example shows how to configure an SNMP context *foo* for OSPF instance *100*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)#snmp context foo
```

This example shows how to configure **snmp-server** commands to be used with the **snmp context** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port
1620
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#snmp-server community public RW
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#snmp-server contact foo
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

This is a sample SNMP context configuration for OSPF instance *100*:

```
snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
snmp-server community public RW
snmp-server contact foo
```

```
snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

```
router ospf 100
  router-id 2.2.2.2
  bfd fast-detect
  nsf cisco
  snmp context foo
  area 0
    interface Loopback1
    !
  !
  area 1
    interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
      demand-circuit enable
    !
    interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
    !
    interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1
    !
  !
  !
```

snmp trap (OSPF)

To enable SNMP trap for an OSPF instance, use the **snmp trap** command in VRF configuration mode. To disable SNMP trap for the OSPF instance, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp trap
no snmp trap

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default Disabled.

Command Modes VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable SNMP trap for OSPF instance *100* under VRF *vrf-1*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)#vrf vrf-1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-vrf)#snmp trap
```

snmp trap rate-limit (OSPF)

To control the number of traps that OSPF sends by configuring window size and the maximum number of traps during that window, use the **snmp trap rate-limit** command in XR Config mode. To disable configuring the window size and maximum number of traps during the window, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp trap rate-limit window-size max-num-traps
no snmp trap rate-limit window-size max-num-traps
```

Syntax Description	<i>window-size</i>	Specifies the trap rate limit sliding window size.
	<i>max-num-traps</i>	Specifies the maximum number of traps sent in window time.
Command Default	The default window size is 10 seconds and the maximum number of traps sent in the window time is 7.	
Command Modes	XR Config mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read,write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the trap rate limit sliding window size to 30 and the maximum number of traps sent to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#snmp trap rate-limit 30 100
```

spf prefix-priority (OSPFv2)

To prioritize OSPFv2 prefix installation into the global Routing Information Base (RIB) during Shortest Path First (SPF) run, use the **spf prefix-priority** command in router configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

spf prefix-priority route-policy *policy-name*
no spf prefix-priority route-policy *policy-name*

Syntax Description	<p>route-policy <i>policy-name</i> Specifies the route policy to apply to OSPFv2 prefix prioritization.</p> <p>Note If SPF prefix prioritization is configured, /32 prefixes are no longer preferred by default. To retain the /32 prefixes in higher-priority queues, define the route-policy accordingly.</p>				
Command Default	SPF prefix prioritization is disabled.				
Command Modes	OSPF router configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>SPF prefix prioritization is disabled, by default. In disabled mode, the /32 prefixes are installed into the global RIB before other prefixes.</p> <p>If SPF prefix prioritization is enabled, routes are matched against the route-policy criteria and are assigned to the appropriate priority queue based on the spf-priority set. Unmatched prefixes, including the /32 prefixes, are placed in the low-priority queue.</p> <p>If all /32 prefixes are desired in the high-priority queue or medium-priority queue, configure the following single route map:</p> <pre>prefix-set ospf-medium-prefixes 0.0.0.0/0 ge 32 end-set</pre>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to configure OSPFv2 SPF prefix prioritization:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# prefix-set ospf-critical-prefixes RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-px)# 66.0.0.0/16</pre>				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pfx)# end-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy ospf-spf-priority
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in ospf-critical-prefixes then set
spf-priority critical
endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 66.0.0.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# spf prefix-priority route-policy ospf-spf-priority
```

stub (OSPF)

To define an area as a stub area, use the **stub** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
stub [no-summary]
no stub
```

Syntax Description	no-summary (Optional) Prevents an Area Border Router (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the stub area.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No stub area is defined.
------------------------	--------------------------

Command Modes	Area configuration
----------------------	--------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	<p>You must configure the stub command on all routers in the stub area.</p> <p>Use the default-cost command on the ABR of a stub area to specify the cost of the default route advertised into the stub area by the ABR.</p> <p>To further reduce the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) sent into a stub area, you can configure the no-summary keyword on the ABR to prevent it from sending summary LSAs (LSA Type 3) into the stub area.</p>
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to assign a default cost of 20 to stub network 10.0.0.0:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# stub
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# default-cost 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/3
```

summary-prefix (OSPF)

To create aggregate addresses for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **summary-prefix** command in the appropriate mode. To stop summarizing redistributed routes, use the **no** form of the command.

summary-prefix *address mask* [{**not-advertise** | **tag tag**}]
no summary-prefix *address mask*

Syntax Description	<i>address</i>	Summary address designated for a range of addresses.
	<i>mask</i>	IP subnet mask used for the summary route.
	not-advertise	(Optional) Suppresses summary routes that match the address and mask pair from being advertised.
	tag tag	(Optional) Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route policies.
Command Default	When this command is not used, specific addresses are created for each route from another route source being distributed into the OSPF protocol.	
Command Modes	Router configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the summary-prefix command to cause an OSPF Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by the address. This command summarizes only routes from other routing protocols that are being redistributed into OSPF.	
	You can use this command multiple times to summarize multiple groups of addresses. The metric used to advertise the summary is the lowest metric of all the more specific routes. This command helps reduce the size of the routing table.	
	If you want to summarize routes between OSPF areas, use the range command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

In the following example, summary address 10.1.0.0 includes address 10.1.1.0, 10.1.2.0, 10.1.3.0, and so on. Only the address 10.1.0.0 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 201
```

summary-prefix (OSPF)

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# summary-prefix 10.1.0.0 255.255.0.0
```

timers lsa group-pacing

To change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged, use the **timers lsa group-pacing** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa group-pacing *seconds*
no timers lsa group-pacing

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds) at which LSAs are grouped and refreshed, checksummed, or aged. Range is 10 seconds to 1800 seconds.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 240 seconds
------------------------	------------------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	OSPF LSA group pacing is enabled by default. For typical customers, the default group pacing interval for refreshing, checksumming, and aging is appropriate and you need not configure this feature.
-------------------------	---

The duration of the LSA group pacing is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the router is handling. For example, if you have approximately 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval would benefit you. If you have a very small database (40 to 100 LSAs), increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes might benefit you slightly.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the OSPF pacing between LSA groups to 60 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers lsa group-pacing 60
```

timers lsa min-arrival

To limit the frequency that new instances of any particular Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) can be accepted during flooding, use the **timers lsa min-arrival** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa min-arrival *milliseconds*

no timers lsa min-arrival

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Minimum interval (in milliseconds) between accepting same LSA. Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	<i>milliseconds</i> : 100 milliseconds
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Router configuration
----------------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the minimum interval between accepting the same LSA to 2 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers lsa min-arrival 2
```

timers throttle lsa all (OSPF)

To modify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisement (LSA) throttling, use the **timers throttle lsa all** command in the appropriate mode. To revert LSA throttling to default settings, use the **no** form of this command

```
timers throttle lsa all start-interval hold-interval max-interval
no timers throttle lsa all
```

Syntax Description	
<i>start-interval</i>	Delay to generate first occurrence of LSA in milliseconds. Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>hold-interval</i>	Minimum delay between originating the same LSA in milliseconds. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>max-interval</i>	Maximum delay between originating the same LSA in milliseconds. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default	
<i>start-interval</i>	: 50 milliseconds
<i>hold-interval</i>	: 200 milliseconds
<i>max-interval</i>	: 5000 milliseconds

Command Modes	
	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The *lsa-start* time is the delay before flooding the first instance of an LSA. The *lsa-hold* interval is the minimum time to elapse before flooding an updated instance of an LSA. The *lsa-max-wait* time is the maximum time that can elapse before flooding an updated instance of an LSA.

For quick convergence, use smaller times for the *lsa-start* time and *lsa-hold* interval. However, in relatively large networks, this may result in a large number of LSAs being flooded in a relatively short time. A balance with the *lsa-start* time and *lsa-hold* interval can be iteratively arrived at for the size of your network. The *lsa-max-wait* time can be used to ensure that OSPF reconverges within a reasonable amount of time.



Note LSA throttling is always enabled. You can change the timer values with the **timers throttle lsa all** command or specify the **no** keyword to revert back to the default settings.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 500, 1000, and 90,000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers throttle lsa all 500 1000 90000
```

The following example is output from the show ospf command that displays the modified LSA throttle settings:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf

Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 1.1.1.1
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
  It is an area border router
  Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
  Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Initial LSA throttle delay 500 msec
  Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 1000 msec
  Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 90000 msec
  Minimum LSA interval 1000 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 1 sec
  Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
  Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
  External flood list length 0
  Non-Stop Forwarding enabled
    Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
      Number of interfaces in this area is 2
      SPF algorithm executed 8 times
      Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x01ba83
      Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
      Number of DCbitless LSA 0
      Number of indication LSA 0
      Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
      Flood list length 0
    Area 1
      Number of interfaces in this area is 1
      SPF algorithm executed 9 times
      Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x0153ea
      Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
      Number of DCbitless LSA 0
      Number of indication LSA 0
      Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
      Flood list length 0
```

timers throttle spf (OSPF)

To modify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) shortest path first (SPF) throttling, use the **timers throttle spf** command in the appropriate mode. To revert SPF throttling to default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle spf *spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait*
no timers throttle spf

Syntax Description		
<i>spf-start</i>	Initial SPF schedule delay (in milliseconds). Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.	
<i>spf-hold</i>	Minimum hold time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.	
<i>spf-max-wait</i>	Maximum wait time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.	

Command Default

spf-start: 50 milliseconds
 spf-hold: 200 milliseconds
 spf-max-wait: 5000 milliseconds

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The *spf-start* time is the delay before running SPF for the first time. The *spf-hold* interval is the minimum time to elapse between subsequent SPF runs. The *spf-max-wait* time is the maximum time that can elapse before running SPF again.



Tip Setting a low *spf-start* time and *spf-hold* time causes routing to switch to the alternate path more quickly if there is a failure; however, it consumes more CPU processing time.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 5, 1000, and 90000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers throttle spf 5 1000 90000
```

transmit-delay (OSPF)

To set the estimated time required to send a link-state update packet on the interface, use the **transmit-delay** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

transmit-delay *seconds*
no transmit-delay *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 1 second
------------------------	---------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode Area configuration Interface configuration Virtual-link configuration Multi-area configuration Sham-link configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Link-state advertisements (LSAs) in the update packet must have their ages incremented by the amount specified in the <i>seconds</i> argument before transmission. The value assigned should take into account the transmission and propagation delays for the interface.
-------------------------	---

If the delay is not added before transmission over a link, the time in which the LSA propagates over the link is not considered. This setting has significance only on very low-speed networks not supported in Cisco IOS XR software or on networks such as satellite circuits that incur a very long (greater than one second) delay time.

Task ID	Task ID Operations
	ospf read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a transmit delay for interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# transmit-delay 3
```


virtual-link (OSPF)

To define an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link, use the **virtual-link** command in area configuration mode. To remove a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

```
virtual-link router-id
no virtual-link router-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>router-id</i> Router ID associated with the virtual link neighbor. The router ID appears in the show ospf command display. The router ID can be any 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.				
Command Default	No virtual links are defined.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	All areas in an OSPF autonomous system must be physically connected to the backbone area (area 0). In some cases in which this physical connection is not possible, you can use a virtual link to connect to the backbone through a nonbackbone area. You can also use virtual links to connect two parts of a partitioned backbone through a nonbackbone area. The area through which you configure the virtual link, known as a transit area, must have full routing information. The transit area cannot be a stub or not-so-stubby area.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with default values for all optional parameters:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 201 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar-vl)#</pre> <p>The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with clear text authentication called mykey:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 201 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0</pre>				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-vl)# authentication-key 0 mykey
```

vrf (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **vrf** command in XR Config mode. To terminate an OSPF VRF, use the **no** form of this command.



Note VRF is not supported.

vrf *vrf-name*
no vrf *vrf-name*

Syntax Description *vrf-name* Identifier of an OSPF VRF. The *vrf-name* argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default No OSPF VRF is defined.

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **vrf** command to explicitly configure a VRF. Commands configured under the VRF configuration mode (such as the **interface** [OSPF] and **authentication** commands) are automatically bound to that VRF. To modify or remove the VRF, the *vrf-id* argument format must be the same as the format used when creating the area.



Note To remove the specified VRF from the router configuration, use the **no vrf** *vrf-id* command. The **no vrf** *vrf-id* command removes the VRF and all VRF options, such as **authentication**, **default-cost**, **nssa**, **range**, **stub**, **virtual-link**, and **interface**.

To avoid possibly having the router ID change under a VRF, explicitly configure the router ID using the **router-id** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure VRF vrf1 and tenGigE interface 0/2/0/0. The tenGigE interface 0/2/0/0 is bound to VRF vrf1 automatically.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# vrf vrf1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf)# area areal
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0
```



OSPFv3 Commands



Note

- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.6.25, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 560 Series Routers.
- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 540 Series Router.
- References to releases before Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2 apply to only the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router.
- Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.0.1 specific updates are not applicable for the following variants of Cisco NCS 540 Series Routers:
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-A
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-D
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-A
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-D
 - N540X-16Z8Q2C-D
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-A
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-D
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-A
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-D

This module describes the commands used to configure and monitor the IP Version 6 (IPv6) Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing protocol.

For detailed information about OSPFv3 concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the Implementing OSPF on Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers module in the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.



Note Currently, only default VRF is supported. VPNv4, VPNv6 and VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) address families will be supported in a future release.

- [address-family \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 340
- [area \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 341
- [authentication \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 342
- [auto-cost \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 344
- [capability vrf-lite \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 345
- [clear ospfv3 process](#), on page 346
- [clear ospfv3 redistribution](#), on page 347
- [clear ospfv3 routes](#), on page 348
- [clear ospfv3 statistics](#), on page 349
- [cost \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 350
- [database-filter all out \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 351
- [dead-interval \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 352
- [default-cost \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 354
- [default-information originate \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 355
- [default-metric \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 357
- [demand-circuit \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 358
- [distance ospfv3](#), on page 360
- [distribute-list prefix-list in](#), on page 362
- [distribute-list prefix-list out](#), on page 364
- [domain-id \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 366
- [encryption](#), on page 367
- [flood-reduction \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 369
- [graceful-restart \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 370
- [hello-interval \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 371
- [instance \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 373
- [interface \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 375
- [log adjacency changes \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 377
- [maximum interfaces \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 378
- [maximum paths \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 379
- [maximum redistributed-prefixes \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 380
- [mtu-ignore \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 382
- [neighbor \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 384
- [network \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 386
- [nssa \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 388
- [ospfv3 name-lookup](#), on page 390
- [packet-size \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 391
- [passive \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 392
- [priority \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 394
- [protocol shutdown \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 395
- [range \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 396
- [redistribute \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 398

- retransmit-interval (OSPFv3), on page 402
- router-id (OSPFv3), on page 404
- router ospfv3, on page 406
- sham-link (OSPFv3), on page 407
- show ospfv3, on page 408
- show ospfv3 border-routers, on page 414
- show ospfv3 database, on page 416
- show ospfv3 flood-list, on page 428
- show ospfv3 interface, on page 430
- show ospfv3 message-queue, on page 433
- show ospfv3 neighbor, on page 435
- show ospfv3 request-list, on page 441
- show ospfv3 retransmission-list, on page 443
- show ospfv3 routes, on page 445
- show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread, on page 447
- show ospfv3 summary-prefix, on page 449
- show ospfv3 virtual-links, on page 451
- show protocols (OSPFv3), on page 453
- snmp context (OSPFv3), on page 455
- snmp trap (OSPFv3), on page 457
- snmp trap rate-limit (OSPFv3), on page 458
- spf prefix-priority (OSPFv3), on page 459
- stub (OSPFv3), on page 460
- stub-router, on page 461
- summary-prefix (OSPFv3), on page 463
- timers lsa arrival, on page 465
- timers pacing flood, on page 466
- timers pacing lsa-group, on page 467
- timers pacing retransmission , on page 469
- timers throttle lsa all (OSPFv3), on page 470
- timers throttle spf (OSPFv3), on page 472
- trace (OSPFv3), on page 474
- transmit-delay (OSPFv3), on page 476
- virtual-link (OSPFv3), on page 477

address-family (OSPFv3)

To enter address family configuration mode for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **address-family** command in the router ospfv3 configuration mode. To disable address family configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family ipv6 [unicast]
no address-family ipv6 [unicast]
```

Syntax Description	
ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.

Command Default	
	An address family is not specified.

Command Modes	
	Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	
	The following example shows how to configure the OSPFv3 router process with IPv6 unicast address prefixes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# address-family ipv6 unicast
```

area (OSPFv3)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) area, use the **area** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove an OSPFv3 area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
area area-id
no area area-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i> Identifier of an OSPFv3 area. The <i>area-id</i> argument can be specified as either a decimal value or as an IPv4 address.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No OSPFv3 areas are defined.
------------------------	------------------------------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	An area must be explicitly configured with the area command.
-------------------------	---

Use the **area** command to place the router in area configuration mode (prompt: config-router-ar), from which you can configure area-specific settings. Commands configured under this mode (such as the **interface** command) are automatically bound to that area.



Note	To remove the specified OSPFv3 area from the router ospfv3 configuration, use the no area area-id command. The no area area-id command removes the OSPFv3 area including all OSPFv3 area options, and all the OSPFv3 interfaces and interface options that are configured under the area.
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure area 0 for OSPFv3 process 1. The tenGigE 0/1/0/1 interface also is configured:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
```

authentication (OSPFv3)

To enable plain text, Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, or null authentication for an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **authentication** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove such authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication {**ipsec spi spi-value** {**md5** | **sha1**} [{**clear** | **password**}] *password* | **disable**}
no authentication

Syntax Description		
ipsec	Specifies IP Security (IPSec).	IPSec supported only for OSPFv3.
spi spi-value	Specifies a security policy index (SPI) value. Range is 256 to 4294967295.	
md5	Enables Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.	
sha1	Enables SHA1 authentication.	
clear	(Optional) Specifies that the key be unencrypted.	
password	(Optional) Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.	
<i>password</i>	Any contiguous string that can be entered from the keyboard.	
disable	Disables authentication for OSPFv3 packets.	

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the interface does not use authentication.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration
	Virtual-link configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Use the authentication command to specify an authentication type for the interface, which overrides the authentication specified for the area to which this interface belongs. If this command is not included in the configuration file, the authentication configured in the area to which the interface belongs is assumed (as specified by the area authentication command).

The authentication type and password must be the same for all OSPFv3 interfaces that are to communicate with each other through OSPFv3.



- Note**
- If OSPFv3 is configured along with IPsec authentication, then it is likely that adjacencies may flap on a Route Processor Fail Over (RPFO) even when NSR and/or Graceful Restart is enabled.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable MD5 authentication:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# router-id 10.1.1.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# authentication ipsec spi 500 md5
1234567890abcdef1234567890abcdef
```

auto-cost (OSPFv3)

To control how the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol calculates default metrics for an interface, use the **auto-cost** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To set link cost based only on the interface type, use the **disable** form of this command. To re-enable OSPFv3 metric calculation for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
auto-cost [{reference-bandwidth mbps | disable}]
no auto-cost [{reference-bandwidth mbps | disable}]
```

Syntax Description

reference-bandwidth *mbps* (Optional) Sets the rate in Mbps (bandwidth). Range is 1 to 4294967.

disable (Optional) Sets the link cost based only on the interface type.

Command Default

mbps : 100 Mbps

Command Modes

Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

By default OSPFv3 calculates the OSPFv3 metric for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface.

The **no auto-cost disable** form of this command reenables OSPFv3 metric calculation for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface.

To set link cost based only on the interface type, use the **disable** keyword.

If you have multiple links with high bandwidth, you might want to use a larger number to differentiate the cost on those links.

Recommended usage of cost configuration for all OSPFv3 configured interfaces is to be consistent: Either explicitly configure link costs (by using the **cost** command) or choose an appropriate default (by using the **auto-cost** command).

The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the reference value for the auto cost to 64:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 64
```

capability vrf-lite (OSPFv3)

To ignore DN bit in LSAs received from peers in the given VRF and to disable automatic ABR status in that VRF, use the **capability vrf-lite** command in OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode. To disable ignoring the DN bit in LSAs and to re-enable automatic ABR status in the VRF, use the **no** form of this command.



Note This feature is not supported.

capability vrf-lite
no capability vrf-lite

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default Disabled.

Command Modes OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **capability vrf-lite** command when routers (sometimes called multi-vrf CE routers) are directly connected through interfaces associated with a VRF, but without being connected to other PEs through the MPLS/VPN BGP Backbone.

When OSPFv3 is enabled in a VRF, the router is always an ABR. With the **capability vrf-lite** command enabled, the router becomes an ABR only if it is connected to area 0 (backbone area), and there are other (non-backbone) areas enabled on this router in the given VRF.



Note Routes may be re-introduced to the VPN backbone when this command is used.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable VRF-lite capability for OSPFv3 instance *1* under VRF *vrf1*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)#vrf vrf1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-vrf)#capability vrf-lite
```

clear ospfv3 process

To reset an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) router process without removing and reconfiguring it, use the **clear ospfv3 process** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear ospfv3 [*process-name*] **process**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPFv3 processes are reset.				
Command Default	No default behavior or value				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	When the OSPFv3 router process is reset, OSPFv3 releases all resources allocated, cleans up the internal database, uninstalls routes, and resets all OSPFv3 adjacencies.				



Note The **clear ospfv3 process** command might clear the router ID configuration if the OSPF router ID is not explicitly configured through the [router-id \(OSPFv3\), on page 404](#) command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to reset all OSPFv3 processes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospfv3 process
```

The following example shows how to reset the OSPFv3 process 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospfv3 1 process
```

clear ospfv3 redistribution

To flush all the Type 5 and Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) originated by an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) process, use the **clear ospfv3 redistribution** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear ospfv3 [*process-name*] **redistribution**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPFv3 processes are reset.				
Command Default	No default behavior or value				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ospfv3 redistribution command to cause the routing table to be read again. OSPFv3 regenerates and sends Type 5 and Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) to its neighbors. If an unexpected route has appeared in the OSPFv3 redistribution, using this command corrects the issue.				



Note Use of this command can cause a significant number of LSAs to flood the network. We recommend that you use this command with caution.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 redistributed routes from other protocols:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospfv3 redistribution
```

clear ospfv3 routes

To clear the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) internal route table, use the **clear ospfv3 routes** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
clear ospfv3 [process-name] routes
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPFv3 processes are reset.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or value
------------------------	------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ospfv3 routes command to force the internal route table to be repopulated by causing recalculation of the shortest path first (SPF) routing table. When the OSPFv3 routing table is cleared, OSPFv3 routes in the global routing table are also recalculated.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 routes from the OSPFv3 routing table and recomputes valid routes:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospfv3 routes
```

clear ospfv3 statistics

To clear the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) statistical counters, use the **clear ospfv3 statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
clear ospfv3 [process-name] statistics [neighbor [type interface-path-id] [router-id]]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected.
neighbor	(Optional) Clears counters for the specified neighbor only.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>router-id</i>	(Optional) Specified router ID. This argument must be in 32-bit dotted-decimal notation, similar to an IPv4 address. This argument clears the counters of the specified neighbor only.

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **clear ospfv3 statistics** command to reset statistics so that subsequent changes are easily observed.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the OSPFv3 statistical counters of all neighbors on tenGigE interface 0/2/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospfv3 statistics neighbor tenGigE 0/2/0/0
```

cost (OSPFv3)

To explicitly specify the cost of the interface (network) for OSPF path calculations, use the **cost** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the cost, use the **no** form of this command.

cost *cost*
no **cost**

Syntax Description

cost Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the cost is based on the interface bandwidth, as specified by the **auto-cost** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The link-state metric is advertised as the link cost in the router link advertisement.

In general, the path cost is calculated using the following formula:

$$10^8 / \text{bandwidth}$$

The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the cost value to 65 for tenGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# cost 65
```

database-filter all out (OSPFv3)

To filter outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **database-filter all out** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

database-filter all out
no database-filter all out

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the database filter parameter specified for the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the database filter parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in router ospfv3 configuration mode, then the database filter is disabled and all outgoing LSAs are flooded to the interface.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the database-filter all out command to perform the same function that the neighbor command (with the database-filter keyword) performs on a neighbor basis.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPFv3 LSAs to neighbors reachable through tenGigE interface 0/2/0/3:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# database-filter all out
```

dead-interval (OSPFv3)

To set the interval after which a neighbor is declared dead when no hello packets are observed, use the **dead-interval** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

dead-interval *seconds*
no dead-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Unsigned integer that specifies the interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on the same network link. Range is 1 to 65535.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified for the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in router ospfv3 configuration mode, then the dead interval is four times the interval set by the hello-interval (OSPFv3) command.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Two Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routers do not become adjacent if their dead interval values differ.</p> <p>If the hello interval is configured, the dead interval value must be larger than the hello interval value. The dead interval value is usually configured four times larger than the hello interval value.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the OSPFv3 dead interval on tenGigE interface 0/2/0/3 to 40 seconds:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0</pre>				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# dead-interval 40
```

default-cost (OSPFv3)

To specify a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area or not-so-stubby area (NSSA) for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets, use the **default-cost** command in area configuration mode. To remove the assigned default route cost, use the **no** form of this command.

default-cost *cost*

no default-cost

Syntax Description	<i>cost</i> Cost for the default summary route used for a stub or NSSA area. The acceptable value is a 24-bit number ranging from 1 to 16777214.				
Command Default	<i>cost</i> : 1				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines Use the **default-cost** command only on an Area Border Router (ABR) attached to a stub or an NSSA area. In all routers and access servers attached to the stub area, the area should be configured as a stub area using the **stub (OSPFv3)** command in the area configuration submenu. Use the **default-cost** command only on an ABR attached to the stub area. The **default-cost** command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to assign a cost of 20 to the default route sent into area 10.15.0.0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 10.15.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# stub
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# default-cost 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1
```

default-information originate (OSPFv3)

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command in router ospfv3 configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
default-information originate [route-policy policy-name] [always] [metric metric-value] [metric-type
type-value] [tag tag-value]
no default-information originate [route-policy policy-name] [always] [metric metric-value]
[metric-type type-value] [tag tag-value]
```

Syntax Description	
route-policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the route policy to apply to default information origination.
always	(Optional) Always advertises the default route regardless of whether the software has a default route.
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies a metric used for generating the default route. The default metric value is 1. The value used is specific to the protocol.
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies an external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPFv3 routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1—Type 1 external route 2—Type 2 external route
tag <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) 32-bit dotted-decimal value attached to each external route. This is not used by the OSPFv3 protocol itself. It may be used to communicate information between autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs). If a tag is not specified, then zero (0) is used.

Command Default A default external route into an OSPFv3 routing domain is not generated.
metric-value : 1
type-value : Type 2
tag-value: 0

Command Modes Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Whenever you use the **redistribute** or **default-information** command to redistribute routes into an OSPFv3 routing domain, the software automatically becomes an ASBR. However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPFv3 routing domain. The software still must have a default route for itself before it generates one, except when you have specified the **always** keyword.

The **default-information originate** route-policy attach point conditionally injects the default route 0.0.0.0/0 into the OSPF link-state database, and is done by evaluating the attached policy. If any routes specified in the policy exist in the global RIB, then the default route is inserted into the link-state database. If there is no match condition specified in the policy, the policy passes and the default route is generated into the link-state database.

For information about the default-information originate attach point, see the *OSPF v3 Policy Attach Points* section in the *Implementing Routing Policy* chapter in *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.

When you use the **default-information originate** command for the OSPFv3 process, the default network must reside in the routing table.

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands* chapter in the *Routing Command Reference for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a metric of 100 for the default route redistributed into the OSPFv3 routing domain and an external metric type of Type 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospfv3 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)#default-information originate metric 100 metric-type 1
```

default-metric (OSPFv3)

To set default metric values for routes redistributed from another protocol into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **default-metric** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *value*
no default-metric *value*

Syntax Description	<i>value</i> Default metric value appropriate for the specified routing protocol.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	Built-in, automatic metric translations, as appropriate for each routing protocol
------------------------	---

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-metric** command with the **redistribute** command to cause the current routing protocol to use the same metric value for all redistributed routes. A default metric helps solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever metrics do not convert, use a default metric to provide a reasonable substitute and enable the redistribution to proceed.

The default-metric value configured in OSPF configuration does not apply to connected routes that are redistributed to OSPF using the **redistribute connected** command. To set a non-default metric for connected routes, configure OSPF with the **redistribute connected metric** *metric-value* command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a router with both the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) and the OSPFv3 routing protocols. The OSPFv3 routing protocol advertises IS-IS derived routes and assigns the routes a metric of 10:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# default-metric 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# redistribute isis IS-IS_isp
```

demand-circuit (OSPFv3)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) router process to treat the interface as an OSPFv3 demand circuit, use the **demand-circuit** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the demand circuit designation from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

demand-circuit [**disable**]
no demand-circuit

Syntax Description	disable (Optional) Disables the demand circuit configuration that may have been specified at a higher level in the configuration.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified for the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the interface is not a demand circuit.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	On point-to-point interfaces, only one end of the demand circuit must be configured with the demand-circuit command. Periodic hello messages are suppressed and periodic refreshes of link-state advertisements (LSAs) do not flood the demand circuit. This command allows the underlying data link layer to be closed when the topology is stable. In point-to-multipoint topology, only the multipoint end must be configured with this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to configure tenGigE interface 0/3/0/1 as an on-demand circuit:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1</pre>				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-if)# demand-circuit
```

distance ospfv3

To define the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) route administrative distances based on route type, use the **distance ospfv3** command in router ospfv3 configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance ospfv3 {intra-area | inter-area | external} distance
no distance ospfv3
```

Syntax Description	intra-area inter-area external	Type of area. It can be one of the following values: intra-area —All routes within an area. inter-area —All routes from one area to another area. external —All routes from other routing domains, learned by redistribution.
	<i>distance</i>	The route administrative distance.

Command Default *distance* : 110

Command Modes Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must specify one of the keywords.

Use the **distance ospfv3** command to perform the same function as the **distance** command used with an access list. However, the **distance ospfv3** command sets a distance for an entire group of routes, rather than a specific route that passes an access list.

A common reason to use the **distance ospfv3** command is when you have multiple OSPFv3 processes with mutual redistribution, and you want to prefer internal routes from one over external routes from the other.

Task ID	Task ID Operations
	ospf read, write

Examples The following example shows how to change the external distance to 200, making it less reliable:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# redistribute ospfv3 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# distance ospfv3 external 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# redistribute ospfv3 1
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# distance ospfv3 external 200
```

distribute-list prefix-list in

To filter the routes that Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) installs in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **distribute-list prefix-list in** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

distribute-list prefix-list *prefix-list-name* **in**
no distribute-list prefix-list *prefix-list-name* **in**

Syntax Description	<i>prefix-list-name</i> IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefix list name. The list defines which IPv6 prefixes are installed in the RIB.
Command Default	All routes learned by OSPFv3 are installed in the RIB.
Command Modes	Interface configuration Router OSPFv3 configuration
Usage Guidelines	Use the distribute-list prefix-list command to limit the routes that OSPFv3 installs in the RIB of your router. This command does not affect the information sent to other OSPFv3 routers or the routes that these routers compute and install.



Note Because the other OSPFv3 routers are not aware of any omissions in the RIB, they may send traffic addressed to the missing prefixes. If no other provision has been made for these prefixes, the packets are dropped.

When this command is specified in router ospfv3 configuration mode, the filter applies to all routes computed by OSPFv3.

When this command is specified in interface configuration mode, the filter applies only to routes that forward outgoing traffic over that interface.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPFv3 from installing any routes that have 2001:e624 as the first 32 bits of the address. OSPFv3 is also prevented from installing routes to 2002::/16 that use tenGigE interface 0/2/0/0 as the next-hop interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv6 prefix-list preflist1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# deny 2001:e624::/32 le 128
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# permit ::/0 le 128
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv6 prefix-list preflist2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# deny 2002::/16
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# permit ::/0 le 128
```

```
!  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list preflist1 in  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# distribute-list prefix-list preflist2 in
```

distribute-list prefix-list out

To filter the routes redistributed into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) from other routing protocols, use the **distribute-list prefix-list out** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distribute-list prefix-list prefix-list-name out [protocol [process-id]]
no distribute-list prefix-list prefix-list-name out [protocol [process-id]]
```

Syntax Description

<i>prefix-list-name</i>	IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefix list name. The list defines which IPv6 prefixes are installed in the RIB.
<i>protocol</i>	<p>(Optional) Source protocol from which routes are being redistributed. It can be one of the following keywords: bgp, isis, ospfv3, static, and connected.</p> <p>The static keyword is used to redistribute IPv6 static routes.</p> <p>The connected keyword refers to routes that are established automatically because IPv6 is enabled on an interface. For routing protocols such as OSPFv3 and Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS), these routes are redistributed as external to the autonomous system.</p>
<i>process-id</i>	<p>(Optional) For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>For the isis keyword, an optional argument that defines a meaningful name for a routing process. You can specify only one IS-IS process for each router. Creating a name for a routing process means that you use names when configuring routing.</p> <p>For the ospfv3 keyword, an appropriate OSPFv3 process name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p>

Command Default

All routes from protocols specified in the [redistribute \(OSPFv3\), on page 398](#) command are redistributed into OSPFv3.

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Routes may be redistributed into OSPFv3 from several other routing protocols or from other OSPFv3 processes. These routes are then communicated to other OSPFv3 routes through Type 5 (External) or Type 7 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) link-state advertisements (LSAs). Use the **distribute-list prefix-list out** command to control

redistribution by matching redistributed routes against an IPv6 prefix list. Only routes permitted by the prefix list are redistributed into OSPFv3.

Each protocol being redistributed into OSPFv3 can have a separate prefix list. In addition, a prefix list can be defined that applies to all protocols.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPFv3 from redistributing routes that have 2001:e624 as the first 32 bits of the address. In addition, routes with a prefix beginning with 2064 are not redistributed from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system 1, and only those routes are redistributed from BGP autonomous system 5.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv6 prefix-list p1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# deny 2001:e624::/32 le 128
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# permit ::/0 le 128
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv6 prefix-list p2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# deny 2064::/16 le 128
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# permit ::/0 le 128
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv6 prefix-list p3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv6-px)# permit 2064::/16 le 128
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# redistribute bgp 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# redistribute bgp 5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list p1 out
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list p2 out bgp 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list p3 out bgp 5
```

domain-id (OSPFv3)

To specify the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain ID, use the **domain-id** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove the OSPFv3 VRF domain ID, use the **no** form of this command.

domain-id [secondary] type [{0005 | 0105 | 0205}] value *domain-id_value*
no domain-id [secondary] type [{0005 | 0105 | 0205}] value *domain-id_value*

Syntax Description	
secondary	(Optional) OSPFv3 secondary domain ID.
type	Primary OSPFv3 domain ID in hexadecimal format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0005 —Type 0x0005 • 0105 —Type 0x0105 • 0205—Type 0x0205
value	OSPF domain ID value in hexadecimal format.
<i>domain-id_value</i>	OSPF domain ID extended community value as a 6 byte hexadecimal number.

Command Default No domain ID is specified.

Command Modes VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If no value is specified for the domain ID, the default is Null (all zeros) primary domain ID. One or more secondary domain IDs can be specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to specify a domain ID with type *0105* and value *AABBCCDDEEFF*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# vrf vrf_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf)# domain-id type 0105 value AABBCCDDEEFF
```

encryption

To encrypt and authenticate Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets, use the **encryption** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the encryption, use the **no** form of this command.

```
encryption {disable | ipsec spi spi-value esp {3des | aes [{192 | 256}] | des | null [{clear | password}]
encrypt-password} [authentication {md5 | sha1} [{clear | password}] auth-password}]
no encryption
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	disable	Disables OSPFv3 packet encryption.
	ipsec spi	Specifies IPsec ESP encryption and authentication with the Security Parameter Index (SPI) value. IPsec supported only for OSPFv3.
	<i>spi-value</i>	SPI value. Range is 256 to 4294967295.
	esp	Specifies Encryption Service Payload (ESP) encryption parameters.
	3des	Specifies the triple DES algorithm.
	aes	Specifies the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) algorithm.
	192	(Optional) Specifies the 192-bit AES algorithm
	256	(Optional) Specifies the 256-bit AES algorithm
	des	Specifies the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm.
	null	Specifies no AES algorithm.
	md5	Enables Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.
	sha1	Enables SHA1 authentication.
	clear	Specifies that the key be unencrypted.
	password	Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
	<i>encrypt-password</i>	Any contiguous string that can be entered from the keyboard as the encryption password.
	<i>auth-password</i>	Any contiguous string that can be entered from the keyboard as the authentication password.

Command Default No default behavior or values.

Command Modes Interface configuration
Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **encryption** command to encrypt and authenticate OSPFv3 packets.



- Note**
- IPsec is supported only for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3).
 - If OSPFv3 is configured along with IPsec authentication, then it is likely that adjacencies may flap on a Route Processor Fail Over (RPFO) even when NSR and/or Graceful Restart is enabled.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to encrypt and authenticate OSPFv3 packets:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)#encryption ipsec spi 256 esp 3des clear
```

flood-reduction (OSPFv3)

To suppress the unnecessary flooding of link-state advertisements (LSAs) in stable topologies, use the **flood-reduction** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

flood-reduction [**disable**]
no flood-reduction

Syntax Description	<p>disable (Optional) Turns off this functionality at a specific level.</p> <p>Note The disable keyword is not available in router ospfv3 configuration mode.</p>				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified by area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then flood reduction is disabled.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>All routers that support Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) demand circuits are compatible with routers supporting flooding reduction.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to reduce the flooding of unnecessary LSAs for area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# flood-reduction
```

graceful-restart (OSPFv3)

To enable graceful restart, use the **graceful-restart** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
graceful-restart [{helper disable | interval interval | lifetime lifetime}]
no graceful-restart [{helper disable | interval interval | lifetime lifetime}]
```

Syntax Description	
helper disable	(Optional) Disables the routers helper support level.
interval <i>interval</i>	(Optional) Specifies the minimum interval between graceful restarts. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.
lifetime <i>lifetime</i>	(Optional) Specifies the maximum route lifetime following a restart. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.

Command Default No default behavior or values.

Command Modes Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Graceful Restart feature with a minimum interval between restarts of 300 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# graceful-restart interval 300
```

hello-interval (OSPFv3)

To specify the interval between hello packets that Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) sends on an interface, use the **hello-interval** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-interval *seconds*
no hello-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific network.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified by area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the hello interval is 10 seconds (broadcast) or 30 seconds (non-broadcast).</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The hello interval value is advertised in the hello packets. The shorter the hello interval, the faster topological changes are detected, but more routing traffic ensues. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to set the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds on GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# hello-interval 15
```


instance (OSPFv3)

To set the 8-bit instance ID used in Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets sent on an interface, use the **instance** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the instance ID, use the **no** form of this command.

instance *instance-id*
no instance *instance-id*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-id</i> Instance identifier sent in OSPFv3 packets. Range is 0 to 255. The same value must be used by all the communicating OSPFv3 routers on a link.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the instance parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the instance parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the instance is 0.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>The OSPFv3 routing protocol allows multiple unrelated OSPFv3 processes to share a link by using an 8-bit “instance” value to demultiplex the protocol packets. Each OSPFv3 process sets its configured instance value in the OSPFv3 packets that it sends, and ignores received packets with instance values from other OSPFv3 processes.</p>				
	<p> Note The <i>instance-id</i> argument should not be confused with the <i>process-name</i> argument that is specified by the router ospfv3 command. The former is an 8-bit integer that is sent to other routers as part of the OSPFv3 protocol, and the latter is a 1- to 40-character ASCII string that is significant only within a given router. The instance ID value is also unrelated to the router ID that is specified by the router-id command, which is a 32-bit integer value that uniquely identifies a router within an OSPFv3 routing domain.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to set the instance value for tenGigE interface 0/3/0/1 to 42:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# instance 42
```

interface (OSPFv3)

To define the interfaces on which Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) runs, use the **interface** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable OSPFv3 routing for an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
no interface type interface-path-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default An interface is not defined.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **interface** command to associate a specific interface with an OSPFv3 area. The interface remains associated with the area even when the IPv6 address of the interface changes.

Similar to IPv4 address behavior for the **interface** command, all configured IPv6 addresses are advertised on an interface after the interface is associated to the OSPF routing process. The only difference is, IPv6 addresses can have multiple primary addresses.

This command places the router in interface configuration mode (prompt: config-router-ar-if), from which you can configure interface-specific settings. Commands configured under this mode (such as the **cost** command) are automatically bound to that interface.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to define two interfaces that belong to area 1. The cost value for packets on tenGigE interface 0/3/0/1 is set at 40; the cost value for tenGigE interface 0/3/0/2 is 65:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 1
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# cost 40  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/2  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# cost 65  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
```

log adjacency changes (OSPFv3)

To change the default syslog messages for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbor state changes, use the **log adjacency changes** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To suppress all adjacency change messages, use the **disable** keyword.

log adjacency changes [{**detail** | **disable**}]

Syntax Description	<p>detail (Optional) Provides all (DOWN, INIT, 2WAY, EXSTART, EXCHANGE, LOADING, FULL) adjacency state changes.</p> <p>disable (Optional) Disables the neighbor state change messages.</p>				
Command Default	Neighbor state change messages are enabled.				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	By default, you are notified of OSPFv3 neighbor changes without explicitly configuring the log adjacency changes command. The syslog messages that are sent provide a high-level view of changes to the state of the OSPFv3 peer relationship.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to disable neighbor state change messages:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# log adjacency changes disable
```

The following example shows how to re-enable syslog messages for any OSPFv3 neighbor state changes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# log adjacency changes
```

maximum interfaces (OSPFv3)

To control the maximum number of interfaces that can be configured under an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) process, use the **maximum interfaces** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **maximum interfaces** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum interfaces *number-interfaces*
no maximum interfaces

Syntax Description	<i>number-interfaces</i> Maximum number of interfaces that can be configured for this OSPFv3 process. Range is 1 to 1024. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	If the command is not specified, the default is 1024.
------------------------	---

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples This example shows how to allow a maximum of 500 interfaces in an OSPFv3 process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# maximum interfaces 500
```

This example shows how to allow a maximum of 1500 interfaces in an OSPFv3 process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# maximum interfaces 1500
```

maximum paths (OSPFv3)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) can support, use the **maximum paths** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **maximum paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum paths *maximum-routes-number*
no maximum paths

Syntax Description	<i>maximum-routes-number</i>	Maximum number of parallel routes that OSPFv3 can install in a routing table. Range is 1 to 32.
	Note	The maximum number of paths that can be configured is 32.

Command Default 32 paths

Command Modes Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When the maximum number of parallel routes is reduced, all existing paths are pruned and paths reinstalled at the new maximum number. During this route-reduction period, you may experience some packet loss for a few seconds. This may impact route traffic.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to allow a maximum of two paths to a destination:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# maximum paths 2
```

maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPFv3)

To limit the number of prefixes redistributed into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) or to generate a warning when the number of prefixes redistributed into OSPFv3 reaches a maximum, use the **maximum redistributed-prefixes** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the values, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum redistributed-prefixes *limit* [*threshold*] [**warning-only**]
no maximum redistributed-prefixes

Syntax Description

<i>limit</i>	Maximum number of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes that are allowed to be redistributed into OSPFv3, or, if the warning-only keyword is present, sets the number of prefixes allowed to be redistributed into OSPFv3 before the system logs a warning message. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
Note	If the warning-only keyword is also configured, this value does not limit redistribution; it is simply the number of redistributed prefixes that, when reached, causes a warning message to be logged.
<i>threshold</i>	(Optional) Percentage of the value set for the maximum number of redistributed prefixes that, when reached, causes a warning message to be logged.
warning-only	(Optional) Causes a warning to be logged when the number of routes defined by the <i>limit</i> argument have been redistributed. Additional redistribution is not prevented.

Command Default

limit : 10240
threshold : 75 percent

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If someone mistakenly injects a large number of IPv6 routes into OSPFv3, perhaps by redistributing Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) into OSPFv3, the network can be severely flooded. Limiting the number of redistributed routes prevents this potential problem.

When the **maximum redistributed-prefixes** command is configured, if the number of redistributed routes reaches the maximum value configured, no more routes are redistributed (unless the **warning-only** keyword is configured).

The redistribution limit applies only to external IPv6 prefixes. Default routes and summarized routes are not limited.

The limit is tracked separately for each not-so-stubby-area (NSSA) because redistribution to NSSAs is done independently for each NSSA and independently of all other regular areas.

Select a maximum value based on your knowledge of how many prefixes are redistributed on the router to the OSPFv3 process.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to set a maximum of 2000 prefixes that can be redistributed into OSPFv3 process 1. If the number of prefixes redistributed reaches 75 percent of 2000 (1500 prefixes), a warning message is logged. Another warning is logged if the limit is reached and no more routes are redistributed.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# redistribute bgp 2406  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# maximum redistributed-prefixes 2000
```

mtu-ignore (OSPFv3)

To prevent the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) router process from checking whether neighbors are using the same maximum transmission unit (MTU) on a common interface when exchanging database descriptor (DBD) packets, use the **mtu-ignore** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

mtu-ignore [**disable**]

no mtu-ignore

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Disables the attribute in instances in which it is specified at a higher level in the configuration.

Note The **disable** keyword is not available in router ospfv3 configuration mode.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPFv3 checks the MTU received from neighbors when exchanging DBD packets.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **mtu-ignore** command to check whether OSPFv3 neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. This check is performed when neighbors exchange DBD packets. If the receiving MTU in the DBD packet is higher than the MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPF adjacency is not established.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable MTU mismatch detection on received DBD packets on tenGigE interface 0/1/0/3:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# mtu-ignore
```

neighbor (OSPFv3)

To configure Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks, use the **neighbor** command in interface configuration mode. To remove a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

neighbor *ipv6-address* [**priority** *number*] [**poll-interval** *seconds*] [**cost** *number*] [**database-filter all out**]

no neighbor *ipv6-address* [**priority** *number*] [**poll-interval** *seconds*] [**cost** *number*] [**database-filter all out**]

Syntax Description

<i>ipv6-address</i>	Link- local IP Version 6 (IPv6) address of the neighbor. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
priority <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies an 8-bit number indicating the router priority value of the nonbroadcast neighbor associated with the IP address specified. The priority keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.
poll-interval <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Specifies an unsigned integer value (in seconds) reflecting the poll interval. RFC 1247 recommends that this value be much larger than the hello interval. The poll-interval keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.
cost <i>number</i>	(Optional) Assigns a cost to the neighbor, in the form of an integer from 1 to 65535. Neighbors with no specific cost configured assume the cost of the interface, based on the cost command. On point-to-multipoint interfaces, cost <i>number</i> is the only keyword and argument combination that works. The cost keyword does not apply to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks.
database-filter all out	(Optional) Filters outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an OSPFv3 neighbor.

Command Default

No configuration is specified.

priority *number* : 0

poll-interval *seconds* : 120 seconds (2 minutes)

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

One neighbor entry must be included in the software configuration for each known nonbroadcast network neighbor. The neighbor address must be the IPv6 link-local address of the interface.

If a neighboring router has become inactive (hello packets have not been seen for the router dead interval period), it may still be necessary to send hello packets to the dead neighbor. These hello packets are sent at a reduced rate called the poll interval.

When the router starts up, it sends only hello packets to those routers with nonzero priority; that is, routers that are eligible to become designated routers (DRs) and backup designated routers (BDRs). After the DR and BDR are selected, the DR and BDR then start sending hello packets to all neighbors to form adjacencies.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to declare a router at address fe80::3203:a0ff:fe9d:f3fe on a nonbroadcast network:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# neighbor fe80::3203:a0ff:fe9d:f3fe
```

network (OSPFv3)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) network type to a type other than the default for a given medium, use the **network** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
network {broadcast | non-broadcast | {point-to-multipoint [non-broadcast] | point-to-point}}
no network
```

Syntax Description		
broadcast		Sets the network type to broadcast.
non-broadcast		Sets the network type to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA).
point-to-multipoint		Sets the network type to point-to-multipoint.
[non-broadcast]		(Optional) Sets the point-to-multipoint network to be nonbroadcast. If you use the non-broadcast keyword, the neighbor command is required.
point-to-point		Sets the network type to point-to-point.

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the OSPFv3 network type is the default of the given medium.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Use the network command to configure broadcast networks as NBMA networks when, for example, routers in your network do not support multicast addressing.
	Most times, it is assumed that when you configure NBMA networks as either broadcast or nonbroadcast, there are virtual circuits from every router to every router or fully meshed network. However, there are other configurations where this assumption is not true; for example, a partially meshed network. In these cases, you can configure the OSPFv3 network type as a point-to-multipoint network. Routing between two routers that are not directly connected goes through the router that has virtual circuits to both routers. You need not configure neighbors when using this command.
	If the network command is issued on an interface that does not allow it, this command is ignored.
	OSPFv3 has two features related to point-to-multipoint networks. One feature applies to broadcast networks and the other feature applies to nonbroadcast networks:

- On point-to-multipoint, broadcast networks, you can use the **neighbor** command, and you must specify a cost to that neighbor.
- On point-to-multipoint, nonbroadcast networks, you must use the **neighbor** command to identify neighbors. Assigning a cost to a neighbor is optional.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an Ethernet interface as point-to-point:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# network point-to-point
```

nssa (OSPFv3)

To configure an area as a not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **nssa** command in area configuration mode. To remove the NSSA distinction from the area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nssa [no-redistribution] [default-information-originate [{metric metric-value | metric-type
type-value}] ] [no-summary]
no nssa
```

Syntax Description		
no-redistribution	(Optional) Imports routes into the normal areas, but not into the NSSA area, by the redistribute command when the router is an NSSA area border router (ABR).	
default-information-originate	(Optional) Generates a Type 7 default into the NSSA area. This keyword takes effect only on an NSSA ABR or NSSA autonomous system boundary router (ASBR).	
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies a metric used for generating the default route. If you do not specify a default route metric value using the nssa and defaultmetric commands, the default metric value is 10. The value used is specific to the protocol.	
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies an external link type associated with the default route advertised into the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1—Type 1 external route 2—Type 2 external route	
no-summary	(Optional) Prevents an (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the NSSA area.	

Command Default No NSSA area is defined.
If you do not specify a value using the **default-metric** command, the default metric value is 10.
The default *type-value* is Type 2 external route.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines A default route need not be defined in an NSSA ABR when the **nssa** command is configured. However, if this command is configured on an NSSA ASBR, then a default route must be defined.



Note NSSA cannot be configured for area 0 (backbone area).

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# router-id 10.18.1.1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# nssa
```

ospfv3 name-lookup

To configure Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) to look up Domain Name System (DNS) names, use the **ospfv3 name-lookup** command in XR Config mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 name-lookup
no ospfv3 name-lookup

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Routers are displayed by router ID or neighbor ID.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ospfv3 name-lookup command to simplify the task of searching for a router. Routers are displayed by name rather than by router ID or neighbor ID.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPFv3 to look up DNS names for use in all OSPFv3 **show** command displays:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ospfv3 name-lookup
```

packet-size (OSPFv3)

To configure the size of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets up to the size specified by the maximum transmission unit (MTU), use the **packet-size** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this function and reestablish the default packet size, use the **no** form of this command.

packet-size *bytes*
no packet-size

Syntax Description	<i>bytes</i> Size in bytes. Range is 256 to 10000 bytes.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	If not specified, the default packet size is 1500 bytes.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration Area configuration Interface configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the packet-size command to customize the size of OSPFv3 packets. The OSPFv3 protocol compares the packet size and the MTU size and uses the lower packet size value.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID Operations
	ospf read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the packet size:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf osp3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# packet-size 3500
```

passive (OSPFv3)

To suppress the sending of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets on an interface, use the **passive** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the passive configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

passive [**disable**]
no passive

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Sends OSPFv3 updates.

Note The **disable** keyword is not available in router ospfv3 configuration mode.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the passive parameter is disabled and OSPFv3 updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

OSPF routing information is neither sent nor received through the specified router interface. The specified interface address appears as a stub network in the OSPF domain.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that OSPFv3 updates run over tenGigE interface 0/3/0/0, 0/2/0/0, and 0/2/0/2. All other interfaces suppress sending OSPFv3 updates because they are in passive mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# router-id 10.0.0.206
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# passive
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# passive disable
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# passive disable
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# passive
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/2/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
```

priority (OSPFv3)

To set the router priority for an interface, which helps determine the designated router for an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link, use the **priority** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

priority *value*
no priority

Syntax Description	<i>value</i> 8-bit unsigned integer indicating the router priority value. Range is 0 to 255.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified by the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the default priority is 1.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	When two routers attached to a network both attempt to become the designated router, the one with the higher router priority takes precedence. If there is a tie, the router with the higher router ID takes precedence. A router with a router priority set to zero is ineligible to become the designated router or backup designated router. Router priority is configured only for interfaces to broadcast and nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the router priority value to 4 on tenGigE interface 0/1/0/1:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# priority 4</pre>				

protocol shutdown (OSPFv3)

To disable an instance of the Open Shortest Path First protocol, version 3 (OSPFv3), so that it cannot form an adjacency on any interface, use the **protocol shutdown** command in the ospfv3 configuration mode. To re-enable the OSPF protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

protocol shutdown
no protocol shutdown

Command Default

None

Command Modes

ospfv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **protocol shutdown** command to disable the OSPFv3 protocol for a specific routing instance without removing any existing OSPF configuration parameters.

The OSPFv3 protocol continues to run on the router and you can use the current OSPFv3 configuration, but OSPFv3 does not form any adjacencies on any interface.

This command is similar to performing the **no router ospf** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to disable the OSPFv3:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# protocol shutdown
```

range (OSPFv3)

To consolidate and summarize routes at an area boundary for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **range** command in area configuration mode. To restore the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
range ipv6-prefix/prefix-length [{advertise | not-advertise}] [cost number]  
no range ipv6-prefix/prefix-length [{advertise | not-advertise}] [cost number]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	Summary prefix designated for a range of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.
advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to advertise and generates a Type 3 summary link-state advertisement (LSA).
not-advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise. The Type 3 summary LSA is suppressed and the component networks remain hidden from other networks.
cost <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies a cost for the range. Range is 1 to 16777214.

Command Default Routes are not consolidated and summarized for an area.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **range** command only with Area Border Routers (ABRs). It is used to consolidate or summarize routes for an area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries. External to the area, a single route is advertised for each address range. This process is called *route summarization*.

You can use the **range** command to configure multiple ranges. Thus, OSPFv3 can summarize addresses for many different sets of address ranges.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify one summary route to be advertised by the ABR to other areas for all IPv6 prefixes within the range defined by summary prefix 4004:f000::/32:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 201  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# range 4004:f000::/32
```

redistribute (OSPFv3)

To redistribute routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **redistribute** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

redistribute bgp *process-id* [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute bgp *process-id* [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Local Interface Routes

redistribute connected [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute connected [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)

redistribute isis *process-id* [{**level-1** | **level-2** | **level-1-2**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute isis *process-id* [{**level-1** | **level-2** | **level-1-2**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3)

redistribute ospfv3 *process-id* **match**{**external** | 1 | 2 | **internal** | **nssa-external** | [{1|2}]} [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute ospfv3 *process-id* [{**match** | {**external** | **internal** | **nssa-external**}}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Static

redistribute static [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no redistribute static [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

Syntax Description

bgp	Distributes routes from the BGP protocol.
------------	---

<i>process-id</i>	<p>For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p> <p>For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p>
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for the redistributed route. Range is 1 to 16777214. Use a value consistent with the destination protocol.
metric-type { 1 2 }	<p>(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of two values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Type 1 external route • 2—Type 2 external route <p>If no metric-type is specified, the default is Type 2 external routes.</p>
tag <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the 32-bit dotted-decimal value attached to each external route. This value is not used by the OSPF protocol itself, but is carried in the External LSAs. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured policy. A policy is used to filter the importation of routes from this source routing protocol to OSPF.
connected	Distributes routes that are established automatically by virtue of having enabled IP on an interface.
isis	Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol.
level-1	(Optional) Redistributes Level 1 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
level-1-2	(Optional) Redistributes both Level 1 and Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols.
level-2	(Optional) Redistributes Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
ospf	Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol.

match { **internal** | **external** [**1** | **2**] | **nssa-external** [**1** | **2**] }

(Optional) Specifies the criteria by which OSPF routes are redistributed into other routing domains. It can be one or more of the following:

- **internal**—Routes that are internal to a specific autonomous system (intra- and inter-area OSPF routes).
- **external** [**1** | **2**]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 external routes.
- **nssa-external** [**1** | **2**]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external routes.

For the **external** and **nssa-external** options, if a type is not specified, then both Type 1 and Type 2 are assumed.

If no match is specified, the default is no filtering.

static Redistributes IP static routes.

Command Default

Route redistribution is disabled.

metric *metric-value*: Default is 20 for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, in which the default is 1.

metric-type *type-value*: Type 2 external route

All routes from the OSPFv3 routing protocol are redistributed.

tag *tag-value*: If no value is specified, the remote autonomous system number is used for routes from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP); for other protocols, the default is 0.

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note When redistributing routes (into OSPF) using both command keywords for setting or matching of attributes and a route policy, the routes are run through the route policy first, followed by the keyword matching and setting.

Disabling or changing the arguments of any keyword does not affect the state of other keywords.

In general, route redistribution from Level 1 to Level 2 is automatic. You might want to use this command to better control which Level 1 routes can be redistributed into Level 2.

The redistribution of Level 2 routes into Level 1 is called *route leaking*. Route leaking is disabled by default. That is, Level 2 routes are not automatically included in Level 1 link-state protocols. If you want to leak Level 2 routes into Level 1, you must enable that behavior by using this command.

Redistribution from Level 1 into Level 1 and from Level 2 into Level 2 is not allowed.

A router receiving a link-state packet with an internal metric considers the cost of the route from itself to the redistributing router plus the advertised cost to reach the destination. An external metric considers only the advertised metric to reach the destination.

Redistributed routing information should always be filtered by the **distribute-list prefix-list out** command. Use of this command ensures that only those routes intended by the administrator are passed along to the receiving routing protocol.

OSPFv3 Considerations

Whenever you use the **redistribute** or the **default-information** command to redistribute routes into an OSPFv3 routing domain, the router automatically becomes an ASBR. However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPFv3 routing domain.

When routes are redistributed between OSPFv3 processes, no OSPFv3 metrics are preserved.

When routes are redistributed into OSPF and no metric is specified with the **metric** keyword, OSPF uses 20 as the default metric for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, which get a metric of 1. Furthermore, when the router redistributes from one OSPFv3 process to another OSPFv3 process on the same router, and if no default metric is specified, the metrics in one process are carried to the redistributing process.

BGP Considerations

The only connected routes affected by this command are the routes not specified by the **network** (BGP) command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to cause static routes to be redistributed into an OSPFv3 domain:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# redistribute isis level-1
```

retransmit-interval (OSPFv3)

To specify the time between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **retransmit-interval** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

retransmit-interval *seconds*
no retransmit-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. It must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified by the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the default retransmit interval is 5 seconds.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>When a router sends an LSA to its neighbor, it keeps the LSA until it receives the acknowledgment message. If the router receives no acknowledgment, it resends the LSA.</p> <p>The setting of this parameter should be conservative, or needless retransmission results. The value should be larger for serial lines and virtual links.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds while in interface configuration mode:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # router ospfv3 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospfv3) # area 0 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospfv3-ar) # interface tenGigE 0/2/0/0</pre>				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# retransmit-interval 8
```

router-id (OSPFv3)

To configure a router ID for the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing process, use the **router-id** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To cause the software to use the default method of determining the router ID, use the **no** form of this command after clearing or restarting the OSPF process.

router-id *router-id*
no router-id *router-id*

Syntax Description

router-id 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default

If this command is not configured, the router ID is the highest IP address for an interface on the router, with any loopback interface taking precedence.

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

We recommend that you use the **router-id** command to explicitly specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This configuration ensures that OSPFv3 can function regardless of the interface address configuration. Clear the OSPF process using the **clear ospf process** command or restart the OSPF process for the **no router-id** command to take effect.

In router OSPFv3 configuration mode, OSPF attempts to obtain a router ID in the following ways (in order of preference):

1. By default, when the OSPF process initializes, it checks if there is a router-id in the checkpointing database.
2. The 32-bit numeric value specified by the OSPF **router-id** command in router configuration mode. (This value can be any 32-bit value. It is not restricted to the IPv4 addresses assigned to interfaces on this router, and need not be a routable IPv4 address.)
3. A global router ID provided by the system (possibly, the first loopback address found at the boot time).

If the OSPFv3 process cannot obtain a router ID from any of these sources, the router issues the following error message:

```
%OSPFv3-4-NORTRID : OSPFv3 process 1 cannot run - configure a router ID for this process
```

At this point, OSPFv3 is effectively passive on all its interfaces. To run OSPFv3, make a router ID available by one of the methods described.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the IP address of 10.0.0.10 to the OSPFv3 process 109:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 109  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# router-id 10.0.0.10
```

router ospfv3

To configure an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing process, use the **router ospfv3** command in XR Config mode. To terminate an OSPFv3 routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router ospfv3 *process-name*
no router ospfv3 *process-name*

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No OSPFv3 routing process is defined.
------------------------	---------------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can specify multiple OSPFv3 routing processes in each router. Up to 10 processes can be configured. The recommendation is not to exceed 4 OSPFv3 processes.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to instantiate an OSPFv3 routing process with a process name of 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
```

sham-link (OSPFv3)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) sham link between two provider edge routers on a non-default VRF, use the **sham-link** command in OSPFv3 router area sub-configuration mode. To terminate an OSPFv3 sham link, use the **no** form of this command.

sham-link *source-address destination-address*
no sham-link

Syntax Description	<p><i>source-address</i> IP address of the local (source) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.</p> <p><i>destination-address</i> IP address of the remote (destination) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.</p>				
Command Default	No sham link is configured.				
Command Modes	OSPFv3 router area sub-configuration.				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the sham-link command to configure a point-to-point connection between two provider edge (PE) routers creating an interconnect between two VPN sites (VPN backbone). Sham links are configured on PE provider edge (PE) routers in a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) VPN backbone.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>This example shows how to configure an OSPFv3 sham link:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 ospfv3 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospfv3)# vrf 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospfv3_vrf)# area 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospfv3_vrf_ar)# sham-link 100::1 200::1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospfv3_vrf_ar_sl)# cost 23</pre>				

show ospfv3

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing processes, use the **show ospfv3** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] **sham-links**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
	sham-links Displays OSPFv3 Sham-link information.

Command Default None

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples The following is a sample output from the **show ospfv3** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 1

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
static
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPFs 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPFs 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Number of external LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x004468
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
```

```

Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
  Number of interfaces in this area is 1
  SPF algorithm executed 1 times
  Number of LSA 3. Checksum Sum 0x018109
  Number of DCbitless LSA 0
  Number of indication LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
  Flood list length 0

```

The following is a sample output from the **show ospfv3** command when OSPFv3 graceful shutdown has been initiated but not yet completed:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 1

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3 transitioning to OSPFV3_ADMIN_DOWN state

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
static
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Number of external LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x004468
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
  Number of interfaces in this area is 1
  SPF algorithm executed 1 times
  Number of LSA 3. Checksum Sum 0x018109
  Number of DCbitless LSA 0
  Number of indication LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
  Flood list length 0

```

The following is a sample output from the **show ospfv3** command when OSPFv3 graceful shutdown is completed:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 1

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3 in OSPFV3_ADMIN_DOWN state
%ROUTING-OSPFV3-6-GRACEFUL_SHUTDOWN : Shutdown Complete

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
static
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec

```

```

Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 sec
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Number of external LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x004468
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
  Number of interfaces in this area is 1
  SPF algorithm executed 1 times
  Number of LSA 3. Checksum Sum 0x018109
  Number of DCbitless LSA 0
  Number of indication LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
  Flood list length 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 61: show ospfv3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing Process “ospfv3 test” with ID	OSPFv3 process name.
It is	Types are internal, area border, or autonomous system boundary.
Redistributing External Routes from	Lists of redistributed routes, by protocol.
Maximum number of redistributed prefixes	Number of redistributed prefixes
Threshold for warning message	Warning message threshold.
Initial SPF schedule delay	Delay time of SPF calculations.
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF	Minimum hold time between consecutive SPF.
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF	Maximum wait time between consecutive SPF.
Initial LSA throttle delay	Delay time of LSA throttle.
Maximum hold time for LSA throttle	After initial throttle delay, the LSA generation is backed off by hold interval.
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle	Maximum throttle delay for LSA generation.
Minimum LSA arrival	Minimum LSA arrival.
LSA group pacing timer	Configured LSA group pacing timer (in seconds).
Interface flood pacing timer	Flooding pacing interval.
Retransmission pacing timer	Retransmission pacing interval.
Maximum number of configured interfaces	Maximum number of configured interfaces.

Field	Description
Number of external LSA	Number of external LSAs.
Number of areas in this router is	Number of areas configured for the router.
Number of interfaces in this area is	Number of interfaces in the area.
SPF algorithm executed <i>n</i> times	Times SPF algorithm was executed.
Number of LSA	Number of LSAs.
Number of DCbitless LSA	Number of DCbitless LSAs.
Number of indication LSA	Number of indication LSAs.
Number of DoNotAge LSA	Number of do-not-age LSAs.
Flood list length	Flood list length.

This is sample output from the show ospfv3 vrf command that displays domain -id configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospfv3 0 vrf V1
Mon May 10 14:52:31.332 CEST

Routing Process "ospfv3 0" with ID 100.0.0.2 VRF V1
It is an area border and autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
  bgp 1
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Primary Domain ID:
  0x0005:0xcafe00112233
Secondary Domain ID:
  0x0105:0xbeef00000001
  0x0205:0xbeef00000002
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Maximum number of configured paths 16
Number of external LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x015bb3
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Auto cost is enabled. Reference bandwidth 100
  Area BACKBONE(0)
    Number of interfaces in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 2 times
    Number of LSA 4. Checksum Sum 0x02629d
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0
```

This is sample output from the show ospfv3 vrf command that displays vrf-lite configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospfv3 0 vrf V2
Mon May 10 18:01:38.654 CEST

Routing Process "ospfv3 0" with ID 2.2.2.2 VRF V2
VRF lite capability is enabled
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msecs
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msecs
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msecs
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msecs
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msecs
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msecs
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msecs
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msecs
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msecs
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Maximum number of configured paths 16
Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of areas in this router is 0. 0 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Auto cost is enabled. Reference bandwidth 100
```

This is sample output from the show ospfv3 command to verify that (Non-stop routing (NSR) is enabled:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospfv3

Routing Process "ospfv3 100" with ID 3.3.3.3
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Enabled
It is an area border and autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
  bgp 100
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msecs
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msecs
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msecs
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msecs
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msecs
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msecs
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msecs
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msecs
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msecs
Maximum number of configured interfaces 512
Maximum number of configured paths 16
Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of areas in this router is 15. 15 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Auto cost is enabled. Reference bandwidth 100
```

The following is a sample output from the show ospfv3 command with sham-links keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 vrf vrf1 sham-links

Sham Links for OSPFv3 100, VRF vrf1

Sham Link OSPF_SL1 to address 300::1 is up
Area 2, source address 100::1
IfIndex = 2
```

```
Run as demand circuit
DoNotAge LSA allowed., Cost of using 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:08
  Adjacency State FULL (Hello suppressed)
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address 200::1 is up
Area 2, source address 100::1
IfIndex = 2
  Run as demand circuit
  DoNotAge LSA allowed., Cost of using 1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
    Hello due in 00:00:01
    Adjacency State FULL (Hello suppressed)
    Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
    Index 3/3, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
    First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
    Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
    Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
```

show ospfv3 border-routers

To display the internal Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing table entries to an area border router (ABR) and autonomous system boundary router (ASBR), use the **show ospfv3 border-routers** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] border-routers [router-id]
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
	<i>router-id</i> (Optional) 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 border-routers** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 border-routers

OSPFv3 1 Internal Routing Table
Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route
i 10.0.0.207 [1] via fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742, tenGigE 0/3/0/0, ABR/ASBR, Area 1, SPF 3
i 10.0.0.207 [10] via fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe, Ethernet0/0/0/0, ABR/ASBR, Area 0, SPF 7
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 62: show ospf border-routers Field Descriptions

Field	Description
i	Type of this route; i indicates an intra-area route, I an inter-area route.
10.0.0.207	Router ID of destination.

Field	Description
[1]	Cost of using this route.
fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742	Next-hop toward the destination.
tenGigE 0/3/0/0	Packets destined for fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742 are sent over tenGigE interface 3/0/0/0.
ABR/ASBR	Router type of the destination; it is either an area border router (ABR) or autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) or both.
Area 1	Area ID of the area from which this route is learned.
SPF 3	Internal number of the shortest path first (SPF) calculation that installs this route.

show ospfv3 database

To display lists of information related to the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) database for a specific router, use the **show ospfv3 database** command in XR EXEC mode.

```

show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database[adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [database-summary]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [external] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [external] [link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router
[router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [external] [link-state-id] [internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [grace] [link-state-id] [adv-router [router-id]]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [inter-area prefix] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] vrf vrf-name database [link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router
[router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [inter-area prefix] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [inter-area router] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [inter-area router] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [inter-area router] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [link] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [link] [link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router
[router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [link] [link-state-id] [internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [network] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [network] [link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router
[router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [network] [link-state-id] [internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router
[router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [prefix] [ref-lsa] [{router | network}] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [prefix] [ref-lsa] [{router | network}] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [prefix] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [prefix] [link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router
[router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [prefix] [link-state-id] [internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [router] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [router] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [router] [link-state-id] [internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [self-originate]

```

```
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] database [unknown [{area|as|link}]] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router [router-id]] [self-originate]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
adv-router [<i>router-id</i>]	(Optional) Displays all link-state advertisements (LSAs) of the specified router.
asbr-summary	(Optional) Displays information only about the Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) summary LSAs.
database-summary	(Optional) Displays how many of each type of LSA are in the database for each area and the total.
external	(Optional) Displays information only about external LSAs.
grace	(Optional) Displays information about the state for the graceful restart link.
internal	(Optional) Displays information only about internal LSAs.
self-originate	(Optional) Displays only self-originated LSAs (from the local router).
<i>link-state-id</i>	(Optional) LSA ID that uniquely identifies the LSA. For network LSAs and link LSAs, this ID is the interface ID of the link of the router originating the LSA.
inter-area prefix	(Optional) Displays information only about the interarea prefix LSAs.
inter-area router	(Optional) Displays information only about the interarea router LSAs.
link	(Optional) Displays information only about the link LSAs.
network	(Optional) Displays information only about the network LSAs.
nssa-external	(Optional) Displays information only about the not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
prefix	(Optional) Displays information only about the prefix LSAs.
ref-lsa	(Optional) Displays referenced LSA information.
router	(Optional) Displays information only about the router LSAs.
unknown	(Optional) Displays information only about unknown LSAs.
area	(Optional) Displays information only about the area LSAs.
as	(Optional) Displays information only about the autonomous system LSAs.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The various forms of this command deliver information about different OSPFv3 link-state advertisements.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with no arguments or keywords:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database

      OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.207) (Process ID 1)

      Router Link States (Area 0)

      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Fragment ID  Link count  Bits
      0.0.0.1          163     0x80000039 0             2           None
      10.0.0.206       145     0x80000005 0             1           EB
      10.0.0.207       151     0x80000004 0             1           EB
      192.168.0.0      163     0x80000039 0             1           None

      Net Link States (Area 0)

      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Link ID      Rtr count
      10.0.0.207       152     0x80000002 1             3
      192.168.0.0      163     0x80000039 1             2

      Inter Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Prefix
      10.0.0.206       195     0x80000001 3002::/56
      10.0.0.207       197     0x80000001 3002::/56
      10.0.0.206       195     0x80000001 3002::206/128
      10.0.0.207       182     0x80000001 3002::206/128

      Inter Area Router Link States (Area 0)

      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Link ID      Dest RtrID
      10.0.0.207       182     0x80000001 167772366    10.0.0.206
      10.0.0.206       182     0x80000001 167772367    10.0.0.207

      Link (Type-8) Link States (Area 0)

      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Link ID      Interface
      0.0.0.1          163     0x80000039 1             Et0/0/0/0
      10.0.0.207       202     0x80000001 1             Et0/0/0/0
      10.0.0.206       200     0x80000001 2             Et0/0/0/0

      Intra Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Link ID      Ref-lstype  Ref-LSID
      192.168.0.0      163     0x80000039 0             0x2002      1
      192.168.0.0      163     0x80000039 1             0x2001      0
```

```
10.0.0.207      157      0x80000001 1001      0x2002      1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 63: show ospfv3 database Field Descriptions

Field	Description
ADV Router	ID of advertising router.
Age	Link-state age.
Seq#	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Fragment ID	Router LSA fragment ID.
Link count	Number of links described.
Bits	B indicates that the router is an area border router. E indicates that the router is an autonomous system boundary router. V indicates that the router is a virtual link endpoint. W indicates that the router is a wildcard multicast receiver.
Link ID	Unique LSA ID.
Rtr count	Number of routers attached to the link.
Prefix	Prefix of the route being described.
Dest RtrID	Router ID of the router being described.
Interface	Link described by the LSA.
Ref-lstype	LSA type of the LSA being referenced.
Ref-LSID	LSA ID of the LSA being referenced.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **external** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database external
      OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)
          Type-5 AS External Link States

LS age: 189
LS Type: AS External Link
Link State ID: 0
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
LS Seq Number: 80000002
Checksum: 0xa303
Length: 36
Prefix Address: 2222::
Prefix Length: 56, Options: None
Metric Type: 2 (Larger than any link state path)
```

```
Metric: 20
External Route Tag: 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 64: show ospfv3 database external Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of Advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	LS checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Prefix Address	IPv6 address prefix of the route being described.
Prefix Length	Length of the IPv6 address prefix.
Metric Type	External type.
Metric	Link-state metric.
External Route Tag	External route tag, a 32-bit field attached to each external route. This tag is not used by the OSPFv3 protocol itself.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **inter-area prefix** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database inter-area prefix
      OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)
      Inter Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

      LS age: 715
      LS Type: Inter Area Prefix Links
      Link State ID: 0
      Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
      LS Seq Number: 80000002
      Checksum: 0x3cb5
      Length: 36
      Metric: 1
      Prefix Address: 3002::
      Prefix Length: 56, Options: None
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 65: show ospfv3 database inter-area prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Metric	Link-state metric.
Prefix Address	IPv6 prefix of the route being described.
Prefix Length	IPv6 prefix length of the route being described.
Options	LA indicates that the prefix is a local address. MC indicates the prefix is multicast capable. NU indicates that the prefix is not unicast capable. P indicates that the prefix should be propagated at a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) area border.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **inter-area router** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database inter-area router

      OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

          Inter Area Router Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 1522
Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit DC-Bit)
LS Type: Inter Area Router Links
Link State ID: 167772366
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.207
LS Seq Number: 80000002
Checksum: 0xcaae
Length: 32
Metric: 1
Destination Router ID: 10.0.0.206
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 66: show ospfv3 database inter-area routerField Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits. E—Capable of processing external LSAs. MC—Forwards IP multicast. N—Supports Type 7 LSAs. R—Router is active. V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA.)
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSAs.
Metric	Link-state metric.
Destination Router ID	Router ID of the router being described.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **link** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database link
OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)
Link (Type-8) Link States (Area 0)
LS age: 620
Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit DC-Bit)
LS Type: Link-LSA (Interface: Ethernet0/0/0/0)
Link State ID: 1 (Interface ID)
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.207
LS Seq Number: 80000003
Checksum: 0x7235
Length: 56
Router Priority: 1
Link Local Address: fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
Number of Prefixes: 1
Prefix Address: 7002::
Prefix Length: 56, Options: None
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 67: show ospfv3 database link Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits.E—Capable of processing external LSAs.MC—Forwards IP multicast.N—Supports type-7 LSAs.R—Router is active.V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (Interface ID).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSAs.
Router Priority	Interface priority of originating router.
Link Local Address	Link local address of the interface.
Number of Prefixes	Number of prefixes associated with the link.
Prefix Address and Length	List of prefixes associated with the link.
Options	LA indicates that the prefix is a local address. MC indicates that the prefix is multicast capable. NU indicates that the prefix is not unicast capable. P indicates that the prefix should be propagated at an NSSA area border.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **network** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database network
      OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)
          Net Link States (Area 0)
              LS age: 1915
              Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit DC-Bit)
              LS Type: Network Links
              Link State ID: 1 (Interface ID of Designated Router)
              Advertising Router: 10.0.0.207
              LS Seq Number: 80000004
```

```
Checksum: 0x4330
Length: 36
  Attached Router: 10.0.0.207
  Attached Router: 0.0.0.1
  Attached Router: 10.0.0.206
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 68: show ospfv3 database network Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID 1	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits.E—Capable of processing external LSAs.MC—Forwards IP multicast.N—Supports Type 7 LSAs.R—Router is active.V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Attached Router	List of routers attached to the network, by router ID.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **prefix** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database prefix

      OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

          Intra Area Prefix Link States (Area 1)

Routing Bit Set on this LSA
LS age: 356
LS Type: Intra-Area-Prefix-LSA
Link State ID: 0
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
LS Seq Number: 8000001e
Checksum: 0xcdaa
Length: 44
Referenced LSA Type: 2001
Referenced Link State ID: 0
Referenced Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
```

```

Number of Prefixes: 1
Prefix Address: 8006::
Prefix Length: 56, Options: None, Metric: 1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 69: show ospfv3 database prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID 1	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Referenced LSA Type	Router LSA or network LSA of the prefixes referenced.
Referenced Link State ID	Link-state ID of the router or network LSA.
Referenced Advertising Router	Advertising router of the referenced LSA.
Number of Prefixes	Number of prefixes listed in the LSA.
Prefix Address	Prefix associated with the router or network.
Prefix Length	Length of the prefix.
Options	LA indicates that the prefix is a local address. MC indicates that the prefix is multicast capable. NU indicates that the prefix is not unicast capable. P indicates the prefix should be propagated at an NSSA area border.
Metric	Cost of the prefix.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **router** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 database router
```

```

OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

Router Link States (Area 0)

```

```

LS age: 814
Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit)
LS Type: Router Links
Link State ID: 0
Advertising Router: 0.0.0.1
LS Seq Number: 8000003c
Checksum: 0x51ca
Length: 56
Number of Links: 2

    Link connected to: a Transit Network
    Link Metric: 10
    Local Interface ID: 1
      Neighbor (DR) Interface ID: 1
      Neighbor (DR) Router ID: 10.0.0.207

    Link connected to: a Transit Network
    Link Metric: 10
    Local Interface ID: 2
      Neighbor (DR) Interface ID: 1
      Neighbor (DR) Router ID: 10.0.0.0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 70: show ospfv3 database router Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID 1	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits.E—Capable of processing external LSAs.MC—Forwards IP multicast. N—Supports Type 7 LSAs.R—Router is active.V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Link connected to	The type of network to which this interface is connected. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Another Router (point-to-point). • A Transit Network. • A Virtual Link.

Field	Description
Link Metric	OSPF cost of using this link.
Local Interface ID	Number that uniquely identifies an interface on a router.

show ospfv3 flood-list

To display a list of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisements (LSAs) waiting to be flooded over an interface, use the **show ospfv3 flood-list** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] [*area-id*] **flood-list** [*type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 flood-list** command to display OSPFv3 packet pacing.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output from the **show ospfv3 flood-list** command shows three entries for the OSPFv3 1 process running over tenGigE interface 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 flood-list tenGigE 0/3/0/0

Flood Lists for OSPFv3 1

Interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0, Queue length 3
Link state retransmission due in 24 msec

Displaying 3 entries from flood list:
```

```

Type      LS ID      ADV RTR    Seq NO      Age  Checksum
  3        0.0.0.199  10.0.0.207 0x80000002 3600 0x00c924
  3        0.0.0.200  10.0.0.207 0x80000002 3600 0x008966
  4        10.0.0.206 10.0.0.207 0x80000008    0 0x001951

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 71: show ospfv3 flood-list Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Interface for which information is displayed.
Queue length	Number of LSAs waiting to be flooded.
Link state retransmission due in	Length of time before next link-state transmission.
Type	Type of LSA.
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of LSA.
Age	Age of LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of LSA.

show ospfv3 interface

To display Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface information, use the **show ospfv3 interface** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] [*area-id*] **interface** [*type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 interface** command when the adjacency between two neighboring routers is not forming. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the output to check the physical link and line protocol status and to confirm that the network type and timer intervals match those of the neighboring routers.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 interface** command when tenGigE interface 0/2 5/0/0 is specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 interface GigabitEthernet 0/
2
5
```

```

/
0
0
/0tenGigE/25/0/0 is up, line protocol is up up
Link Local address fe80::203213:a0ff1aff:fe9dfe14:f3fe3faa, Interface ID 2
Area 0, Process ID lfoo, Instance ID 0, Router ID 101.01.01.2061
Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 101
BFD enabled, interval 300 msec, multiplier 5
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State BDR, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 102.02.02.2072, local address
fe80::20421b:c0ff53ff:fe22fe74:73feeab6
Backup Designated router (ID) 101.01.01.2061, local address
fe80::203213:a0ff1aff:fe9dfe14:f3fe3faa
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:06
Index 0/21/1, flood queue length 0
Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
Last flood scan length is 21, maximum is 92
Last flood scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 1 0 msec
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
Adjacent with neighbor 102.02.02.207 2 (Designated Router)
Suppress hello for 0 neighbor(s)

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 72: show ospfv3 interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
tenGigE	Status of the physical link and operational status of the protocol.
Link Local Address	Interface link local address and interface ID.
Area	OSPFv3 area ID, process ID, instance ID, and router ID.
Transmit Delay	Transmit delay and interface state.
Designated Router	Designated router ID and respective interface IPv6 address.
Backup Designated router	Backup designated router ID and respective interface IPv6 address.
Timer intervals configured	Configuration of timer intervals.
Hello	Number of seconds until next hello packet is sent over this interface.
Index 0/2/1	Link, area and autonomous system flood indexes, and number of flood queue entries.
Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)	Next link, area and autonomous system flood information, data pointer, and index.
Last flood scan length	Length of last flood scan.
Last flood scan time	Time of last flood scan (in milliseconds).
Neighbor Count	Count of network neighbors and list of adjacent neighbors.

show ospfv3 interface

Field	Description
Suppress hello	Count of neighbors suppressing hello messages.

show ospfv3 message-queue

To display the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits, use the **show ospfv3 message-queue** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] **message-queue**

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read

This is sample output from the **show ospfv3 message-queue** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospfv3 message-queue
Mon May 31 16:07:47.143 CEST
```

```
OSPFv3 Process 0
  Hello Thread Packet Input Queue:
    Current queue length:      0
    Peak queue length:        2
    Queue limit:               5000
    Packets received:         104091
    Packets processed:         104091
    Packets dropped:           0
    Processing quantum:        10
    Full quantum used:         0
    Pulses sent:               104089
    Pulses received:          104089
```

```
Router Thread Message Queue
  Current queue length:      0
  Peak queue length:        2
  Low queue limit:          8000
  Medium queuing limit:     9000
  High queuing limit:       9500
  Messages queued:          1472
  Messages deleted:         0
  Messages processed:       1472
  Low queue drops:          0
  Medium queue drops:       0
  High queue drops:         0
```

show ospfv3 message-queue

```
Processing quantum:      300
Full quantum used:      0
Pulses sent:            1484
Pulses received:        1484
```

show ospfv3 neighbor

To display Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbor information on an individual interface basis, use the **show ospfv3 neighbor** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] [*area-id*] **neighbor** [*type interface-path-id*] [*neighbor-id*] [**detail**]

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Neighbor router ID.
detail	(Optional) Displays all neighbors given in detail (lists all neighbors).

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 neighbor** command when the adjacency between two neighboring routers is not forming. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 neighbor** command showing two lines of summary information for each neighbor:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 neighbor
Neighbors for OSPFv3 1
```

```

Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Interface ID  Interface
10.0.0.207      1     FULL/ -         00:00:35   3             tenGigE 0/3/0/0
  Neighbor is up for 01:08:05
10.0.0.207      1     FULL/DR         00:00:35   2             Ethernet0/0/0/0
  Neighbor is up for 01:08:05

```

```
Total neighbor count: 2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 73: show ospfv3 neighbor Field Descriptions

Field	Description
ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Router priority for designated router election. A router with a priority of 0 is never elected as the designated router or backup designated router.
State	OSPFv3 state.
Dead Time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Interface ID	Number that uniquely identifies an interface on a router.
Interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.

The following is sample output showing summary information about the neighbor that matches the neighbor ID:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 neighbor 10.0.0.207

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207
  In the area 0 via interface Ethernet0/0/0/0
  Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 10.0.0.207 BDR is 10.0.0.206
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:38
  Neighbor is up for 01:09:21
  Index 0/1/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Neighbor 10.0.0.207
  In the area 1 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
  Neighbor: interface-id 3, link-local address fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:38
  Neighbor is up for 01:09:21

```

```

Index 0/1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

```

Total neighbor count: 2

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 74: show ospfv3 neighbor 10.0.0.207 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPFv3 neighbor is known.
link-local address	Link local address of the interface.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPFv3 state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that area is not a stub; 0 indicates that area is a stub).
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following sample output shows the neighbors that match the neighbor ID on the interface when the interface along with the neighbor ID is specified:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/1 10.0.0.207

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207
  In the area 0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1
  Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 10.0.0.207 BDR is 10.0.0.206
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:39
  Neighbor is up for 01:11:21
  Index 0/1/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1

```

show ospfv3 neighbor

```

First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

```

```
Total neighbor count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 75: show ospfv3 neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/1 10.0.0.207 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPFv3 neighbor is known.
link-local address	Link local address of the interface.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPFv3 state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that area is not a stub; 0 indicates that area is a stub).
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following sample output shows all neighbors on the interface when the interface is specified:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/1

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Interface ID  Interface
10.0.0.207      1     FULL/DR         00:00:37   2             tenGigE 0/3/0/1
    Neighbor is up for 01:12:33

Total neighbor count: 1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 76: show ospfv3 neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/1 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Router priority for designated router election. A router with a priority of 0 is never elected as the designated router or backup designated router.
State	OSPF state.
Dead Time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Interface ID	Number that uniquely identifies an interface on a router.
Interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.

The following is sample output showing detailed neighbor information for tenGigE interface 0/3/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/1 detail

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207
  In the area 0 via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/1
  Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 10.0.0.207 BDR is 10.0.0.206
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:39
  Neighbor is up for 01:13:40
  Index 0/1/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 77: show ospfv3 neighbor tenGigE 0/3/0/1 detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPFv3 neighbor is known.
link-local address	Link local address of the interface.

Field	Description
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPFv3 state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that area is not a stub; 0 indicates that area is a stub).
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following is sample output showing neighbor information with BFD enabled for tenGigE interface 0/5/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 neighbor detail
Thu Sep 11 02:02:46.267 UTC

Neighbors for OSPFv3 foo

Neighbor 2.2.2.2
  In the area 0 via interface tenGigE 0/5/0/0      BFD enabled
  Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::21b:53ff:fe74:eab6
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 2.2.2.2 BDR is 1.1.1.1
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 00:06:16
  Index 1/1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1
```

show ospfv3 request-list

To display the first ten link-state requests pending that the local router is making to the specified Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbor and interface, use the **show ospfv3 request-list** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [area-id] request-list [type interface-path-id] [neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Router ID of the OSPFv3 neighbor. This argument must be in 32-bit dotted-decimal notation, similar to an IPv4 address.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency is not forming between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that appear to be suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output shows request lists for neighbor 10.0.0.207 on the OSPFv3 1 process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 1 request-list 10.0.0.207 tenGigE 0/3/0/0

Request Lists for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207, interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0 address fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742

Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age  Checksum
  1    192.168.58.17     192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12   0x0036f3
  2    192.168.58.68     192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12   0x00083f
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 78: show ospfv3 request-list Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Router ID of the neighboring router.
interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
address	IPv6 address of the neighbor.
Type	Type of link-state advertisement (LSA).
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	Router ID of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

show ospfv3 retransmission-list

To display the first ten link-state entries in the retransmission list that the local router sends to the specified neighbor over the specified interface, use the **show ospfv3 retransmission-list** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospfv3 [process-name ] [area-id] retransmission-list [type interface-path-id] [neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPFv3 neighbor.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency is not forming between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that appear to be suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output shows the retransmission list for neighbor 10.0.124.4 on tenGigE interface 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospfv3 retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 tenGigE 0/3/0/0
Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0 address fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 79: show ospfv3 retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 tenGigE 0/3/0/0 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Router ID of the neighboring router.
interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
address	IPv6 address of the neighbor.

show ospfv3 routes

To display the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) route table, use the **show ospfv3 routes** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] routes [{external | connected}] [ipv6-prefix/prefix-length]
show ospfv3 [process-name] routes summary
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
external	(Optional) Displays routes redistributed from other protocols.
connected	(Optional) Displays connected routes.
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	(Optional) IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefix, which limits output to a specific route. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.
summary	Displays a summary of the route table.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 routes** command to display the OSPFv3 private routing table (which contains only routes calculated by OSPFv3). If there is something wrong with a route in the Routing Information Base (RIB), check the OSPFv3 copy of the route to determine if it matches the RIB contents. If it does not match, there is a synchronization problem between OSPFv3 and the RIB. If the routes match and the route is incorrect, OSPFv3 has made an error in its routing calculation.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples The following sample output shows the route table for OSPFv3 process 1:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 1 routes

Route Table for OSPFv3 1 with ID 10.3.4.2

* 3000:11:22::/64, Inter, cost 21/0, area 1
  tenGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/200
* 3000:11:22:1::/64, Inter, cost 31/0, area 1
  tenGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/1
* 3333::/56, Ext2, cost 20/1, P:0 F:0
  tenGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/0
* 6050::/56, Ext2, cost 20/1, P:0 F:0
  tenGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/1
* 7002::/56, Intra, cost 10/0, area 0
  tenGigE 0/0/0/0, connected

* 3000:11:22::/64, Inter, cost 21/0, area 1
  tenGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/200

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 80: show ospfv3 1 route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
3000:11:22::/64	Route prefix to the local router.
Inter	Prefix 3000:11:22::/64 is interarea.
cost 21/0	Sum of the link costs required to reach prefix 3000:11:22::/64. 0. In this example, 20 is the external cost.
tenGigE 0/3/0/0	Packets destined for prefix 3000:11:22::/64 are sent over the tenGigE 0/3/0/0 interface.
fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742	Next-hop router on the path to prefix 3000:11:22::/64.
10.0.0.207	Router 10.0.0.207 is the router that advertised this route.

show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread

To display RIB thread statistics, use the **show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ospfv3 [*process-name* [*area-id*]] **statistics rib-thread**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
	<i>area id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read

This is sample output from **show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospfv3 0 statistics rib-thread
Mon May 10 17:48:29.011 CEST
OSPFv3 0 RIB thread statistics
Queue statistics:
  Last entry dequeue          10127056 msec ago (14:59:42.171)
  RIB thread active           NO
  Total RIB thread signals    30
  Current queue length        0
  Maximum queue length        2
  Total entries queued         31
  Total entries dequeued      31
  Maximum latency (msec)      5.000
  Average latency (msec)      0.323
Queue errors:
  Enqueue errors              0
  Dequeue errors              0
RIB batch statistics:
  Batches sent to RIB         31
  Batch all routes OK         31
  Batch some routes backup    0
RIB batch errors:
  Batches version mismatch    0
  Batches missing connection  0
```

show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread

```
Batches no table          0
Batch route table limit   0
Batch route errors        0
Batch errors              0
Route table limit         0
Route path errors         0
Route errors              0
Path table limit          0
Path errors               0
```

show ospfv3 summary-prefix

To display Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) aggregated summary address information, use the **show ospfv3 summary-prefix** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] summary-prefix
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show ospfv3 summary-prefix command if you configured summarization of external routes with the summary-prefix command and you want to display configured summary addresses.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read				

Examples

The following sample output shows the summary prefix address for the OSPFv3 1 process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 1 summary-prefix
OSPFv3 Process 1, Summary-prefix
4004:f000::/32 Metric 20, Type 2, Tag 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 81: show ospfv3 1 summary-prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
4004:f000::/32	Summary prefix designated for a range of IPv6 prefixes. The length of the IPv6 prefix.
Metric	Metric used to advertise the summary routes.
Type	External link-state advertisements (LSAs) metric type.

Field	Description
Tag	Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route maps.

show ospfv3 virtual-links

To display parameters and the current state of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual links, use the **show ospfv3 virtual-links** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] virtual-links
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The information displayed in the show ospfv3 virtual-links command is useful in debugging OSPFv3 routing operations.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read				

Examples

The following sample output shows the virtual links for the OSPFv3 1 process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 1 virtual-links

Virtual Links for OSPFv3 1
Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up
  Interface ID 16, IPv6 address 3002::206
  Transit area 0.0.0.1, via interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0, Cost of using 11
  Transmit Delay is 5 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 0:00:08
  Adjacency State FULL
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 82: show ospfv3 virtual-links Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Virtual Link to router is up	Specifies the OSPFv3 neighbor, and if the link to that neighbor is up or down.

Field	Description
Interface ID	ID of the virtual link interface.
IPv6 address	IPv6 address of virtual link endpoint.
Transit area	Transit area through which the virtual link is formed.
via interface	Interface through which the virtual link is formed.
Cost	Cost of reaching the OSPF neighbor through the virtual link.
Transmit Delay	Transmit delay on the virtual link.
State POINT_TO_POINT	State of the OSPFv3 neighbor.
Timer intervals	Various timer intervals configured for the link.
Hello due in	When the next hello message is expected from the neighbor (in hh:mm:ss).
Adjacency State	Adjacency state between the neighbors.

show protocols (OSPFv3)

To display information about the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) process running on the router, use the **show protocols** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show protocols [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{allprotocol}]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies an IPv6 address family.
all	(Optional) Specifies all protocols for a given address family.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Specifies a routing protocol. For the IPv4 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospf • rip For the IPv6 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospfv3

Command Default The default address family is IPv4.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples The following example is sample output from the **show protocols** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show protocols ipv6 ospfv3

Routing Protocol OSPFv3 1
Router Id:10.0.0.1
```

```
Distance:110
Redistribution:
  None
Area 0
  tenGigE 0/2/0/2
  Loopback1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 83: show protocols Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Router Id	Router ID of the OSPFv3 process.
Distance	Administrative distance for the protocol. This distance determines the priority the Routing Information Base (RIB) gives to the routes, as opposed to other protocols, for example, IS-IS.
Redistribution	Protocols from which this OSPFv3 process is redistributing routes.
Area	OSPFv3 areas defined in this process, followed by their associated interfaces.

snmp context (OSPFv3)

To specify an SNMP context for an OSPFv3 instance, use the **snmp context** command in router configuration mode or in VRF configuration mode. To remove the SNMP context, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp context context_name
no snmp context context_name
```

Syntax Description	<i>context_name</i> Specifies name of the SNMP context for OSPFv3 instance.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	SNMP context is not specified.
------------------------	--------------------------------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes the proper task IDs. If you suspect user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	--

The `snmp-server` commands need to be configured to perform SNMP request for the OSPF instance. Refer *SNMP Server Commands* module in *System Management Command Reference* for information on using the `snmp-server` commands.



Note	To map an SNMP context with a protocol instance, topology or VRF entity, use the snmp-server context mapping command. However, the feature option of this command does not work with OSPFv3 protocol.
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID Operation
	ospf read, write

This example shows how to configure an SNMP context *foo* for OSPFv3 instance *100*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospfv3 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#snmp context foo
```

This example shows how to configure **snmp-server** commands to be used with the **snmp context** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port
1620
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server community public RW
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server contact foo
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

This is a sample SNMP context configuration for OSPFv3 instance *100*:

```
snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
snmp-server community public RW
snmp-server contact foo

snmp-server community-map public context foo

router ospfv3 100
  router-id 2.2.2.2
  bfd fast-detect
  nsf cisco
  snmp context foo
  area 0
    interface Loopback1
    !
  !
  area 1
    interface tenGigE 0/2/0/1
      demand-circuit enable
    !
    interface POS0/3/0/0
    !
    interface POS0/3/0/1
    !
  !
  !
```

snmp trap (OSPFv3)

To enable SNMP trap for an OSPFv3 instance, use the **snmp trap** command in VRF configuration mode. To disable SNMP trap for the OSPFv3 instance, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp trap
no snmp trap

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default Disabled.

Command Modes OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable SNMP trap for OSPFv3 instance *100* under VRF *vrf-1*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospfv3 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#vrf vrf-1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf)#snmp trap
```

snmp trap rate-limit (OSPFv3)

To control the number of traps that OSPFv3 sends by configuring window size and the maximum number of traps during that window, use the **snmp trap rate-limit** command in router OSPFv3 configuration mode or OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode. To disable configuring the window size and maximum number of traps during the window, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp trap rate-limit *window-size max-num-traps*
no snmp trap rate-limit *window-size max-num-traps*

Syntax Description	
<i>window-size</i>	Specifies the trap rate limit sliding window size. The range is 2 to 60 windows.
<i>max-num-traps</i>	Specifies the maximum number of traps sent in window time. The range is 0 to 300 traps.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration
---------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to set the trap rate limit sliding window size to 50 and the maximum number of traps sent to 250 for OSPFv3 instance *100* under vrf *vrfl*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospfv3 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)#vrf vrfl
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-vrf)#snmp trap rate-limit 50 250
```

spf prefix-priority (OSPFv3)

To prioritize OSPFv3 prefix installation into the global Routing Information Base (RIB) during Shortest Path First (SPF) run, use the **spf prefix-priority** command in XR Config mode or VRF configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spf prefix-priority route-policy policy-name [disable]  
spf prefix-priority route-policy policy-name
```

Syntax Description	route-policy Specifies the route-policy to prioritize route installation.				
	<i>policy-name</i> Name of the route policy.				
	disable Disables SPF prefix priority				
Command Default	SPF prefix prioritization is disabled.				
Command Modes	XR Config mode VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operation	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operation				
ospf	read, write				

This example shows how to configure OSPFv3 SPF prefix prioritization:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# prefix-set ospf3-critical-prefixes  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pfx)# 66.0.0.0/16  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pfx)# end-set  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy ospf3-spf-priority  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in ospf-critical-prefixes then set  
spf-priority critical  
endif  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# commit  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# exit  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 66.0.0.1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# spf prefix-priority route-policy ospf-spf-priority
```

stub (OSPFv3)

To define an area as a stub area for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **stub** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
stub [no-summary]
no stub
```

Syntax Description	no-summary (Optional) Prevents an area border router (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the stub area. Areas with this option are known as <i>totally stubby</i> areas.				
Command Default	No stub area is defined.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines You must configure the **stub** command on all routers in the stub area. Use the **default-cost area** command on the ABR of a stub area to specify the cost of the default route advertised into the stub area by the ABR.

Two stub area router configuration commands exist: the **stub** and **default-cost** commands. In all routers attached to the stub area, the area should be configured as a stub area using the **stub** command. Use the **default-cost** command only on an ABR attached to the stub area. The **default-cost** command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.

To further reduce the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) sent into a stub area, you can configure the **no-summary** keyword on the ABR to prevent it from sending summary LSAs (LSA Type 3) into the stub area.

A stub area does not accept information about routes external to the autonomous system.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to create stub area 5 and specifies a cost of 20 for the default summary route sent into this stub area:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# stub
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# default-cost 20
```

stub-router

To modify self originated router LSAs when stub router is active, use the **stub-router** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```

stub-router router-lsa [{r-bit | v6-bit | max-metric}] [always] [on-proc-migration interval]
[on-proc-restart interval] [on-switchover interval] [on-startup [{interval | wait-for-bgp}]]
[summary-lsa [metric]] [external-lsa [metric]] [include-stub]
stub-router router-lsa [{r-bit | v6-bit | max-metric}]

```

Syntax Description

router-lsa	Specifies that always originate router link-state advertisements (LSAs) with the stub-router.
r-bit	Router-LSAs are originated with R-bit clear (v6 bit set), which means the node does not act as a transit router. Directly connected networks (native to OSPF) are still reachable within the OSPF area.
v6-bit	Router-LSAs are originated with V6 bit clear (and also r-bit clear). That means the node is not willing to receive any ipv6 traffic. Other ospfv3 routers won't install any route to a node with v6-bit clear.
max-metric	Router-LSAs are originated with maximum metric. Unlike the r-bit and v6-bit mode, the router may still act as a transit node, if there is no alternate path.
always	Stub-router mode is activated unconditionally.
on-proc-migration	Stub-router mode is activated for the desired period of time, upon ospfv3 process migration.
on-proc-restart	Stub-router mode is activated for the desired period of time, upon ospfv3 process restart.
on-switchover	Stub-router mode is activated for the desired period of time, upon RP failover.
on-startup	Stub-router mode is activated (for configured time, or until BGP converges) upon router startup (boot).
wait-for-bgp	Stub-router mode is terminated upon BGP convergence in ipv6 unicast address family. This option could only be used in the global routing table, not in a non-default VRF. This option is only supported with the on-startup trigger when the router boots.
summary-lsa	<p>If enabled, summary LSAs are advertised with modified metric when stub-router is active. This configuration is applicable to max-metric mode.</p> <p>In r-bit mode, ABR/ASBR functionality is implicitly disabled and routers will not use this node as an ABR/ASBR, since it declares no transit capability (r-bit clear).</p> <p>If enabled and metric is not explicitly configured, the default metric for summary LSAs when stub-router active is 16711680 (0xFF0000).</p>

external-lsa	<p>If enabled, external LSAs are advertised with modified metric when stub-router is active. This configuration is applicable to max-metric mode.</p> <p>In r-bit mode, ABR/ASBR functionality is implicitly disabled and routers will not use this node as an ABR/ASBR, since it declares no transit capability (r-bit clear).</p> <p>If enabled and metric is not explicitly configured, the default metric for external LSAs when stub-router active is 16711680 (0xFF0000).</p>
include-stub	<p>If enabled, intra-area-prefix LSAs that are referencing router LSA are advertised with maximum metric (0xffff) when stub-router is active.</p> <p>Intra-area-prefix LSAs that are referencing network LSA do not change metric</p> <p>Can be used in r-bit and max-metric modes.</p> <p>/128 prefixes that are normally advertised with LA-bit set and 0 metric are also advertised with maximum metric and LA-bit clear when stub-router is active.</p>

Command Default Disabled.

Command Modes Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Only one method (r-bit, v6-bit, max-metric) could be activated at a time. Configuring the methods simultaneously, or different method per trigger, is not supported.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to configure router LSAs are originated with R-bit clear under OSPFv3 VRF, *vrf_1*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospfv3)#vrf vrf_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospfv3-vrf)#stub-router router-lsa r-bit
```

summary-prefix (OSPFv3)

To create aggregate addresses for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol, use the **summary-prefix** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To stop summarizing redistributed routes, use the **no** form of the command.

```
summary-prefix ipv6-prefix/prefix-length [not-advertise] tag tag
no summary-prefix ipv6-prefix/prefix-length
```

Syntax Description	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>ipv6-prefix</i></td> <td> Summary prefix designated for a range of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>/ <i>prefix-length</i></td> <td> Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>not-advertise</td> <td> (Optional) Suppresses summary routes that match the address and mask pair from being advertised. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>tag <i>tag</i></td> <td> (Optional) Specifies a tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	Summary prefix designated for a range of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.	/ <i>prefix-length</i>	Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.	not-advertise	(Optional) Suppresses summary routes that match the address and mask pair from being advertised.	tag <i>tag</i>	(Optional) Specifies a tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution.
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	Summary prefix designated for a range of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.								
/ <i>prefix-length</i>	Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.								
not-advertise	(Optional) Suppresses summary routes that match the address and mask pair from being advertised.								
tag <i>tag</i>	(Optional) Specifies a tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution.								
Command Default	When this command is not used in router configuration mode, aggregate addresses are not created for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into the OSPFv3 protocol.								
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration								
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Release	Modification								
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.								
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the summary-prefix command to cause an OSPFv3 Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by the address. This command summarizes only routes from other routing protocols that are being redistributed into OSPFv3.</p> <p>You can use this command multiple times to summarize multiple groups of addresses. The metric used to advertise the summary is the lowest metric of all the more specific routes. This command helps reduce the size of the routing table.</p> <p>If you want to summarize routes between OSPFv3 areas, use the range command.</p>								
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write				
Task ID	Operations								
ospf	read, write								

Examples

In the following example, if summary prefix 4004:f000:132 is configured and routes 4004:f000:1::/64, 4004:f000:2::/64, and 4004:f000:3::/64 are redistributed into OSPFv3; only route 4004:f000::/32 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# summary-prefix 4004:f000::/32
```

timers lsa arrival

To set the minimum interval at which the software accepts the same link-state advertisement (LSA) from Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbors, use the **timers lsa arrival** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa arrival *milliseconds*
no timers lsa arrival

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Minimum delay (in milliseconds) that must pass between acceptance of the same LSA arriving from neighbors. Range is 0 to 60000 milliseconds.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	1000 milliseconds
------------------------	-------------------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **timers lsa arrival** command to control the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA. The same LSA is an LSA instance that contains the same LSA ID number, LSA type, and advertising router ID. If an instance of the same LSA arrives sooner than the interval that is set, the LSA is dropped.

We recommended that the *milliseconds* value of the **timers lsa arrival** command be less than or equal to the *hold-interval* value of the **timers throttle lsa all** command for the neighbor.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA at 2000 milliseconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers throttle lsa all 200 10000 45000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers lsa arrival 2000
```

timers pacing flood

To configure link-state advertisement (LSA) flood packet pacing, use the **timers pacing flood** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default flood packet pacing value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers pacing flood *milliseconds*
no timers pacing flood

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Time (in milliseconds) at which LSAs in the flooding queue are paced in between updates. Range is 5 milliseconds to 100 milliseconds.				
Command Default	<i>milliseconds</i> : 33				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines Configuring OSPFv3 flood pacing timers allows you to control interpacket spacing between consecutive link-state update packets in the OSPF transmission queue. Use the **timers pacing flood** command to control the rate at which LSA updates occur, thereby preventing high CPU or buffer utilization that can result when an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs.

The default settings for OSPFv3 packet pacing timers are suitable for the majority of OSPFv3 deployments. Do not change the packet pacing timers unless all other options to meet OSPFv3 packet flooding requirements have been exhausted. Specifically, network operators should prefer summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flood timers. Furthermore, no guidelines exist for changing timer values; each OSPFv3 deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The network operator assumes risks associated with changing the default flood timer values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure LSA flood packet-pacing updates to occur in 55-millisecond intervals for OSPFv3 routing process 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers pacing flood 55
```

timers pacing lsa-group

To change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged, use the **timers pacing lsa-group** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers pacing lsa-group *seconds*
no timers pacing lsa-group

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds) at which LSAs are grouped and refreshed, checksummed, or aged. Range is 10 to 1800 seconds.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 240 OSPFv3 LSA group pacing is enabled by default.				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines

Use the **timers pacing lsa-group** command to control the rate at which LSA updates occur so that high CPU or buffer utilization that can occur when an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs can be reduced. The default settings for OSPFv3 packet pacing timers are suitable for the majority of deployments. Do not change the packet pacing timers unless all other options to meet OSPFv3 packet flooding requirements have been exhausted. Specifically, network operators should prefer summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flooding timers. Furthermore, no guidelines exist for changing timer values; each OSPFv3 deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The network operator assumes the risks associated with changing the default timer values.

Cisco IOS XR software groups the periodic refresh of LSAs to improve the LSA packing density for the refreshes in large topologies. The group timer controls the interval used for group refreshment of LSAs; however, this timer does not change the frequency that individual LSAs are refreshed (the default refresh rate is every 30 minutes).

The duration of the LSA group pacing is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the router is handling. For example, if you have about 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval would benefit you. If you have a very small database (40 to 100 LSAs), increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes might benefit you slightly.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPFv3 group packet-pacing updates between LSA groups to occur in 60-second intervals for OSPFv3 routing process 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers pacing lsa-group 60
```

timers pacing retransmission

To configure link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmission packet pacing, use the **timers pacing retransmission** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default retransmission packet pacing value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers pacing retransmission *milliseconds*
no timers pacing retransmission

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Time (in milliseconds) at which LSAs in the retransmission queue are paced. Range is 5 milliseconds to 100 milliseconds.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	<i>milliseconds</i> : 66
------------------------	--------------------------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **timers pacing retransmission** command to control interpacket spacing between consecutive link-state update packets in the OSPFv3 retransmission queue. This command controls the rate at which LSA updates occur. When an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs, the LSA updates can result in high CPU or buffer utilization. Using this command reduces CPU or buffer utilization.

The default settings for OSPFv3 packet retransmission pacing timers are suitable for the majority of deployments. Do not change the packet retransmission pacing timers unless all other options to meet OSPFv3 packet flooding requirements have been exhausted. Specifically, network operators should prefer summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flooding timers. Furthermore, no guidelines exist for changing timer values; each OSPFv3 deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The network operator assumes risks associated with changing the default packet retransmission pacing timer values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure LSA flood pacing updates to occur in 55-millisecond intervals for OSPFv3 routing process 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers pacing retransmission 55
```

timers throttle lsa all (OSPFv3)

To set rate-limiting values for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisement (LSA) generation, use the **timers throttle lsa all** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle lsa all *start-interval hold-interval max-interval*
no timers throttle lsa all

Syntax Description	
<i>start-interval</i>	Minimum delay (in milliseconds) for the generation of LSAs. The first instance of LSA is always generated immediately upon a local OSPFv3 topology change. The generation of the next LSA is not before the start interval. Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>hold-interval</i>	Incremental time (in milliseconds). This value is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>max-interval</i>	Maximum wait time (in milliseconds) between generation of the same LSA. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default	
<i>start-interval</i>	500 milliseconds 50 milliseconds
<i>hold-interval</i>	5000 milliseconds 200 milliseconds
<i>max-interval</i>	5000 milliseconds

Command Modes	
	Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	The “same LSA” is defined as an LSA instance that contains the same LSA ID number, LSA type, and advertising router ID. We recommend that you keep the <i>milliseconds</i> value of the timers lsa arrival command less than or equal to the <i>hold-interval</i> value of the timers throttle lsa all command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to customize OSPFv3 LSA throttling so that the start interval is 200 milliseconds, the hold interval is 10,000 milliseconds, and the maximum interval is 45,000 milliseconds. The minimum interval between instances of receiving the same LSA is 2000 milliseconds.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers throttle lsa all 200 10000 45000
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers lsa arrival 2000
```

timers throttle spf (OSPFv3)

To turn on Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) shortest path first (SPF) throttling, use the **timers throttle spf** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To turn off SPF throttling, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle spf *spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait*
no timers throttle spf *spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait*

Syntax Description		
<i>spf-start</i>	Initial SPF schedule delay (in milliseconds). Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.	
<i>spf-hold</i>	Minimum hold time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.	
<i>spf-max-wait</i>	Maximum wait time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.	

Command Default	
<i>spf-start</i>	5000 milliseconds
<i>spf-hold</i>	10000 milliseconds
<i>spf-max-wait</i>	10000 milliseconds

Command Modes	
	Router OSPFv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	The first wait interval between SPF calculations is the amount of time (in milliseconds) specified by the <i>spf-start</i> argument. Each consecutive wait interval is twice the current hold level (in milliseconds) until the wait time reaches the maximum time (in milliseconds) as specified by the <i>spf-max-wait</i> argument. Subsequent wait times remain at the maximum until the values are reset or a link-state advertisement (LSA) is received between SPF calculations.



Tip Setting a low *spf-start* time and *spf-hold* time causes routing to switch to the alternate path more quickly if a failure occurs. However, it consumes more CPU processing time.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	
	The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 5, 1000, and 90,000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# timers throttle spf 5 1000 90000
```

trace (OSPFv3)

To specify the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) buffer size, use the **trace** command in router ospfv3 configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
trace size buffer_name size
no trace size buffer_name size
```

Syntax Description	size	Description
	<i>size</i>	Deletes existing buffer and creates one with <i>N</i> entries.
	<i>buffer_name</i>	Specifies a buffer from one of the 15 listed buffers. Refer Table 84: Buffer Types, on page 474 table for details on the buffers.
	<i>size</i>	Specifies allowed size for the selected buffer. Options are: 0, 256, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, and 65536. Select 0 to disable traces.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Trace buffers are used to store various traffic and processing events during the runtime. Large buffers can store more events. If the buffer becomes full, old entries are overwritten by the latest entries. In a large network, user may want to increase the trace buffer size to accommodate more events.

Table 84: Buffer Types

Name	Description
adj	adjacency
adj_cycle	dbd/flood events/pkts
config	config events
errors	errors
events	mda/rtrid/bfd/vrf
ha	startup/HA/NSF
hello	hello events/pkts
idb	interface
pkt	I/O packets
rib	rib batching

Name	Description
spf	spf/topology
spf_cycle	spf/topology detail
te	mpls-te
test	testing info
mq	message queue info

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to set 1024 error trace entries:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospfv3 osp3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)#trace size errors ?
 0          disable trace
256        trace entries
512        trace entries
1024       trace entries
2048       trace entries
4096       trace entries
8192       trace entries
16384      trace entries
32768      trace entries
65536     trace entries
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)#trace size errors 1024
```

transmit-delay (OSPFv3)

To set the estimated time required to send a link-state update packet on the interface, use the **transmit-delay** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

transmit-delay *seconds*
no transmit-delay *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	1 second
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Process configuration Area configuration Interface configuration Virtual-link configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Link-state advertisements (LSAs) in the update packet must have their ages incremented by the amount specified in the <i>seconds</i> argument before transmission. The value assigned should take into account the transmission and propagation delays for the interface.
-------------------------	---

If the delay is not added before transmission over a link, the time in which the LSA propagates over the link is not considered. This setting has more significance on very low-speed links.

Task ID	Task ID Operations
	ospf read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure a transmit delay of 3 seconds for tenGigE interface 0/3/0/0:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface tenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# transmit-delay 3
```

virtual-link (OSPFv3)

To define an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual link, use the **virtual-link** command in area configuration mode. To remove a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

```
virtual-link router-id
no virtual-link
```

Syntax Description	<i>router-id</i> Router ID associated with the virtual link neighbor. The router ID appears in the show ospfv3 display. This value must be entered in 32-bit dotted-decimal notation, similar to an IP Version 4 (IPv4) address. There is no default.				
Command Default	No virtual links are defined.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>In OSPFv3, when there exists a path through another non-backbone area over which the virtual link can function, all areas must be connected to a backbone area. If the connection to the backbone is lost, it can be repaired by establishing a virtual link.</p> <p>Virtual links, which are defined in the submode of the area they transit, are in effect virtual point-to-point interfaces belonging to area 0 (the backbone). The virtual links inherit parameter values from the backbone area, rather than the transit area in which they are defined.</p> <p>Each virtual link neighbor must include the router ID of the virtual link neighbor for the link to be properly established. Use the show ospfv3 command to display the router ID of an OSPFv3 process.</p> <p>Use the virtual-link command to place the router in virtual-link configuration mode (config-router-ar-vl), from which you can configure virtual-link-specific settings. Commands configured under this mode (such as the transmit-delay command) are automatically bound to that virtual link.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with default values for all optional parameters:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospfv3 201 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3)# area 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospfv3-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5</pre>				



RIB Commands



Note

- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.6.25, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 560 Series Routers.
- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 540 Series Router.
- References to releases before Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2 apply to only the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router.
- Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.0.1 specific updates are not applicable for the following variants of Cisco NCS 540 Series Routers:
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-A
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-D
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-A
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-D
 - N540X-16Z8Q2C-D
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-A
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-D
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-A
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-D

This module describes the commands used to display and clear information in the Routing Information Base (RIB).

For detailed information about RIB concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the Implementing RIB on Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers module in *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.



Note Currently, only default VRF is supported. VPNv4, VPNv6 and VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) address families will be supported in a future release.

- [address-family next-hop dampening disable](#), on page 481
- [clear route](#), on page 482
- [maximum prefix \(RIB\)](#), on page 484
- [lcc](#), on page 485
- [rcc](#), on page 486
- [recursion-depth-max](#), on page 487
- [router rib](#), on page 488
- [rump always-replicate](#), on page 489
- [show lcc statistics](#), on page 490
- [show rcc](#), on page 492
- [show rcc statistics](#), on page 494
- [show rib](#), on page 496
- [show rib afi-all](#), on page 498
- [show rib attributes](#), on page 500
- [show rib client-id](#), on page 501
- [show rib clients](#), on page 503
- [show rib extcomms](#), on page 505
- [show rib firsthop](#), on page 507
- [show rib history](#), on page 509
- [show rib next-hop](#), on page 511
- [show rib opaques](#), on page 513
- [show rib protocols](#), on page 515
- [show rib recursion-depth-max](#), on page 517
- [show rib statistics](#), on page 519
- [show rib tables](#), on page 521
- [show rib trace](#), on page 523
- [show rib vpn-attributes](#), on page 525
- [show route](#), on page 527
- [show route backup](#), on page 534
- [show route best-local](#), on page 537
- [show route connected](#), on page 539
- [show route local](#), on page 541
- [show route longer-prefixes](#), on page 543
- [show route next-hop](#), on page 545
- [show route quarantined](#), on page 547
- [show route resolving-next-hop](#), on page 549
- [show route static](#), on page 551
- [show route summary](#), on page 553

address-family next-hop dampening disable

To disable Routing Information Base (RIB) next-hop dampening, use the **address-family next-hop dampening disable** command in XR Config mode. To enable RIB next-hop dampening, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} next-hop dampening disable
no address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} next-hop dampening disable
```

Syntax Description

ipv4 Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) address prefixes.

ipv6 Specifies IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.

Command Default

RIB next-hop dampening is enabled.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable RIB next-hop dampening for IPv6 address families:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router rib
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rib)# address-family ipv6 next-hop dampening disable
```

clear route

To clear routes from the IP routing table, use the **clear route** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
clear route {ipv4 | ipv6 | afi-all | safi-all} {unicast | safi-all} [topology topo-name] [ip-address
mask]
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi -all	Specifies IP Version 4 and IP Version 6 address prefixes.
safi -all	
safiunicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
safi-all	Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
<i>ip-address</i> <i>node-id</i>	(Optional) Clears hardware resource counters from the designated node. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.
<i>ip-address</i>	Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	Network mask specified in either of two ways: Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.

Command Default

Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear route** command to clear routes from an IP routing table to a specific network, a matching subnet address, or all routes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to remove all routes matching the subnet address 192.168.2.0 and mask 255.255.255.0 from the IPv4 unicast routing table:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear route ipv4 unicast 192.168.2.0 255.255.255.0
```

The following example shows how to remove all routes from the IPv4 unicast routing table:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear route ipv4 unicast
```

maximum prefix (RIB)

To set the prefix limit for the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **maximum prefix** command in global VRF address family configuration mode. To set the prefix limits to the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum prefix *maximum* [*mid-threshold*]
no maximum prefix

Syntax Description	
<i>maximum</i>	Maximum number of prefixes allowed in the VRF instance. Range is 32 to 2000000.
<i>mid-threshold</i>	(Optional) Integer specifying at what percentage of the <i>maximum</i> argument value the software starts to generate a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap. Range is 1 to 100.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Global VRF address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **maximum prefix** command to configure a maximum number of prefixes that a VRF instance is allowed to receive.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum number of prefixes allowed to 1000:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# vrf vrf-A
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-vrf-af)# maximum prefix 1000
```

A maximum number of routes is applicable to dynamic routing protocols as well as static or connected routes. When maximum prefix is configured, an **syslog** message is generated in the following conditions:

1. if the number of routes is above the threshold when “maximum prefix” configuration has been committed
2. if the number routes reaches the configured “maximum prefix” values for the VRF

lcc

To enable Label Consistency Checker (lcc) background scan for IPv6 or IPv4 labels, use the **lcc enable** command in XR Config mode. To disable lcc background scan, use the **no** for of this command.

```
lcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast {enable | period milliseconds}
no lcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast {enable | period milliseconds}
```

Syntax Description	ipv4	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	period milliseconds	Specifies the period between scans in milliseconds. Range is 100 to 600000 milliseconds.
Command Default	Label consistency checker is disabled.	
Command Modes	XR Config mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ipv4	read, write
	ipv6	read, write

This example shows how to enable lcc for IPv6 labels:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#lcc ipv6 unicast enable
```

rcc

To enable Route Consistency Checker (rcc) background scan for IPv6 or IPv4 routes, use the **rcc enable** command in XR Config mode. To disable rcc background scan, use the **no** form of this command.

```
rcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast {enable | period milliseconds}
no rcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast {enable | period milliseconds}
```

Syntax Description	ipv4	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	period <i>milliseconds</i>	Specifies the period between scans in milliseconds. Range is 100 to 600000 milliseconds.
Command Default	Route consistency checker is disabled.	
Command Modes	XR Config mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the period option to control how often the scan be triggered. Each time the scan is triggered, the background scan process resumes verification from where it was left out and sends one buffer's worth of routes to the forwarding information base (FIB).	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ipv4	read, write
	ipv6	read, write

This example shows how to configure rcc for IPv6 unicast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#rcc ipv6 unicast enable
```

This example shows how to enable rcc with a scan period of 500 milliseconds for IPv6 unicast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#rcc ipv6 unicast period 500
```

recursion-depth-max

To set the maximum depth for route recursion checks, use the **recursion-depth-max** command in XR Config mode. To set the recursion checks to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
recursion-depth-max maximum
no recursion-depth-max maximum
```

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i> Maximum depth for recursion checks. Range is 5 to 16.	
Command Default	The default recursion depth is 128.	
Command Modes	XR Config mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the recursion-depth-max command to configure a specific maximum number of recursion checks in the range of 5 to 16.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum depth for route recursion checks to 12:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router rib
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rib)# recursion-depth-max 12
```

router rib

To enter Routing Information Base (RIB) configuration mode, use the **router rib** command in XR Config mode. To remove all RIB configurations and terminate the RIB routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router rib
no router rib

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Router configuration mode is not enabled.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read, write
	ospf	read, write
	hsrp	read, write
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enter RIB configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router rib
```

rump always-replicate

To enable replication from uRIB to muRIB as usual even after features such as MTR are configured, use the **rump always-replicate** command in XR Config mode. To disable replication from uRIB to muRIB, use the **no** form of this command.

```
rump always-replicate [access-list]
no rump always-replicate [access-list]
```

Syntax Description	<i>access-list-name</i> (Optional) Name of the access list.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	Replication from uRIB to muRIB is enabled.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Configuring the **rump always-replicate** command allows routers in a network to be upgraded to multitopology routing gradually without a flag day where all routers need to be configured at the same time without major service disruption. When **rump always-replicate** is configured, replicated routes are added into the muRIB with the lowest admin distance. So if protocols are populating the muRIB, they continue to do so. For the same route, protocol routes win over replicated routes because of higher admin distance.

If an unwanted more specific route comes from the uRIB, optionally provide an access list through which the replicated routes are run. If the route passes the access list, the route is replicated by RUMP.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable replication from uRIB to muRIB:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router rib
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rib)# address-family ipv4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rib-afi)# rump always-replicate
```

show lcc statistics

To view results of a label consistency checker (lcc) background scan, use the **show lcc statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show lcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast statistics {scan-id | summary}
```

Syntax Description		
	ipv4	IPv4 address prefix.
	ipv6	IPv6 address prefix.
	unicast	Specifies unicast address prefix.
	scan-id <i>scan-id-value</i>	Specifies the scan ID value. The range is between <0-100000>.
	summary	Displays a summary of the BG route consistency check statistics.

Command Default None

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ipv4	read
	ipv6	read

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls6-unicast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show lcc ipv6 unicast statistics

Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls6-unicast:
=====

Scan enabled:                False
Current scan-id:             0
Configured period:           60
Scan triggered:               False
Current period:              0

Paused by range scan: False
Paused by route churn: False
Paused by error scan: False

Last data sent: 0 entries
Default route churn: 10
Route churn last calculated at
Damping percent: 70
Current route churn: 0
Dec 31 16:00:00.000
```

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI mpls6-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls4-unicast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show lcc ipv4 unicast statistics
```

Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls4-unicast:
=====

Scan enabled:	False	Scan triggered:	False
Current scan-id:	0	Current period:	0
Configured period:	60		

Paused by range scan: False
Paused by route churn: False
Paused by error scan: False

Last data sent: 0 entries	Damping percent:	70
Default route churn: 10	Current route churn:	0
Route churn last calculated at	Dec 31 16:00:00.000	

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI mpls4-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

show rcc

To display route consistency checker (RCC) information, use the **show rcc** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast [{prefix netmask }]
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
prefix	(Optional) Starting prefix.
netmask	(Optional) Network mask.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ipv4	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rcc** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rcc ipv4 unicast statistics
Thu Mar 26 13:47:28.391 IST

Background Scan Summary
=====

Scan enabled:           False           Last scan-id: 0
Configured period:     15000          Current period: 0

Paused By:
  route churn:False  on-demand scan:False  error scan:False

Last data sent: 0 entries           Damping percent: 69
Default route churn: 100           Current route churn: 0
Route churn last calculated at      Never
Logs last cleared at               Never

Scan paused by ISSU                False
```

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Scan Logs

=====

Legend:

? - Currently Inactive Node, ! - Non-standard SVD Role
* - Node did not reply

End of Logs

show rcc statistics

To view results of a route consistency checker (rcc) background scan, use the **show rcc statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast statistics {scan-id | summary}
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4		IPv4 address prefix.
ipv6		IPv6 address prefix.
unicast		Specifies unicast address prefixes.
scan-id	<i>scan-id-value</i>	Specifies the scan ID value. The range is between <0-100000>.
summary		Displays a summary of the BG route consistency check statistics.

Command Default None

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ipv4	read
	ipv6	read

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI IPv6 unicast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show rcc ipv6 unicast statistics

Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI ipv6-unicast:
=====

Scan enabled:                False
Current scan-id:             0
Configured period:           60
Scan triggered:              False
Current period:              0

Paused by range scan: False
Paused by route churn: False
Paused by error scan: False

Last data sent: 0 entries
Default route churn: 10
Route churn last calculated at
Damping percent: 70
Current route churn: 0
Dec 31 16:00:00.000
```

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI ipv6-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI Ipv4 unicast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show rcc ipv4 unicast statistics
```

Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI ipv4-unicast:
=====

Scan enabled:	False	Scan triggered:	False
Current scan-id:	0	Current period:	0
Configured period:	60		

Paused by range scan: False
Paused by route churn: False
Paused by error scan: False

Last data sent: 0 entries	Damping percent:	70
Default route churn: 10	Current route churn:	0
Route churn last calculated at	Dec 31 16:00:00.000	

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI ipv4-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

show rib

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) data, use the **show rib** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast} [{firsthop | [{ type interface-path-id}] | next-hop | [{ type interface-path-id}] | opaques | {attribute | ip-nexthop | summary } | protocols | [{standby}] | statistics | [{name}] | [{standby}] | topology | {topo-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
firsthop	(Optional) Specifies registered first-hop notification addresses.
type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Identifies a physical interface or a virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all possible interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
next-hop	(Optional) Specifies registered next-hop notification addresses.
opaques	(Optional) Specifies opaque data installed in the RIB.
attribute	(Optional) Specifies opaque attributes installed in the RIB.
ip-nexthop	(Optional) Specifies P next-hop data installed in the RIB.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of opaque data installed in the RIB.
protocols	(Optional) Specifies registered protocols.
statistics <i>name</i>	(Optional) Specifies RIB statistics of a given name.
standby	(Optional) Specifies standby information.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
all	(Optional) Specifies that all topology table information should be displayed.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ipv4	read

Examples

The following example illustrates the **show rib** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show rib

      ipv4 multicast

      topology
      BLUE

RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show rib topology BLUE ipv4 multicast protocols
Protocol  Handle  Instance
isis      0       mt
```

show rib afi-all

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) data for both IPv4 and IPv6 address families, use the **show rib afi-all** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib afi-all [attributes] [client-id] [clients] [extcomms] [firsthop] [history] [next-hop]
[opaques] [protocols] [recursion-depth-max] [safi-all] [statistics] [tables] [trace] [unicast]
```

Syntax Description	
attributes	(Optional) Displays all BGP attributes installed in RIB.
client-id	(Optional) Displays RIB client ID for longer history of redistributed routes sent to the client.
clients	(Optional) Displays RIB clients.
extcomms	(Optional) Displays all extended communities installed in RIB.
firsthop	(Optional) Displays registered firsthop notification addresses.
history	(Optional) Displays redistributed routes sent to RIB clients.
next-hop	(Optional) Displays registered next-hop notification addresses.
opaques	(Optional) Displays opaque data installed in RIB.
protocols	(Optional) Displays registered protocols.
recursion-depth-max	(Optional) Displays maximum recursion depth in RIB.
safi-all	(Optional) Displays unicast and multicast commands.
statistics	(Optional) Displays RIB statistics.
tables	(Optional) Displays a list of tables known to RIB.
trace	(Optional) Displays RIB trace entries.
unicast	(Optional) Displays unicast commands.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ipv4	read

Examples

The following example illustrates the **show rib afi-all attributes** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib afi-all attributes
BGP attribute data in IPv4 RIB:
0 Attributes, for a total of 0 bytes.
BGP attribute data in IPv6 RIB:
0 Attributes, for a total of 0 bytes.
```

show rib attributes

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) attributes installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib attributes** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rib attributes [**summary**] [**standby**]

Syntax Description	summary (Optional) Displays a summary of BGP attribute data installed in the RIB.
	standby (Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show rib attributes** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib attributes

BGP attribute data in IPv4 RIB:

Attribute ID (0x2):size (68)
Attribute ID (0x3):size (52)
Attribute ID (0x4):size (68)
Attribute ID (0x5):size (52)

4 Attributes, for a total of 240 bytes.

Attribute ID : ID assigned for the attribute by BGP
size : size of the attribute data.
```

show rib client-id

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) redistribution histories, use the **show rib client-id** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rib client-id *id* **redistribution history** [**standby**]

Syntax Description	
<i>id</i>	ID of the client. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
redistribution history	Displays longer history of redistributed routes sent to RIB clients.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib client-id** command to display a history of the route additions, deletions, and updates sent from RIB to the client .

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib client-id** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib client-id 13 redistribution history

PID      JID    Client           Location
151630   113    bcdl_agent       node0_5_CPU0
Table ID: 0xe0000000
  S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 5 path(s), 0x0   Jan 31 09:54:57.224
  S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s), 0x0   Jan 31 09:53:39.736
  S 140.140.140.0/24[1/0]   update, 1 path(s), 0x0   Jan 31 09:53:39.729
  S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 5 path(s), 0x0   Jan 30 22:08:38.551
  S 140.140.140.0/24        deleted,                  Jan 30 22:08:38.543
  S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s), 0x0   Jan 30 22:03:05.889
  S 100.100.100.0/24[1/0]   update, 1 path(s), 0x0   Jan 30 22:03:05.880
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 85: show rib client-id Field Descriptions

Field	Description
PID	Process ID of the client.
JID	Job ID of the client.
Client	Client name.
Location	Location node on which the client is present.

show rib clients

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) clients, use the **show rib clients** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] clients [{protocols | redistribution [history]}] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	protocols	(Optional) Specifies client protocols.
	redistribution	(Optional) Specifies protocols redistributed by clients
	history	(Optional) Specifies redistributed routes sent to RIB clients.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib clients** command to display the list of clients who have registered with RIB, what protocol routes they are redistributing, and a history of the routes sent to the client.

The maximum number of redistribution entries is 5000 for Bulk Content Downloader (BCDL) and 500 for other protocols.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib clients** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib clients

Process          Location          Client ID  Redist  Proto
isis             node0_5_CPU0     0         insync  insync
ospf             node0_5_CPU0     2         insync  insync

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib clients redistribution

isis node0_5_CPU0
```

```

    ipv4 uni          vrf default  insync      route
      static          insync
ospf node0_5_CPU0
    ipv4 uni          vrf default  insync      route
      static          insync
      local           insync
bgp node0_5_CPU0
    ipv4 uni          vrf abc      insync      route
      static          insync
bcdl_agent node0_5_CPU0
    ipv4 uni          vrf default  insync      rib_fib
    ipv4 uni          vrf bar      insync      rib_fib
    ipv4 uni          vrf abc      insync      rib_fib
    ipv4 uni          vrf test     insync      rib_fib

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 86: show rib clients Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Process	Client process name.
Location	Location where the client process is running.
Client ID	ID assigned to the client by RIB.
Redist	Whether the client is redistributing any protocols or not and whether it has read all routes from RIB or not. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • insync—read • outsync—not read.
Proto	Whether the protocol has sent all its routes to RIB and signaled update complete or not. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • insync—read • outsync—not read.

show rib extcomms

To display all extended communities installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib extcomms** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] extcomms [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of all extended communities in the RIB.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes System Admin EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib extcomms** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib extcomms

Extended community data in RIB:

Extended community          Ref count
COST:128:128:41984          1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 87: show rib extcomms Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Extended Community	Type of extended communities. Different protocols can add different extended communities.
Ref Count	Number of routes referring to the Extended community.

show rib firsthop

To display registered first-hop notification addresses, use the **show rib firsthop** command in System Admin EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | safi-all}] firsthop [client-name] [{type interface-path-id | ip-address /prefix-length | ip-address mask | resolved | unresolved | damped}] [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>client-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the RIB client.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network that BGP advertises.
<i>/prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
<i>ip-address mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask applied to the <i>ip-address</i> argument.
resolved	(Optional) Specifies resolved next-hops.
unresolved	(Optional) Specifies unresolved next-hops.
damped	(Optional) Specifies next-hops that are damped.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of the next-hop information.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes

System Admin EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib firsthop** command to display the list of first hops registered by various clients with RIB and the address and interface through which they are resolved.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib firsthop** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib firsthop

Registered firsthop notifications:
0.0.0.0/0 via 1.1.0.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ospf/node0_5_CPU0
1.1.0.1/32 via 1.1.0.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
1.1.1.1/32 via 1.1.1.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
10.10.10.1/32 via 10.10.10.1 - Loopback0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
10.10.10.3/32 via 10.10.10.3 - Loopback0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
15.15.15.1/32 via 10.10.10.1 - Loopback0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
20.20.20.1/32 via 1.1.1.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
30.30.30.1/32 via 1.1.1.2 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
```

show rib history

To display history information for Routing Information Base (RIB) clients, use the **show rib history** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] history [client-id client-id] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	client-id <i>client-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the ID of the client. Range for <i>client-id</i> argument is 0 to 4294967295.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib history** command to display the list of routes that RIB has sent to various clients.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib history** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib history

JID   Client           Location
229   isis              node0_5_CPU0
      Table ID: 0xe0000000
      S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 100.100.100.0/24[1/0]  update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 40.40.40.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 15.15.15.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
JID   Client           Location
260   ospf              node0_5_CPU0
      Table ID: 0xe0000000
      S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 100.100.100.0/24[1/0]  update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 40.40.40.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 15.15.15.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 88: show rib history Field Descriptions

Field	Description
JID	Job ID of the client process.
Client	Name of the client process.
Location	Information about where the client process is running.

show rib next-hop

To display registered next-hop notification addresses, use the **show rib next-hop** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | safi-all}] next-hop
[client-name] [{type interface-path-id | ip-address /prefix-length | ip-address mask | resolved | unresolved
| damped}] [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>client-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the RIB client.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
resolved	(Optional) Specifies resolved next-hops.

unresolved	(Optional) Specifies unresolved next-hops.
damped	(Optional) Specifies next-hops that are damped.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of the next-hop information.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib next-hop** command to display the list of next-hops registered by various clients with the RIB and the address and interface through which they are resolved.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show rib next-hop** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib next-hop

Registered nexthop notifications:

0.0.0.0/0 via 172.29.52.1 - MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0, ospf/node0_RP0_CPU0
172.29.52.1/32 via 172.29.52.1 - MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_RP0_CPU0
```

show rib opaques

To display opaque data installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib opaques** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | safi-all}] opaques {attribute | ip-nexthop | summary |
tunnel-nexthop} [rib-client-name] [standby]
```

Syntax Description		
afi-all	(Optional)	Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional)	Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
safi-all	(Optional)	Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
attribute		Displays opaque attributes installed in the RIB.
ip-nexthop		Displays IP next-hop data installed in the RIB.
summary		Displays a summary of opaque data installed in the RIB.
tunnel-nexthop		Displays tunnel next-hop opaque data installed in the RIB.
<i>rib-client-name</i>	(Optional)	Name of the RIB client.
standby	(Optional)	Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If information is not used by the RIB server process, it is viewed as opaque data. Use the **show rib opaques** command to display opaque data installed in the RIB.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib opaques** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib opaques safi-tunnel
```

```

Summary of safi tunnel opaque data in IPv4 RIB:

Opaque key: 1:10.1.0.2
Opaque data:
Tunnel Encap - ifhandle=0x1000180, type=L2TPv3, Params=[Session-id=0x1EB1127C, `
Cookielen=8, Cookie=0xA73A3E0AFCD419A6] Opaque key: 65535:10.0.101.1 Opaque data:

```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib ipv6 opaques tunnel-nexthop
```

```
Summary of 6PE/6VPE IP over tunnel nexthop opaque data in IPv6 RIB:
```

```

Opaque key: 1::ffff:10.1.0.2
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.1
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.2
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.3
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.4
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.5

```



Note safi-tunnel keyword is not supported.

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 89: show rib opaques Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Opaque key	Unique key for the opaque data as populated by the protocol client.
Opaque data	Data for the given key.

show rib protocols

To display protocols registered for route addition, use the **show rib protocols** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | safi-all}] protocols
[standby]
```

Syntax Description	
vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show rib protocols** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib protocols

Protocol  Handle  Instance
isis      0       rib
connected 1
static    2
local     3
bgp       4       102
ospf      5       1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 90: show rib protocols Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Protocol	Name of the protocol.
Handle	Handle assigned to the protocol instance.
Instance	Protocol instance.

show rib recursion-depth-max

To display the maximum recursion depth in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib recursion-depth-max** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] recursion-depth-max [standby]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib recursion-depth-max** command to display the maximum recursion depth for RIB. Recursion depth is the number of next-hops that can be specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib recursion-depth-max** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib recursion-depth-max

IPv4:
-----
Maximum recursion depth in RIB:

    Configured: 12
    In Use: 128

IPv6:
-----
Maximum recursion depth in RIB:

    Configured: 12
    In Use: 128
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 91: show rib recursion-depth-max Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Configured	Value of maximum recursion depth currently configured.
In Use	Value of maximum recursion depth RIB is using. This value can be different from the configured value because RIB has to be restarted after the configuration is changed for the new configuration to be effective.

show rib statistics

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) statistics, use the **show rib statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | safi-all}] statistics [client-name] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
	<i>client-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the RIB client.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib statistics** command to display RIB statistics. The statistics include requests sent from the clients to the RIB and the information redistributed to the client.

RIB maintains counters for all requests sent from a client including:

- Route operations
- Table registrations
- Next-hop registrations
- Redistribution registrations
- Attribute registrations
- Synchronization completion

RIB also maintains the results of the requests.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib statistics** command:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib statistics

RIB Statistics:
  Received 142 batch messages
    137 route operations, 0 attribute operations
    0 opaque operations
    11 complete operations, 0 convergent operations
  Results of the batch message received:
    142 successes
    0 forward references, 0 invalid client id, 0 unknown errors
    0 memory allocation errors, 0 client lookup errors, table lookup errors 0
    0 proto lookup errors, 0 client proto lookup errors
    ipv4_connected/node0_RP0_CPU0 last performed route operation
      with status BATCH_SUCESS at Jun 26 21:43:33.601

  Received 217422 light weight messages
    4 route add requests, 2 route delete requests
    10 protocol registered, 1 protocol unregistered
    0 protocol modify, 0 protocol purged
    14 protocol redistributions, 0 unregistered protocol redistributions
    0 reset protocol redistributions
    3 first hop registered, 1 first hop unregistered
    3 advertisements, 0 unregistered advertisement
    57 bind data, 97 update completes, 217230 other requests
    udp/node0_RP0_CPU0 last performed firsthop lookup operation
      with status success at Jun 27 10:09:59.990

  Received 0 nexthop batch messages
    0 successes
    0 inits
    0 registers, 0 unregisters
    0 register complete, 0 sync unregistered, 0 batch finished

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 92: show rib statistics Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Received	Statistics received including batch messages and route, attribute, complete, and convergent operations.
Results of the batch message received	Batch message results.
Received <i>n</i> light weight messages	Number of lightweight API messages sent from RIB clients.
Received <i>n</i> nexthop batch messages	Number of batch API messages sent from RIB clients received by the RIB.

show rib tables

To display all tables known to the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib tables** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] tables [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
summary	(Optional) Displays summary table information.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rib tables** command to display all tables known to the RIB, including table attributes. Attributes include address family, and maximum prefix information.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib tables** command when entered without an address:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib tables

Codes: N - Prefix Limit Notified, F - Forward Referenced
       D - Table Deleted, C - Table Reached Convergence

VRF          SAFI  Table ID      PrfxLmt  PrfxCnt  TblVersion  N  F  D  C
default      uni   0xe0000000    2000000    72        137    N  N  N  Y
default      multi 0xe0100000    2000000     0         0     N  N  N  Y
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 93: show rib tables Field Descriptions

Field	Description
SAFI	Subaddress family instance.
Table ID	ID of the RIB table.
PrfxLmt	Configured prefix limit for the RIB table.
PrfxCnt	Number of configured prefixes in the RIB table.
TblVersion	Tables version number.
N	Message sent when prefix limit is exceeded.
F	Forward referenced. If Y is indicated, a table has been created by RIB because a client has registered for the table, but RIB has not heard from the router space infrastructure (RSI) about the table. RSI manages the tables.
D	If Y is indicated, the table has been deleted in the RSI but RIB has not cleared the information.
C	Table reached convergence.

show rib trace

To display all Routing Information Base (RIB) library call tracer (ltrace) entries, use the **show rib trace** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] trace [{clear | counts | event-manager | startup | sync | timing}]
[unique | wrapping] [last entries] [hexdump] [reverse] [tailif] [stats] [verbose] [{file name
original location node-id | location {all node-id}}]
```

Syntax	Description
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
counts clear	(Optional) Displays route clear trace entries.
counts	(Optional) Displays counts trace entries.
event-manager	(Optional) Displays RIB event manager trace entries.
startup	(Optional) Displays RIB startup trace entries.
sync	(Optional) Displays client synchronization trace entries.
timing	(Optional) Displays timing trace entries.
unique	(Optional) Displays unique entries with counts.
wrapping	(Optional) Displays wrapping entries.
last entries	(Optional) Displays a specified number of the last entries. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
hexdump	(Optional) Displays traces in hexadecimal format.
reverse	(Optional) Displays the latest traces first.
tailif	(Optional) Displays new traces as they are added.
stats	(Optional) Displays statistics.
verbose	(Optional) Displays internal debugging information.
file name original location node-id	(Optional) Displays trace entries for a specific file for the designated node. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.
location { all node-id }	(Optional) Displays ltrace entries for the designated node. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation. The all keyword displays ltrace entries for all nodes.
Command Default	No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib trace** command

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib trace

1784 wrapping entries (13312 possible, 0 filtered, 1784 total)
Mar 16 14:59:27.947 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Create: Management thread

Mar 16 14:59:27.959 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t2 Create: Management event
manager
Mar 16 14:59:28.346 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: RIB server
Mar 16 14:59:28.346 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: Client collection
Mar 16 14:59:28.676 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: DB collection
Mar 16 14:59:28.693 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: Timer tree
Mar 16 14:59:28.694 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 RUMP: Bind to sysdb
/ipc/gl/ipv4-rib/ for protocol notification
Mar 16 14:59:29.102 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t2 Initialise: Debugging
routine
Mar 16 14:59:29.128 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Register: read, select cb
functions
Mar 16 14:59:29.137 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Register: cernno DLL name
lib_rib_error.dll
.
.
.
```

show rib vpn-attributes

To display all VPN attributes installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib vpn-attributes** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] vpn-attributes [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	summary	(Optional) Displays VPN attribute information.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default The default is IPv4 address prefixes.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib vpn-attributes** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rib vpn-attributes

Extended community data in RIB:

Extended community                               Ref count
COST:128:128:41984                               2
COST:128:129:42240                               2
COST:128:129:44544                               1
COST:128:129:169984                              2
COST:128:129:307200                              1

MVPN attribute data in RIB:

MVPN Attribute                                   Ref count
0:0:1:f4:0:0:0:1:1:1:1:1                         1
0:0:2:bc:0:0:0:1:3:3:3:3                         10
```

```
0:0:2:bc:0:0:0:1:3:3:3:4
```

```
2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 94: show rib vpn-attributes Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Extended Community	Extended community added by the protocol clients.
Ref Count	Number of routes referring to the same extended community.
MVPN Attribute	Connector attribute added by BGP to support MVPNs.
Ref Count	Number of routes referring to the same extended community.

show route

To display the current routes in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | topology topo-name | safi-all}] [{protocol [instance] | ip-address [mask] | ip-address/prefix-length}] [standby] [detail]
```

Syntax Description

afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Name of a routing protocol. If you specify a routing protocol, use one of the following keywords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospf • rip • static • local • connected
instance	(Optional) Number or name used to identify an instance of the specified protocol.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information for the specified prefix.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When the **afi-all** keyword is used, the *ip-address* and *mask* arguments are not available.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route** command when entered without an address:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
       A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path

Gateway of last resort is 1.0.0.1 to network 0.0.0.0

S*   0.0.0.0/0 [1/0] via 1.0.0.1, 13:14:59
C    1.0.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:14:59, MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0
L    1.0.14.15/32 is directly connected, 13:14:59, MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0
C    3.2.3.0/24 is directly connected, 00:04:39, tenGigE 0/3/0/0
L    3.2.3.2/32 is directly connected, 00:04:39, tenGigE 0/3/0/0
O E2 5.2.5.0/24 [110/20] via 3.3.3.1, 00:04:20, tenGigE 0/3/0/0
O E2 6.2.6.0/24 [110/20] via 3.3.3.1, 00:04:20, tenGigE 0/3/0/0
C    7.2.7.0/24 is directly connected, 00:04:20, tenGigE 0/3/0/7
L    7.2.7.2/32 is directly connected, 00:04:20, tenGigE 0/3/0/7
O E2 8.2.8.0/24 [110/20] via 3.3.3.1, 00:04:20, tenGigE 0/3/0/0

C    10.3.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:14:59, tenGigE 0/0/0/0
L    10.3.0.2/32 is directly connected, 13:14:59, tenGigE 0/0/0/0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 95: show route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
S*	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was derived from a static (candidate default).

Field	Description
[1/0]	First number in the brackets is the administrative distance of the information source; the second number is the metric for the route.
1.0.0.0/16	Address and prefix length of the remote network.
MgmtEthernet 0/5/CPU0/0	Specifies the interface through which the specified network can be reached.
C	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was connected.
L	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was local.
O	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was on-demand routing (ODR).
E2	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was OSPF external type 2.
8.2.8.0/24	Address and prefix length of the remote network connected to the static route.
via 3.3.3.1	Specifies the address of the next router to the remote network.
13:14:59	Specifies the last time the route was updated.
(!)	Code indicating fast re-route (FRR) backup path information.

When you specify that you want information about a particular network, more detailed statistics are displayed. The following is sample output from the **show route** command when entered with an IP address:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route 10.0.0.0

Routing entry for 10.0.0.0/16
  Known via "connected", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
  Installed Mar 22 22:10:20.906
  Routing Descriptor Blocks
    directly connected, via tenGigE 0/0/0/0
      Route metric is 0
  No advertising protos.
```

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) includes an IP address typed length value (TLV) in its link-state packet (LSP) that helps identify the node injecting the route into the network. The IS-IS node uses one of its own interface addresses in this TLV. A loopback address is preferred among interfaces configured under IS-IS. When other networking devices calculate IP routes, they can store the IP address as the originator address with each route in the routing table.

The following example shows the output from the **show route** command for a specific IP address on a router configured with IS-IS. Each path that is shown under the Routing Descriptor Blocks report displays two IP addresses. The first address (10.0.0.9) is the next-hop address; the second is the originator IP address from the advertising IS-IS router.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route 10.0.0.1

Routing entry for 10.0.0.0/8
Known via "isis", distance 115, metric 10, type level-2
  Installed Jan 22 09:26:56.210
  Routing Descriptor Blocks:
    * 10.0.0.9, from 10.0.0.9, via tenGigE 2/1
      Route metric is 10
  No advertising protos.
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 96: show route with IP Address Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing entry for	Network address and mask.
Known via	Indicates how the route was derived.
distance	Administrative distance of the information source.
metric	Route value assigned by the routing protocol.
type	IS-IS type level.
Routing Descriptor Blocks:	Displays the next-hop IP address followed by the information source.
from ... via ...	First address is the next-hop IP address, and the other is the information source. This report is followed by the interface for this route.
Route metric	Best metric for this Routing Descriptor Block.
No advertising protos.	Indicates that no other protocols are advertising the route to their redistribution consumers. If the route is being advertised, protocols are listed in the following manner: Redist Advertisers: isis p ospf 43

The following example illustrates the **show route** command with the **topology** *topo-name* keyword and argument specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route ipv4 multicast topology green

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
       A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path

Gateway of last resort is not set
```

```
i L1 10.1.102.0/24 [115/20] via 10.1.102.41, 1w4d, tenGigE 0/1/0/0.1
i L1 10.3.3.0/24 [115/20] via 10.1.102.41, 1w4d, tenGigE 0/1/0/0.1
i L1 192.168.0.40/32 [115/20] via 10.1.102.41, 1w4d, tenGigE 0/1/0/0.1
```



Note multicast keyword is not supported.

This example is a sample **show route summary** command output that displays fast-reroute (FRR) Backup path information. The FRR Backup paths are indicated with a (!).

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show route summary
```

```
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
        O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
        N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
        E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
        i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
        ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
        U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
        A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path
```

Gateway of last resort is not set

```
B 1.2.3.4/32 [200/0] via 10.10.1.3, 00:01:40
C 2.0.0.0/30 is directly connected, 03:28:47, ServiceApp40
L 2.0.0.1/32 is directly connected, 03:28:47, ServiceApp40
C 2.0.1.0/30 is directly connected, 03:13:05, ServiceApp43
L 2.0.1.1/32 is directly connected, 03:13:05, ServiceApp43
C 2.4.1.0/24 is directly connected, 03:11:35, tenGigE 0/4/0/0
L 2.4.1.2/32 is directly connected, 03:11:35, tenGigE 0/4/0/0
C 3.1.0.0/30 is directly connected, 03:33:48, ServiceInfra1
L 3.1.0.2/32 is directly connected, 03:33:48, ServiceInfra1
C 3.1.3.0/30 is directly connected, 03:18:14, ServiceInfra2
L 3.1.3.2/32 is directly connected, 03:18:14, ServiceInfra2
C 5.3.0.0/16 is directly connected, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP0/CPU0/0
      is directly connected, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0
L 5.3.16.10/32 is directly connected, 03:59:07, MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0
L 5.3.16.12/32 [0/0] via 5.3.16.12, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP0/CPU0/0
L 5.3.16.16/32 is directly connected, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP0/CPU0/0
B 5.4.0.0/16 [200/0] via 10.1.1.10, 00:01:36
S 5.10.0.0/16 [1/0] via 5.3.0.1, 03:59:07
O 10.1.1.3/32 [110/11] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/11] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
      [110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, tenGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
L 10.1.1.6/32 is directly connected, 03:58:29, Loopback0
O 10.1.1.9/32 [110/22] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/22] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
      [110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, tenGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
O 10.1.1.10/32 [110/111] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/111] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
      [110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, tenGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
O 10.1.1.11/32 [110/0] via 40.1.1.1, 00:01:33, Bundle-Ether1 (!)
      [110/101] via 40.3.3.2, 00:01:33, tenGigE 0/5/0/9
O 10.1.1.12/32 [110/111] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/111] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
      [110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, tenGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
O 10.1.1.16/32 [110/21] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/21] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
```

```
[110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, tenGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
```

This example is a sample **show route detail** command output that displays path ID and backup-path ID information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show route 10.1.1.3 detail
Routing entry for 10.1.1.16/32
  Known via "ospf 2", distance 110, metric 21, type intra area
  Installed Oct 28 16:07:05.752 for 00:01:56
Routing Descriptor Blocks
  40.1.10.1, from 10.1.1.16, via Bundle-Ether10, Protected
    Route metric is 21
    Label: None
    Tunnel ID: None
    Extended communities count: 0
    Path id:2      Path ref count:0
    Backup path id:33
  200.40.1.101, from 10.1.1.16, via Bundle-Ether1.1, Protected
    Route metric is 21
    Label: None
    Tunnel ID: None
    Extended communities count: 0
    Path id:1      Path ref count:0
    Backup path id:33
  100.100.2.1, from 10.1.1.16, via tenGigE 0/2/0/3.1, Backup
    Route metric is 0
    Label: None
    Tunnel ID: None
    Extended communities count: 0
    Path id:33      Path ref count:2
Route version is 0xe (14)
No local label
IP Precedence: Not Set
QoS Group ID: Not Set
Route Priority: RIB_PRIORITY_NON_RECURSIVE_LOW (6) SVD Type RIB_SVD_TYPE_LOCAL
No advertising protos.
```

This example is a sample **show route ipv6** command output:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show route ipv6
Fri May 18 14:00:10.996 EDT
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path
Gateway of last resort is not set
C 1111:2222::abcd/128 is directly connected,
06:20:02, tenGigE 0/0/0/4
```

This example is a sample **show route ipv6 detail** command output:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show route ipv6 1111:2222::abcd/128 detail
Fri May 18 14:00:20.798 EDT
Routing entry for 1111:2222::abcd/128
Known via "connected l2tpv3 xconnect", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
Installed May 18 07:40:08.522 for 06:20:12
Routing Descriptor Blocks
```

```
1111:2222::abcd directly connected, via tenGigE 0/0/0/4
Route metric is 0
Label: 0x2 (2)
Tunnel ID: None
Extended communities count: 0
Route version is 0xd (13)
No local label
IP Precedence: Not Set
QoS Group ID: Not Set
Route Priority: RIB_PRIORITY_CONNECTED (2) SVD Type RIB_SVD_TYPE_LOCAL
Download Priority 0, Download Version 13
No advertising protos.
```

This example is a sample **show route ipv6 summary** command output:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show route ipv6 summary
Fri May 18 14:00:28.988 EDT
Route Source Routes Backup Deleted Memory (bytes)
local 0 0 0 0
connected l2tpv3_xconnect 1 0 0 160
connected 0 0 0 0
Total 1 0 0 160
```

show route backup

To display backup routes from the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route backup** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] backup [{ip-address
[mask] ip-address /prefix-length }][standby]
```

Syntax Description		
afi-all	(Optional)	Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional)	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all safi-all	(Optional)	Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional)	Network IP address about which backup routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional)	Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are ones, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/prefix-length</i>	(Optional)	Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
standby	(Optional)	Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route backup** command to display information about routes that have been installed into the RIB as backup routes. This command also displays information about the currently selected active route for which there is a backup.

When the **afi-all** keyword is used, the *ip-address* and *mask* arguments are not available.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route backup** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route backup

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local
S      172.73.51.0/24 is directly connected, 2d20h, tenGigE 4/0/0/1
      Backup O E2 [110/1] via 10.12.12.2, tenGigE 3/0/0/1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 97: show route backup Field Descriptions

Field	Description
S	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the legend of the codes preceding the output.
172.73.51.0/24	IP address and length of the route.
2d20h	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
tenGigE4/0/0/1	Outbound interface for the route.
Backup	Identifies the entry as a backup version of the route, typically installed by a different routing protocol.
O	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output.

Field	Description
E2	Code for the type of route. This code is relevant only for OSPF and IS-IS routes. The codes for an OSPF route can be: none—intra-area route IA—interarea route E1—external type 1 E2—external type 2 N1—NSSA external type 1 N2—NSSA external type 2 The codes for an IS-IS route can be: L1—level 1 L2—level 2 ia—interarea su—summary route
[110/1]	Distance and metric for the route.
10.12.12.2	IP address of next-hop on the route.
tenGigE 3/0/0/1	Outbound interface for the OSPF version of the route.

show route best-local

To display the best local address to use for return packets from the given destination, use the **show route best-local** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] best-local ip-address [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
	<i>ip-address</i>	IP address about which best local information should be displayed.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route best-local** command to display information about the best local routes in the routing table.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route best-local** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route best-local 10.12.12.1/32

Routing entry for 10.12.12.1/32
  Known via "local", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
  Routing Descriptor Blocks
    10.12.12.1 directly connected, via tenGigE 3/0/0/1
    Route metric is 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 98: show route best-local Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing entry for	Identifies the requested IP address.
Known via	Indicates how the route was derived.
distance	Administrative distance of the information source.
metric	Route value assigned by the routing protocol.
Routing Descriptor Blocks:	Displays the next-hop IP address followed by the information source.
10.12.12.1 Directly connected ... via ...	First address is the next-hop IP address, followed by a report that it is directly connected. This report is followed by the interface for this route.

show route connected

To display the current connected routes of the routing table, use the **show route connected** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] connected [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route connected** command to display information about connected routes in the routing table.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route connected** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route connected

C    1.68.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:43:40, MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0
C    3.3.3.0/24 is directly connected, 00:23:23, tenGigE 0/3/0/0
C    7.7.7.0/24 is directly connected, 00:33:00, tenGigE 0/3/0/7
C    10.0.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:43:40, tenGigE 0/0/0/0
C    10.10.10.0/30 is directly connected, 13:43:40, Loopback0
C    11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, 13:43:40, Loopback11
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 99: show route connected Field Descriptions

Field	Description
C	Code to indicate the route is connected.
1.68.0.0/16	IP address and length of the route.
13:43:40	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0	Outbound interface for the route.

show route local

To display local routes receiving routing updates from the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route local** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] local [{type interface
-path-id}] [standby]
```

Syntax Description		
afi-all	(Optional)	Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional)	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional)	Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>type</i>		Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>		Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
standby	(Optional)	Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route local** command to display information about local routes in the routing table.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show route local** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route local

L   10.10.10.1/32 is directly connected, 00:14:36, Loopback0
L   10.91.36.98/32 is directly connected, 00:14:32, tenGigE6/0/0/1
L   172.22.12.1/32 is directly connected, 00:13:35, tenGigE3/0/0/1
L   192.168.20.2/32 is directly connected, 00:13:27, tenGigE4/0/0/1
L   10.254.254.1/32 is directly connected, 00:13:26, tenGigE5/0/0/1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 100: show route local Field Descriptions

Field	Description
L	Code to indicate the route is local.
10.10.10.1/32	IP address and length of the route.
00:14:36	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
Loopback0	Outbound interface for the route.

show route longer-prefixes

To display the current routes in the Routing Information Base (RIB) that share a given number of bits with a given network, use the **show route longer-prefixes** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | topology topo-name} | safi-all] longer-prefixes {ip-address
mask ip-address/prefix-length} [ standby]
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route longer-prefixes** command to troubleshoot forwarding problems whose cause may be a long prefix.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route longer-prefixes** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route longer-prefixes 172.16.0.0/8

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local

L   172.29.52.70/32 is directly connected, 4d15h, MgmtEth0/RSP0RP0/CPU0/0
L   172.29.52.71/32 is directly connected, 4d15h, MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0
L   172.29.52.72/32 [0/0] via 172.29.52.72, 4d15h, MgmtEth0/RSP0RP0/CPU0/0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 101: show route longer-prefixes Field Descriptions

Field	Description
172.29.52.70/32	IP address and length of the route.
4d15h	Time (in hh:mm:ss or <i>nd/nh</i>) since the route was installed in the RIB.
MgmtEth0/RSP0 RP0/CPU0/0	Outbound interface for the route.

show route next-hop

To filter routes by the next-hop address or interface, use the **show route next-hop** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] next-hop
[ip-address][{standby}]
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional)	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional)	Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional)	IP address about which next-hop information is to be displayed.
standby	(Optional)	Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route next-hop** command to find all routes going through a next-hop address or interface.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route next-hop** command filtering routes on the next-hop address:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route next-hop 1.68.0.1

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local
```

```
Gateway of last resort is 1.68.0.1 to network 0.0.0.0
```

```
S* 0.0.0.0/0 [1/0] via 1.68.0.1, 15:01:49
S 223.255.254.254/32 [1/0] via 1.68.0.1, 15:01:49
```

The following is sample output from the **show route next-hop** command filtering routes on the next-hop interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route next-hop tenGigE 0/1/0/2

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local

Gateway of last resort is 1.68.0.1 to network 0.0.0.0

C 11.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, 15:01:46, tenGigE 0/1/0/2
L 11.1.1.2/32 is directly connected, 15:01:46, tenGigE 0/1/0/2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 102: show route next-hop Field Descriptions

Field	Description
11.1.1.0/24	IP address and length of the route.
15:01:46	Time (in hh:mm:ss or <i>ndn</i> h) since the route was installed in the RIB.
tenGigE0/1/0/2	Outbound interface for the route.

show route quarantined

To display mutually recursive (looping) routes, use the **show route quarantined** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] quarantined
[{ip-address/prefix-length}ip-address mask] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
	<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address about which looping routes information is to be displayed.
	<i>/ prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
	<i>ip-address mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask applied to the <i>ip-address</i> argument.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines RIB quarantining detects mutually recursive routes and quarantines the last route that actually completes the mutual recursion. The quarantined route is periodically evaluated to see if the mutual recursion has gone away. If the recursion still exists, the route remains quarantined. If the recursion has gone away, the route is released from quarantine.

Use the **show route quarantined** command to display mutually recursive (looping) routes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples The following is sample output from the **show route quarantined** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:routerr# show route quarantined
```

```
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local
```

```
S 10.10.109.1/32 [1/0] via 10.10.34.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.37.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.60.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.68.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.91.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.93.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.97.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
S 10.0.0.0/8 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:01:29 (quarantined)
S 10.10.0.0/16 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:01:29 (quarantined)
S 10.10.10.0/24 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:01:29 (quarantined)
S 10.10.10.10/32 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:00:09 (quarantined)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 103: show route quarantined Field Descriptions

Field	Description
10.10.109.1/32	IP address and length of the route.
[1/0]	Distance and metric for the route.
via 10.10.34.1	IP address of next-hop on the route.
00:00:01	Time (in hh:mm:ss or <i>ndnh</i>) since the route was installed in the RIB.
(quarantined)	Shows that the route is quarantined.

show route resolving-next-hop

To display the next-hop gateway or host to a destination address, use the **show route resolving-next-hop** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] resolving-next-hop ip-address
[ standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
	<i>ip-address</i>	IP address about which resolved next-hop information is to be displayed.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route resolving-next-hop** command to perform a recursive route lookup on the supplied destination address and return information on the next immediate router (next hop) to the destination.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route resolving-next-hop** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route resolving-next-hop 10.1.1.1

Nexthop matches 10.1.1.1/32
  Known via "local", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
  Installed Aug 22 01:57:08.514
  Directly connected nexthops
    10.1.1.1 directly connected, via Loopback0
    Route metric is 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 104: show route resolving-next-hop Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Known via	Name of the routing protocol that installed the matching route.
Route metric is	Metric of the route.

show route static

To display the current static routes of the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route static** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] static [ standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route static** command to display information about static routes in the routing table.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route static** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route static

S   10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, 00:54:05, tenGigE3/0/0/1
S   192.168.99.99/32 [1/0] via 10.12.12.2, 00:54:04
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 105: show route static Field Descriptions

Field	Description
S	Code to indicate the route is static.
10.1.1.0/24	IP address and distance for the route.
00:54:05	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
tenGigE3/0/0/1	Outbound interface for the route.
[1/0]	Distance and metric for the route.

show route summary

To display the current contents of the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route summary** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show route [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] summary [detail]
[standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
	detail	(Optional) Displays a detailed summary of the contents of the RIB, including the number of paths and some protocol-specific route attributes.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default Local routes received from RIB are displayed for default ipv4 unicast vrf.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show route summary** command to display information about routes in the routing information base. When a route summary is needed frequently—for instance, in a polling situation—use the **show route summary** command without the **detail** keyword. The **detail** keyword is used less frequently for verification purposes, because it is much more expensive (in bandwidth), requiring a scan of the entire routing database.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route summary** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route summary

Route Source      Routes      Backup      Deleted      Memory (bytes)
```

```

static          1          0          0          136
connected       2          1          0          408
local           3          0          0          408
ospf            1673        2          0          272
isis            2          0          0          272
Total           10         1          0          1496

```

This table explains fields in the output of the **show route summary** command.

Table 106: show route summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Source	Routing protocol name.
Routes	Number of selected routes that are present in the routing table for each route source.
Backup	Number of routes that are not selected (are backup to a selected route).
Deleted	Number of routes that have been marked for deletion in the RIB, but have not yet been purged.
Memory	Number of bytes allocated to maintain all routes for the particular route source.

The following is sample output from the **show route summary** command with the **detail** keyword:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show route summary detail

Route Source   Active Route   Active Path   Backup Route   Backup Path
static         1              1             0              0
connected      2              2             1              1
local          3              3             0              0
isis           1              1             1              1
Level 1:       0              0             1              1
Level 2:       1              1             0              0
ospf 1673      6              12            0              0
Intra-Area:    3              6             0              0
Inter-Area:    3              6             0              0
External-1:    0              0             0              0
External-2:    0              0             0              0
bgp 100        10             20            4              8
External:      5              10            4              8
Internal:      5              10            0              0
local:         0              0             0              0
Total          7              7             2              2

```

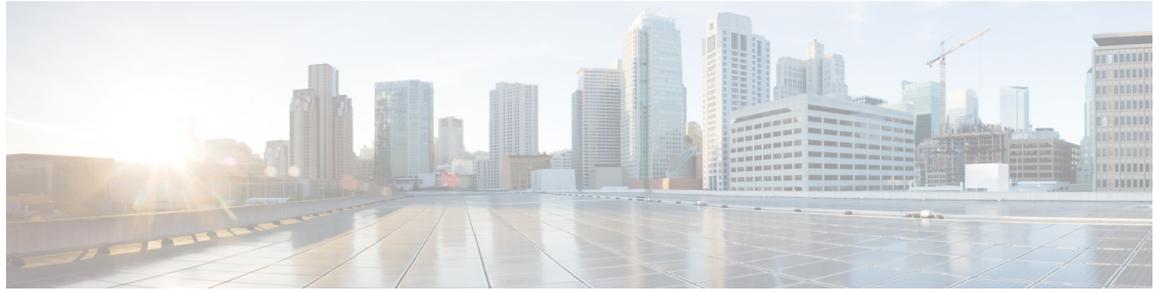
This table explains fields in the output of the **show route summary detail** command.

Table 107: show route summary detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Source	Source of the route. Routing protocol name and type.
Active Route	Number of active routes present in the routing table for each route source.

Field	Description
Active Path	Number of active paths present in the routing table for each route source.
Backup Route	Number of routes that are backup to a selected route for each route source.
Backup Path	Number of paths that are backup to a selected path for each route source.

show route summary



Routing Policy Language Commands



Note

- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.6.25, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 560 Series Routers.
- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 540 Series Router.
- References to releases before Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2 apply to only the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router.
- Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.0.1 specific updates are not applicable for the following variants of Cisco NCS 540 Series Routers:
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-A
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-D
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-A
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-D
 - N540X-16Z8Q2C-D
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-A
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-D
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-A
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-D

This module describes the Cisco IOS XR software routing policy language (RPL) commands used to create, modify, monitor, and maintain routing policies.

For detailed information about RPL concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the Implementing Routing Policy on Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers module in the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.



Note Currently, only default VRF is supported. VPNv4, VPNv6 and VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) address families will be supported in a future release.

- [abort \(RPL\)](#), on page 562
- [add](#), on page 564
- [apply](#), on page 565
- [as-path in](#), on page 567
- [as-path is-local](#), on page 569
- [as-path length](#), on page 570
- [as-path neighbor-is](#), on page 571
- [as-path originates-from](#), on page 573
- [as-path passes-through](#), on page 575
- [as-path-set](#), on page 577
- [as-path unique-length](#), on page 579
- [community is-empty](#), on page 581
- [community matches-any](#), on page 582
- [community matches-every](#), on page 584
- [community matches-within](#), on page 586
- [community-set](#), on page 588
- [delete community](#), on page 591
- [delete extcommunity rt](#), on page 593
- [delete large-community](#), on page 595
- [destination in](#), on page 597
- [done](#), on page 599
- [drop](#), on page 601
- [edit](#), on page 602
- [end-global](#), on page 605
- [end-policy](#), on page 606
- [end-set](#), on page 607
- [extcommunity rt is-empty](#), on page 609
- [extcommunity rt matches-any](#), on page 610
- [extcommunity rt matches-every](#), on page 612
- [extcommunity rt matches-within](#), on page 614
- [extcommunity-set cost](#), on page 616
- [extcommunity-set rt](#), on page 618
- [extcommunity-set soo](#), on page 620
- [extcommunity soo is-empty](#), on page 622
- [extcommunity soo matches-any](#), on page 623
- [extcommunity soo matches-every](#), on page 625
- [if](#), on page 627
- **[if route-aggregated](#)** , on page 633
- [is-best-path](#), on page 634
- [is-backup-path](#), on page 635
- [is-multi-path](#), on page 636

- local-preference, on page 637
- large-community is-empty, on page 638
- large-community matches-any, on page 639
- large-community matches-every, on page 641
- large-community matches-within, on page 643
- large-community-set, on page 645
- med, on page 646
- next-hop in, on page 647
- orf prefix in, on page 648
- origin is, on page 650
- ospf-area, on page 652
- pass, on page 654
- path-type is, on page 655
- policy-global, on page 656
- prefix-set, on page 657
- prepend as-path, on page 659
- protocol, on page 661
- rd in, on page 663
- rd-set, on page 664
- replace as-path, on page 666
- remove as-path private-as, on page 668
- rib-has-route, on page 669
- route-has-label, on page 670
- route-policy (RPL), on page 671
- route-type is, on page 673
- rpl editor, on page 675
- rpl maximum, on page 676
- rpl set-exit-as-abort, on page 677
- set administrative-distance, on page 678
- set aigp-metric, on page 679
- set community, on page 680
- set core-tree, on page 682
- set dampening, on page 683
- set extcommunity cost, on page 685
- set extcommunity rt, on page 687
- set ip-precedence, on page 689
- set isis-metric, on page 690
- set label, on page 691
- set label-mode, on page 692
- set large-community, on page 694
- set level, on page 696
- set local-preference, on page 697
- set med, on page 698
- set metric-type (IS-IS), on page 700
- set metric-type (OSPF), on page 702
- set next-hop, on page 703

- [set origin](#), on page 705
- [set ospf-metric](#), on page 706
- [set path-selection](#), on page 707
- [set qos-group \(RPL\)](#), on page 708
- [set rib-metric](#), on page 709
- [set rip-metric](#), on page 710
- [set rip-tag](#), on page 711
- [set rpf-topology](#), on page 712
- [set spf-priority](#), on page 714
- [set tag](#), on page 715
- [set traffic-index](#), on page 716
- [set vpn-distinguisher](#), on page 718
- [set weight](#), on page 719
- [show rpl](#), on page 720
- [show rpl active as-path-set](#), on page 722
- [show rpl active community-set](#), on page 724
- [show rpl active extcommunity-set](#), on page 726
- [show rpl active prefix-set](#), on page 729
- [show rpl active rd-set](#), on page 731
- [show rpl active route-policy](#), on page 733
- [show rpl as-path-set](#), on page 735
- [show rpl as-path-set attachpoints](#), on page 736
- [show rpl as-path-set references](#), on page 738
- [show rpl community-set](#), on page 740
- [show rpl community-set attachpoints](#), on page 742
- [show rpl community-set references](#), on page 744
- [show rpl extcommunity-set](#), on page 746
- [show rpl inactive as-path-set](#), on page 749
- [show rpl inactive community-set](#), on page 751
- [show rpl inactive extcommunity-set](#), on page 753
- [show rpl inactive prefix-set](#), on page 755
- [show rpl inactive rd-set](#), on page 757
- [show rpl inactive route-policy](#), on page 759
- [show rpl maximum](#), on page 761
- [show rpl policy-global references](#), on page 763
- [show rpl prefix-set](#), on page 765
- [show rpl prefix-set attachpoints](#), on page 766
- [show rpl prefix-set references](#), on page 768
- [show rpl rd-set](#), on page 770
- [show rpl rd-set attachpoints](#), on page 771
- [show rpl rd-set references](#), on page 773
- [show rpl route-policy](#), on page 775
- [show rpl route-policy attachpoints](#), on page 778
- [show rpl route-policy inline](#), on page 780
- [show rpl route-policy references](#), on page 782
- [show rpl route-policy uses](#), on page 785

- [show rpl unused as-path-set, on page 788](#)
- [show rpl unused community-set, on page 791](#)
- [show rpl unused extcommunity-set, on page 794](#)
- [show rpl unused prefix-set, on page 795](#)
- [show rpl unused rd-set, on page 798](#)
- [show rpl unused route-policy, on page 799](#)
- [source in, on page 802](#)
- [suppress-route, on page 804](#)
- [tag, on page 805](#)
- [tag in, on page 806](#)
- [tag-set, on page 808](#)
- [unsuppress-route, on page 809](#)
- [vpn-distinguisher is, on page 810](#)

abort (RPL)

To discard a route policy or set definition and return to XR Config mode, use the **abort** command in the appropriate configuration mode.

abort

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.
This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration
Prefix set configuration
Route distinguisher set configuration
AS path set configuration
Community set configuration
Extended community set configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to discard a route policy definition that was started and return to XR Config mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl) # if as-path is-local then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl-if) # abort
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) #
```

The following example shows how to discard a prefix set definition that was started and return to XR Config mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # prefix-set legal-ipv4-prefix-examples
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-px) # 10.0.1.1,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-px) # 10.0.2.0/24,
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pfx)# abort
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#
```

add

To add a value to an Routing Information Protocol (RIP) existing metric, use the **add** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
add {rip-metric {numberparameter}}
```

Syntax Description

rip-metric Specifies an RIP metric attribute.

number Value assigned to a four-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 0 to 16.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the add value is greater than the maximum allowed value, the metric is added. If the resulting metric exceeds the maximum for the routing protocol, then the route is dropped (by the client routing protocol).

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to offset the RIP metric value:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# add rip-metric 4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

apply

To execute a parameterized or unparameterized policy from within another policy, use the **apply** command in route-policy configuration mode.

apply *policy_name* [{*argument1*, *argument2*, . . . , *argumentN*}]

Syntax Description

policy_name Name of a route policy.

argument (Optional) Parameter name. The *argument* can be a value (for example, '100') or a parameter (for example, '\$parameter')

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **apply** command to execute a policy (either parameterized or unparameterized) from within another policy, which allows for the reuse of common blocks of policy.

Wildcards can be used in apply policy names. This supports the nested wildcard apply scenario. A wildcard is specified by inserting an asterisk (*) in place of one of the portions of the apply policy name; the wildcard indicates that any value for that portion of the apply policy name matches. The nested wildcard apply policy allows wildcard (*) based apply nesting. The wildcard operation permits declaration of a generic apply statement that calls all policies that contain a specific defined set of alphanumeric characters, defined on the router.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the policy CustomerIn applies the route-policy SetLocalPref to conditionally set the local preference on a route. The parameters 20, 30, 40, and 50 are passed to the parameterized policy SetLocalPref, where the local preference is set to:

- 20, if the community 217:20 is present in the route
- 30, if the community 217:30 is present in the route
- 40, if the community 217:40 is present in the route
- 50, if the community 217:50 is present in the route

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy SetLocalPref ($lp0, $lp1, $lp2, $lp3, $lp4)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if community matches-any ($lp0:$lp1) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference $lp1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-any ($lp0:$lp2) then
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference $lp2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-any ($lp0:$lp3) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference $lp3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-any ($lp0:$lp4) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference $lp4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy CustomerIn($cust)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# apply SetLocalPref ($cust, 20, 30, 40, 50)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy Cust_217
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# apply CustomerIn(217)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

as-path in

To match the AS path of a route to an AS path set, use the **as-path in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
as-path in {as-path-set-nameinline-as-path-setparameter}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>as-path-set-name</i>	Name of an AS path set.
<i>inline-as-path-set</i>	Inline AS path set. The inline AS path set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **as-path in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match the AS path of a route to an AS path set. The AS path is a sequence of autonomous system numbers traversed by a route.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The **as-path in** command evaluates to true if at least one of the regular expressions defined in the associated AS path set matches the AS path attribute of the route.

In the case where the AS path set is defined but contains no elements in it, the **as-path in** conditional expression command returns false.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

For example, assume we have an AS path set named my-as-set defined as follows:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# as-path-set my-as-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# ios-regex '_12$',
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# ios-regex '_13$'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# end-set
```

and the following policy excerpt using an *as-path-set-name* argument:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path in my-as-set then  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

The AS path in condition evaluates to true if one or more of the regular expression matches in the set my-as-set match the AS path associated with the route. In the case of a defined but empty AS path set, this operator returns false.

The preceding policy excerpt is equivalent to the following version, which uses an *inline-as-path* set variable:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path in (ios-regex '_12$',ios-regex '_13$') then  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

as-path is-local

To determine if this router or another router within this autonomous system or confederation originated a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route, use the **as-path is-local** command in route-policy configuration mode.

as-path is-local

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **as-path is-local** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to determine if this router (or another router within this autonomous system or confederation) originated the route.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Routes that are locally originated within the autonomous system or confederation carry an empty AS path. For the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) specification, when a route is advertised across the autonomous system boundary or a confederation boundary, the local autonomous system number or confederation ID is appended to the autonomous system path. The AS path of a locally originated aggregate is also empty unless it has been modified by policy.

The **is-local** operator evaluates to true for autonomous system paths that are empty. An empty AS path is how an AS path that is local to our autonomous system is represented in BGP.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the AS path is local, then the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path is-local then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

as-path length

To compare the number of ASN in the AS path of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route, use the **as-path length** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
as-path length {eq | is | ge | le} {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description

eq is ge le	Equal to; greater than or equal to; less than or equal to.
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to an 11-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 0 to 2047.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **as-path length** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to perform a conditional check based on the length of the AS path.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command takes either a specific integer value or a range of integer values specified with the **ge** and **le** operators. Any or all these integers can be parameterized. The operator counts one for each autonomous system in the path. In the case where the route may be aggregated and contain one or more AS sets, the length operator adds one for each set present, the occurrence of an AS set typically indicates that this route is an aggregated route, and the aggregated route had a component route that contained one of the autonomous systems in the set. Likewise, in the case of confederations, a count of one is added for each confederation in the path or each confederation set in the path. A null AS path has a length of zero.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the AS path length equals 10, then the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path length eq 10 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

as-path neighbor-is

To test autonomous system numbers at the head of the AS path against a sequence of one or more values or parameters, use the **as-path neighbor-is** command in route-policy configuration mode.

as-path neighbor-is *as-number-list* [**exact**]

Syntax Description	<p><i>as-number-list</i> Numbers or parameters, enclosed in single quotation marks, that represent a sequence of autonomous system numbers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535.
	<p>exact (Optional) Specifies that with the exact keyword, the <i>as-number-list</i> value must identically match the AS path for the route; without the exact keyword, any element in the <i>as-number-list</i> argument matches one or more occurrences of that element in the AS path for the route.</p>

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **as-path neighbor-is** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to test the autonomous system number or numbers at the head of the AS path against a sequence of one or more integral values or parameters. In other words, to test to learn if the sequence of autonomous system numbers matches the path beginning with the neighboring autonomous system from which this route was heard.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command has an equivalent regular expression (ios-regex). For example, AS path neighbor-is '1' would be '^1_'.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples The following are incomplete configuration examples:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path neighbor-is '10' then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path neighbor-is '$asnum' then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path neighbor-is '10 20' then
```

These statements evaluate to true when the first autonomous system numbers on the AS path match, in the same order, the supplied parameters or integer values in the **neighbor-is** statement. If the neighboring autonomous system location happens to be an AS-set, the operator evaluates to true if the corresponding argument to the **neighbor-is** operator is an element of the AS-set.

Without the **exact** keyword, repeated autonomous system numbers in the AS path are ignored. For example,

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path neighbor-is '10 20' then
```

matches an AS path beginning

```
10 10 10 20 ...
```

and an AS path beginning:

```
10 20 ....
```

With the **exact** keyword, repetitions are not ignored, therefore

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path neighbor-is '10 20' exact then
```

matches the second of these AS paths but not the first.

as-path originates-from

To compare an AS path against the AS sequence beginning with the AS number that originated a route, use the **as-path originates-from** command in route-policy configuration mode.

as-path originates-from *as-number-list* [**exact**]

Syntax Description	<p>as-number-list Numbers or parameters, enclosed in single quotation marks, that represent a sequence of autonomous system numbers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>exact (Optional) Specifies that with the exact keyword, the <i>as-number-list</i> value must identically match the AS path for the route; without the exact keyword, any element in the <i>as-number-list</i> argument matches one or more occurrences of that element in the AS path for the route.</p>				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the as-path originates-from command as a conditional expression within an if statement to compare an AS path to the autonomous system sequence.</p> <p> Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an if statement, see the if command.</p> <p>The originates-from operator is similar to the neighbor-is operator, except that it looks at the autonomous system number at the opposite end of the AS path. In other words, it is comparing to the autonomous system that originated the route. It can take numbers or parameters, enclosed in single quotation marks, that represent a sequence of autonomous system numbers. When more than one number is specified in the list, the sequence of autonomous system numbers listed must appear as a subsequence in the AS path, with the last number corresponding to the autonomous system that originated the route.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read, write				

Examples

The following are incomplete configuration examples:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path originates-from '10 11' then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path originates-from '$asnum 11' then
```

The first line of the preceding example evaluates to true if autonomous system 11 originated the route and then advertised it to autonomous system 10, from which the route was eventually propagated to us. In the case where the route has been aggregated, and the location of the originating autonomous system contains an AS-set, the **originates-from** operator evaluates to true if the argument to the **originates-from** operator is contained in the AS-set.

Without the **exact** keyword, repeated autonomous system numbers in the AS path are ignored. For example,

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path originates-from '10 11' then
```

matches an autonomous system path ending

```
...10 10 10 11
```

and an autonomous system path ending

```
...10 11
```

With the **exact** keyword, repetitions are not ignored, therefore

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path originates-from '10 11' exact then
```

matches the second of these autonomous system paths but not the first.

as-path passes-through

To verify if the supplied integer or parameter appears anywhere in the AS path or if the supplied sequence of integers and parameters appears, in the same order, anywhere in the AS path, use the **as-path passes-through** command in route-policy configuration mode.

as-path passes-through *as-number-list* [**exact**]

Syntax Description

as-number-list Numbers or parameters, enclosed in single quotation marks, that represent a sequence of autonomous system numbers.

- Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535.
- Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295.
- Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535.

exact (Optional) Specifies that with the **exact** keyword, the *as-number-list* value must identically match the AS path for the route; without the **exact** keyword, any element in the *as-number-list* argument matches one or more occurrences of that element in the AS path for the route.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **as-path passes-through** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to verify if the specified integer or parameter appears anywhere in the AS path or if the sequence of integers and parameters appears.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The **passes-through** operator takes a sequence of integers or parameters, enclosed in single quotation marks, as an argument. It can also take a single integer or parameter as an argument. It evaluates to true if the supplied integer or parameter appears anywhere in the AS path, or if the supplied sequence of integers and parameters appears, in the same order, anywhere in the AS path. This includes the **originates-from** or **neighbor-is** location in the AS path.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following are incomplete configuration examples:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path passes-through '10' then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path passes-through '$asnum' then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path passes-through '10 11' then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path passes-through '10 $asnum 12' then
```

Without the **exact** keyword, repeated autonomous system numbers in the AS path are ignored. For example:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path passes-through '9 10 11' then
```

matches an AS path containing

```
...9 10 10 10 11 ....
```

and an AS path containing:

```
...9 10 11...
```

With the **exact** keyword, repetitions are not ignored. Therefore:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path passes-through '9 10 11' exact then
```

matches the second of these AS paths but not the first.

as-path-set

To create a named AS path set, use the **as-path-set** command in XR Config mode. To remove the named AS path set, use the **no** form of this command.

```
as-path-set name
no as-path-set name
```

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of the AS path set.
---------------------------	--------------------------------------

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **as-path-set** command to create a named AS path set.

An AS path set comprises operations for matching an AS path attribute.

This command enters AS path set configuration mode, in which you can use any of the below option to specify an operation.

Options	Description
dfa-regex	Indicates the DFA (deterministic finite automata) style regular expression. It performs better for complex regular expressions. Single quotation marks are required around the regular expression.
ios-regex	Indicates the traditional IOS style regular expression. It performs better with simpler regular expressions. Single quotation marks are required around the regular expression.
length	Indicates the number of ASN (Autonomous System Number) in the AS path of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route.
neighbor-is	Indicates the neighbor's AS-path number that can be matched with.
originates-from	Indicates the BGP AS from which the route originated.
passes-through	Indicates if the supplied integer or parameter appears anywhere in the AS path, or if the supplied sequence of integers and parameters appear, in the same order, anywhere in the AS path.

Options	Description
unique-length	Indicates the length of BGP AS-path, ignoring duplicates.

The above options can also be used as an inline set in a parenthesized list of comma-separated expressions.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following is a sample definition of an AS path set named aset1. This AS path set is composed of two elements. When used in a matching operation, this AS path set matches any route whose AS path ends with either the autonomous system number 42 or 127.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# as-path-set aset1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# ios-regex '_42$',
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# ios-regex '_127$'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# end-set
```

The following is a sample of the as-path options used as an inline set.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path in (ios-regex '_42$', ios-regex$ '_127$')
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

as-path unique-length

To perform specific checks based on the length of the AS path (match against the number of unique ASNs in the AS path), use the **as-path unique-length** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
as-path unique-length {eq | is | ge | le} {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	eq is ge le Equal to; greater than or equal to; less than or equal to.				
	<i>number</i> Value assigned to an 11-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 0 to 2047.				
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the as-path unique-length command as a conditional expression within an if statement to perform a match based on the length of the AS path.				



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The **unique-length** operator is similar to the length operator, except that when an AS path has been padded with the same autonomous system number multiple times, the operator counts only one when the route is padded. Therefore, given an AS path of 333 333 111 222 123 444 444 444, the **unique-length** operator would return a value of 5, whereas the length operator would return a value of 8.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to perform checks based on the AS path length. If the AS path matches the specified values, the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path unique-length eq 10 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path unique-length ge 10 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path unique-length le 10 then

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path unique-length eq $integerparam then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path unique-length ge $geparam then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if as-path unique-length le $leparam then
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set local-preference 100  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# endif
```

community is-empty

To check if a route has no community attributes associated with it, use the **community is-empty** command in route-policy configuration mode.

community is-empty

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **community is-empty** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to check if a route has community attributes associated with it.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command takes no arguments and evaluates to true only if the route has no community attributes associated with it.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the route has no community attributes associated with it, then the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if community is-empty then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
```

community matches-any

To match any elements of a community set, use the **community matches-any** command in route-policy configuration mode.

community matches-any {*community-set-name*inline-*community-set*parameter}

Syntax Description

community-set-name Name of a community set.

inline-community-set Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **community matches-any** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match any element of a community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-any** operator evaluates as true if at least one community element of the community attribute for the route matches an element in the community set operand. If no community in the route matches any of the specifications in the named or inline set, then the condition evaluates to false. Likewise, when there is no community at all in the route, the condition evaluates to false.

Matching of a community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. If the community specification in a set is the familiar colon-separated decimal 16-bit numbers specification, or one of the well-known communities, the community matches the specification if the specification denotes the same 32-bit number as that in the route. If the community specification uses a wildcard, then the community in the route matches if it is one of the many communities denoted by the wildcard specification. In inline sets, community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Communities may also be matched using range and regular expression operators. Range specifications are entered as follows: [*low-value* .. *high-value*]. Either or both colon-separated halves of a community value may contain a range. The following are valid range specifications:

```
10: [100..1000]
[10..100]:80
[10..100]: [100..2000]
```

In addition, the **private-as** keyword may be used to specify the range from 64512 to 65534. Regular expressions are specified as the **ios-regex** keyword followed by a valid regular expression string.

Community values from the route are matched one at a time to the match specifications. Therefore, regex match specifications are expected to represent one individual community value and not a sequence of community values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, a named community set called my-community-set and a route policy called community-matches-any-example are created. The policy sets the local-preference to 100 for any route that has one or more of the communities in the my-community-set community set. If the route does not have any of these communities, the policy checks whether it has any communities whose first half is in the range from 10 to 25 and whose second half is the value 35, in which case it sets the local-preference to 200. Otherwise, it checks for a community value in the range of 30:100 to 30:500, in which case it sets the local-preference to 300.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# community-set my-community-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 10:20,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 10:30,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 10:40
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy community-matches-any-example
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if community matches-any my-community-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif community matches-any ([10..25]:35) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-any (30:[100..500])
then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

community matches-every

To match every element of a community set, use the **community matches-every** command in route-policy configuration mode.

community matches-every {*community-set-name*inline-*community-set-parameter*}

Syntax Description

community-set-name Name of a community set.

inline-community-set Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **community matches-every** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match every element of a community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-every** operator evaluates as true if every specification in the named set or inline set specified matches at least one community value in the route. If any community specification in the named or inline set is not matched, then the operation evaluates to false.

Matching of a community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. If the community-specification in a set is the familiar colon-separated decimal 16-bit numbers specification, or one of the well-known communities, the community matches the specification if the specification denotes the same 32-bit number as that in the route. If the community specification uses a wildcard, then the community in the route matches if it is one of the many communities denoted by the wildcard specification. In inline sets, community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Communities may also be matched using range and regular expression operators. Range specifications are entered as follows: [*low-value* .. *high-value*]. Either or both colon-separated halves of a community value may contain a range. The following are valid range specifications:

```
10: [100..1000]
[10..100]:80
[10..100]: [100..2000]
```

Therefore, a **matches-every** operation with two community range specifications means that a community must be present in the route that corresponds to each range. For example, in the following statement:

```
if community matches-every (10:[100..200],20:[100..200]) then
```

the statement evaluates as true if one or more communities in the route lie in the range 10:[100..200] and one or more communities in the route lie in the range 20:[100..200].

In addition, the **private-as** keyword may be used to specify the range from 64512 to 65534.

Regular expressions are specified as the **ios-regex** keyword followed by a valid single-quoted regular expression string. Community values from the route are matched one at a time against the match specifications. Therefore, regex match specifications are expected to represent one individual community value and not a sequence of community values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the route policy named community-matches-every-example sets the local-preference value to 100 for all routes that have all three communities in the my-community-set community set. Routes that do not have all three communities but have a community that matches the first regular expression match have the local-preference value set to 200. Finally, any remaining routes that match the last regular expression have the local-preference values set to 300.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# community-set my-community-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 10:20,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 10:30,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 10:40
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy community-matches-every-example
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if community matches-every my-community-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-every (ios-regex
' _10:[0-9]0_') then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-every
(ios-regex' _20:[0-9]0_') then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

community matches-within

To configure a route policy to match within a community set, use the **community matches-within** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
community matches-within { community-set-name or inline-community-set | parameter }
```

Syntax Description

community-set-name Name of a community set.

inline-community-set Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is similar to the **community matches-any** command, but every community in the route must match at least one match specification. If the route has no communities, then it matches.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

The following example shows how to configure a route policy to match within the elements of a community set.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#route-policy bob
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#if community matches-within (*:3, 5:*) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#set local-preference 94
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#end-policy
```

For example, routes with these sets of communities return TRUE:

- (1:3, 5:10)
- (5:3)
- (2:3, 6:3, 4:3)

Routes with the following set of communities return FALSE:

(1:3, 5:10, 6:5) —The community (6:5) does not match

community-set

To define a community set, use the **community-set** command in XR Config mode. To remove the community set, use the **no** form of this command.

community-set *name*
no community-set *name*

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of the community set.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Regular expressions and ranges can be specified to match the communities. An attempt to use a community set that contains a range or regular expression to set a community value is rejected when an attempt to attach such a policy is made.
-------------------------	---

A community set holds community values for matching against the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community attribute. A community is a 32-bit quantity. For notational convenience, each community value must be split in half and expressed as two unsigned decimal integers in the range from 0 to 65535, separated by a colon.

The inline form of a community set also supports parameterization. Each 16-bit portion of the community may be parameterized.

The routing policy language (RPL) provides symbolic names for the standard well-known community values: **accept-own** is 0xFFFF0001, **internet** is 0:0, **no-export** is 65535:65281, **no-advertise** is 65535:65282, and **local-as** is 65535:65283.

RPL also provides a facility for using wildcards in community specifications. A wildcard is specified by inserting an asterisk (*) in place of one of the 16-bit portions of the community specification, which indicates that any value for that portion of the community matches.

Every community set must contain at least one community value. An empty community set is invalid and the policy configuration system rejects it.

Community sets can be entered in these formats:

Format	Description
<i>#-remark</i>	Remark beginning with '#'
*	Wildcard (any community or part thereof)
<i>0-65535</i>	16-bit half-community number
[Left bracket to begin range
accept-own	Accept-Own (BGP well-known community)

Format	Description
dfa-regex	DFA (deterministic finite automata) style regular expression
internet	Internet (BGP well-known community)
ios-regex	Traditional IOS style regular expression
local-AS	Do not send outside local AS (BGP well-known community)
no-advertise	Do not advertise to any peer (BGP well-known community)
no-export	Do not export to next AS (BGP well-known community)
private-as	Match within BGP private AS range [64512..65534]



Note The dfa-regex and ios-regex syntax for community set is "[^:;<>]*:[^:;<>]*[']". This means that regex starts with a single-quote (") followed by a string of any character (that does not include single-quote, colon, ampersand, less-than, greater-than, or space) followed by a colon, and a string of any characters (that does not include single-quote, colon, ampersand, less-than, greater-than, or space) followed by single-quote.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

route-policy read,
write

Examples

In the following example, a community set named cset_accept_own is created:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#community-set cset_accept_own
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)#accept-own
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)#end-set
```

In the following example, a community set named cset1 is created:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# community-set cset1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 12:34,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 12:56,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 12:78,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# internet
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# end-set
```

In the following example, a community set named cset2 is created:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# community-set cset2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 123:456,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# no-advertise,
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# end-set
```

In the following example, a community set named cset3 is created. This policy uses wildcards and matches all communities where the autonomous system part of the community is 123.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# community-set cset3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# 123:*
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-comm)# end-set
```

delete community

To delete community attributes associated with a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route, use the **delete community** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
delete community {all | in {community-set-nameinline-community-setparameter} | not in {community-set-nameinline-community-setparameter}}
```

Syntax Description	all	Removes all communities except the well-known communities.
	in	Removes any communities associated with the route that are listed in either the named community set or the inline community set.
	<i>community-set-name</i>	Name of a community set.
	<i>inline-community-set</i>	Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
	<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
	not in	Removes all communities that are not listed in either the named community set or the inline community set, and are not well-known communities.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **delete community** command to delete community attributes associated with a BGP route.



Note The **delete community** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Communities are 32-bit values carried in Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes. Each route may have zero or more communities in an unordered list.

You can remove a well-known community (internet, no-export, no-advertise, or local-as) from a route, but this removal must be done explicitly. This command should be used with a degree of caution. In general, few circumstances exist in which you would need to remove a well-known community.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to delete any communities associated with the routes that are listed in either the named community set or inline community set, respectively.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete community in my_community_set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete community in (10:[0..50],20:[60..80])
```

The following example shows how to remove all communities including well-known communities.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete community in (internet, no-export, no-advertise,
local- as, *.*)
```

The following example shows how to remove all communities except for the well-known communities.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete community all
```

The following example shows how to delete the well-known community value internet from a route:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete community in (internet)
```

delete extcommunity rt

To delete route target (RT) extended community attributes associated with a Border Gateway Protocol (route), use the **delete extcommunity rt** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
delete extcommunity rt {all | in {extcommunity-set-nameinline-extcommunity-setparameter} | not in {extcommunity-set-nameinline-extcommunity-setparameter}}
```

Syntax Description		
all		Removes all extended communities.
in		Removes any extended communities associated with the routes that are listed in either the named extended community set or the inline extended community set.
<i>extcommunity-set-name</i>		Name of an extended community set.
<i>inline-extcommunity-set</i>		Inline extended community set. The inline extended community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>		Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
not in		Removes all extended communities that are not listed in either the named extended community set or the inline extended community set, and are not well-known extended communities.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **delete extcommunity rt** command to delete extended community values from a BGP route target extended community list in a route.



Note The **delete extcommunity rt** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Extended communities are similar to regular Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) communities but contain more data and have a richer structure for encoding information in them.

Extended communities can be in the following forms: SoO:AS:tag, SoO:IP:tag, RT:AS:tag, or RT:IP:tag.

Wildcards (*) and regular expressions are allowed for extended community set elements.

The forms of this command that take a named extended community set or an inline extended community set value as arguments are equivalent. They delete any extended communities that are listed in either the named set or the inline set, respectively.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, all extended communities are deleted:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete extcommunity rt all
```

In this example, any extended communities that are listed in my-extcommunity-set are deleted:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete extcommunity rt in my-extcommunity-set
```

In this example, extended communities associated with the route listed in the named inline extended community sets are deleted:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# delete extcommunity rt in (67:29, 67:55)
```

delete large-community

To delete the specified large-communities from a route policy, use the **delete large-community** command in the route-policy configuration mode.

```
delete large-community {all |[not] in {named or inline-large-community-set |
parameter } }
```

Syntax Description		
all		Removes all large communities.
in		Removes any large communities associated with the route that are listed in either the named large community set or the inline large community set.
<i>large-community-set-name</i>		Name of a large community set.
<i>inline-large-community-set</i>		Inline large community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>		Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
not		Removes all communities that are not listed in either the named large community set or the inline large community set.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The large communities are specified as three non negative decimal integers separated by colons. For example, 1:2:3. Each integer is stored in 32 bits. The possible range for each integer is 0 to 4294967295.

In route-policy statements, each integer in the BGP large community can be replaced by any of the following expressions:

- [x..y] — This expression specifies a range between x and y, inclusive.
- * — This expression stands for any number.
- peeras — This expression is replaced by the AS number of the neighbor from which the community is received or to which the community is sent, as appropriate.
- not-peeras — This expression matches any number other than the peeras.
- private-as — This expression specifies any number in the private ASN range: [64512..65534] and [4200000000..4294967294].



Note The `peer-as` and `not-peer-as` expressions can only be used in delete statements that appear in route policies that are applied at the `neighbor-in` or `neighbor-out` attach points.

IOS regular expression (`ios-regex`) and DFA style regular expression (`dfa-regex`) can be used in the delete statements. For example, the IOS regular expression `ios-regex '^5:.*:7$'` is equivalent to the expression `5:.*:7`.

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

route-policy	read, write
--------------	----------------

The following example shows how to delete specified BGP large-communities from a route policy using the `delete large-community` command.

```
RP/0/RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy lrg_comm_rp2S
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#delete large-community in (ios-regex '^100000:')
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#delete large-community not in (peer-as:*, 41289:*)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#delete large-community in catbert
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end-policy
```

destination in

To match a destination entry in a named prefix set or inline prefix set, use the **destination in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

destination in {*prefix-set-name**inline-prefix-set**parameter*}

Syntax Description

prefix-set-name Name of a prefix set.

inline-prefix-set Inline prefix set. The inline prefix set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
parameter

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **destination in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match a destination entry in a named prefix set or inline prefix set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command takes either a named prefix set or an inline prefix set value as an argument. The condition returns true if the destination entry matches any entry in the prefix set or inline prefix set. An attempt to match a destination using a prefix set that is defined but contains no elements returns false.

The routing policy language (RPL) provides the ability to test destinations for a match to a list of prefix match specifications using the **in** operator. The **destination in** command is protocol-independent.

In Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), the destination of a route is also known as its network-layer reachability information (NLRI). It comprises a prefix value and a mask length.

RPL supports both 32-bit IPv4 prefixes, specified in dotted-decimal format, and 128-bit IPv6 prefixes, specified in colon-separated hexadecimal format.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, a prefix set named `my-prefix-set` is defined and a route policy named `use-destination-in` is created. Within the `use-destination-in` route policy, the **destination in** command

is used within an **if** statement to learn if the destination is in the prefix-set named my-prefix-set. If it is, then local preference is set to 100. If it is not in my-prefix-set but does match the next prefix specifications, then local preference is set to 200.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# prefix-set my-prefix-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# 10.0.0.1/32,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# fe80::203:0:0:0/64,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# 10.0.0.2/24 le 32
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy use-destination-in
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in my-prefix-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif destination in (10.0.0.1/32, 10.0.0.2/24 le
32) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

In the following example, a prefix set named ipv6-prefix-set is defined and a route policy named ipv6-destination-in is created. Within the ipv6-destination-in route policy, the **destination in** command is used within an **if** statement to learn if the destination is in the prefix-set named ipv6-prefix-set. If it is, then the next-hop is set to 2001:abcd:fedc::1. If it is not in ipv6-prefix-set but does match the next prefix specifications, then the next-hop is set to 1111:2222:3333:4444:5555:6666:7777:8888.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# prefix-set ipv6-prefix-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# 2001:0:0:1::/64,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# 2001:0:0:2::/64,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# 2001:0:0:3::/64,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# 2001:0:0:4::/64
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pxf)# end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy ipv6-destination-in
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in ipv6-prefix-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set next-hop 2001:abcd:fedc::1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif destination in (2001::1, 2002:1:2:3::/64)
then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set next-hop
1111:2222:3333:4444:5555:6666:7777:8888
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

done

To stop executing a policy and accept the route, use the **done** command in route-policy configuration mode.

done

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **done** command to stop executing the policy and accept the route.



Note The **done** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

When encountering a **done** statement the route is passed and no further policy statements are executed. All modifications made to the route prior to the **done** statement are still valid.



Note The default action of a route policy is to drop or discard any routes that have not been either explicitly passed or for which no attempt has been made to modify with an action. The routing policy language (RPL) does not have specific “match clauses,” which means the default drop behavior is controlled by whether a route has been explicitly passed or an attempt has been to modify the route using an action statement.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the destination match succeeds for 29.0.0.0/8 le 32, the execution continues past set community 102:12 and onto the next statement. If the destination match succeeds for 39.0.0.0/8 le 32 execution, then the policy execution stops when it encounters the *done* statement.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy done_st_example
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (29.0.0.0/8 le 32) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:12
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (39.0.0.0/8 le 32) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:39
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# done
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (49.0.0.0/8 le 32) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:49
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (59.0.0.0/8 le 32) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:59
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

drop

To discard a route, use the **drop** command in route-policy configuration mode.

drop

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **drop** command within a route policy to drop a route.



Note The **drop** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command causes the route to be dropped. After a route is dropped, no further execution of policy occurs. Therefore, if after executing the first two statements of a policy the **drop** statement is encountered, the route is discarded and execution stops immediately even when the policy contains further statements.



Note The default action of a route policy is to drop or discard any routes that have not been either explicitly passed or attempted to be modified with an action. The routing policy language (RPL) does not have specific “match clauses,” which means the default drop behavior is controlled by whether a route has been explicitly passed or an attempt has been to modify the route using an action statement.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, any route with a destination address contained within the prefix set pset1 is dropped:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in pset1 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

edit

To edit the contents of a route policy, a prefix set, an AS path set, a community set, or an extended community set, use the **edit** command in XR EXEC mode.

edit {**route-policy** | **prefix-set** | **as-path-set** | **community-set** | **extcommunity-set** {**rt** | **soo**} | **policy-global** | **rd-set**} *name* [{**nano** | **emacs** | **vim** | **inline** {**add** | **prepend** | **remove**} *set-element*}]

Syntax Description

route-policy	Edits the contents of a route policy.
prefix-set	Edits the contents of a prefix set.
as-path-set	Edits the contents of an AS path set.
community-set	Edits the contents of a community set.
extcommunity-set	Edits the contents of an extended community set of the specified type.
rt	Edits the BGP route target (RT) extended community.
soo	Edits the BGP site of origin (SoS) extended community.
policy-global	Edits the contents of policy-global definitions.
rd-set	Edits the contents of a route-distinguisher set.
<i>name</i>	Name of a route policy, a prefix set, an AS path set, a community set, or an extended community set, RD set, or global parameters.
nano	(Optional) Uses GNU Nano text editor.
emacs	(Optional) Uses Micro Emacs editor.
vim	(Optional) Uses VI Improved editor.
inline	(Optional) Uses the command line.
add	Appends the element to the set.
prepend	Prepends the element to the set.
remove	Removes the element from the set.
<i>set-element</i>	Value of the set element.
	<p>Note To inline edit multiple set elements separated with comma, use quotes to club the entries as a single argument. Example:</p> <pre>edit extcommunity-set rt rt_set inline add "4:4,5:4"</pre>

Command Default

Default editor is GNU nano text editor

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **edit** command to edit the contents of a route policy, a prefix set, an AS path set, a community set, an extended community set, a global policy, or a route destination set.

After editing with Nano, save the edit buffer and exit the editor using the Ctrl-X keystroke.

After editing with Emacs, save the editor buffer by using the Ctrl-X and Ctrl-S keystrokes. To save and exit the editor, use the Ctrl-X and Ctrl-C keystrokes.

After editing with VIM, to write to a current file and exit use the :wq or :x or ZZ keystrokes. To quit and confirm, use the :q keystrokes. To quit and discard changes, use the :q! keystrokes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the policy_A policy is opened in the editor:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# edit route-policy policy_A
-----
== MicroEMACS 3.8b () == rpl_edit.139281 ==
  if destination in (2001::/8) then
    drop
  endif
end-policy
!

== MicroEMACS 3.8b () == rpl_edit.139281 ==
Parsing.
83 bytes parsed in 1 sec (82)bytes/sec
Committing.
1 items committed in 1 sec (0)items/sec
Updating.
Updated Commit database in 1 sec
```

If there are parse errors, you are asked whether editing should continue:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#edit route-policy policy_B
== MicroEMACS 3.8b () == rpl_edit.141738 ==
route-policy policy_B
  set metric-type type_1
  if destination in (2001::/8) then
    drop
  endif
end-policy
!
== MicroEMACS 3.8b () == rpl_edit.141738 ==
Parsing.
105 bytes parsed in 1 sec (103)bytes/sec

% Syntax/Authorization errors in one or more commands.!! CONFIGURATION
```

```
FAILED DUE TO SYNTAX/AUTHORIZATION ERRORS
set metric-type type_1
if destination in (2001::/8) then
  drop
endif
end-policy
!
```

Continue editing? [no]:

If you answer **yes**, the editor continues on the text buffer from where you left off. If you answer **no**, the running configuration is not changed and the editing session is ended.

After the policy is opened, it may be manipulated using normal editor commands, then saved and committed to the running configuration.

end-global

To end the definition of global parameters and exit global parameter configuration mode, use the **end-global** command in global parameter configuration mode.

end-global

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Global parameter configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **end-global** command to end the definition of global parameters and exit global parameter configuration mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the **end-global** command ends the definition of global parameters:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#policy-global
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rp-gl)# glbpathtype 'ebgp'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rp-gl)# glbtags '100'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rp-gl)# end-global
```

end-policy

To end the definition of a route policy and exit route-policy configuration mode, use the **end-policy** command in route-policy configuration mode.

end-policy

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the end-policy command to end the definition of a route policy and exit route-policy configuration mode.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the **end-policy** command ends the definition of a route policy:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy med-to-local-pref
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if med eq 150 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif med eq 200 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-elseif)# set local-preference 60
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-elseif)# elseif med eq 250 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-elseif)# set local-preference 0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

end-set

To end the definition of an AS path set, a prefix set, a community set, an extended community set, or an RD set and return to XR Config mode, use the **end-set** command in route-policy configuration mode.

end-set

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

- AS path set configuration
- Prefix set configuration
- Community set configuration
- Extended community set configuration
- Route distinguisher set configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **end-set** command to end the definition of an AS path set, a prefix set, a community set, or an extended community set.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the **end-set** command ends the definition of an AS path set named aset1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# as-path-set aset1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# ios-regex '_42$',
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# ios-regex '_127$'

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-as)# end-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#
```

The following example shows how to create an RD set called my_rd_set and use the **end-set** command to end the definition:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rd-set my_rd_set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 172.16.0.0/16:* ,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 172.17.0.0/16:100,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 192:* ,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 192:100
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# end-set
```

extcommunity rt is-empty

To check if a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route has route target (RT) extended community attributes associated with it, use the **extcommunity rt is-empty** command in route-policy configuration mode.

extcommunity rt is-empty

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **extcommunity rt is-empty** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to check if a BGP route has extended community attributes associated with it.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The **is-empty** operator takes no arguments and evaluates to true if the route has no extended community attributes associated with it.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the extended community is empty, then the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy extcommunity-is-empty-example
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if extcommunity rt is-empty then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

extcommunity rt matches-any

To match any element of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route target (RT) extended community set, use the **extcommunity rt matches-any** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
extcommunity rt matches-any {extcommunity-set-nameinline-extcommunity-setparameter}
```

Syntax Description

<i>extcommunity-set-name</i>	Name of an RT extended community set.
<i>inline-extcommunity-set</i>	Inline RT extended community set. The inline extended community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **extcommunity rt matches-any** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match elements of an extended community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-any** operator evaluates as true if at least one extended community in the route matches an extended community specification in the named or inline set. If no extended community in the route matches any of the specifications in the named or inline set, then this simple condition evaluates to false. Likewise, when there is no extended community at all in the route, the condition evaluates to false.

Matching an extended community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. In inline sets, extended community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, an extended community set named `my-extcommunity-set` and a parameterized route-policy named `my-extcommunity-set-example($tag,$ip)` are defined. The **extcommunity rt matches-any** command is used in an if statement such that if at least one extended community in the route matches an extended community specification in the named set, then the local preference is set to 100. If there is no extended community in the route that matches any of the

specifications in the named set, then the condition evaluates as false and the extended community is compared to the inline extended sets.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# extcommunity-set rt my-extcommunity-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:615,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:6150,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 15.15.15.15:15
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy my-extcommunity-set-example($tag,$ip)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if extcommunity rt matches-any my-extcommunity-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif extcommunity rt matches-any (10:20, 10:$tag)
then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif extcommunity rt matches-any ($ip:$tag) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif extcommunity rt matches-any (2.3.4.5:$tag)
then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 400
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

extcommunity rt matches-every

To match every element of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route target (RT) extended community set, use the **extcommunity rt matches-every** command in route-policy configuration mode.

extcommunity rt matches-every {*extcommunity-set-name*inline-*extcommunity-set-parameter*}

Syntax Description

extcommunity-set-name Name of an RT extended community set.

inline-extcommunity-set Inline RT extended community set. The inline extended community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **extcommunity rt matches-every** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match every element of an RT extended community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-every** operator evaluates as true if every extended community value in the extended community attribute for the route matches at least one element of the extended community set or inline set. If no extended community in the route matches any of the specifications in the named or inline set, then this simple condition evaluates to false. Likewise, when there is no extended community at all in the route, the condition evaluates to false.

Matching an extended community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. In inline sets, extended community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, an extended community set named `my-extcommunity-set` and a parameterized route policy named `extcommunity-matches-every-example` (\$as, \$tag) are defined. The condition `extcommunity rt matches-every` is used in an `if` statement in this policy. If it evaluates to true, the local-preference value is set to 100. If it evaluates to false, the extended community is

evaluated using an inline set. If that condition evaluates to true, the local-preference value is set to 200. If it evaluates to false, the local-preference value is set to 300.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# extcommunity-set rt my-extcommunity-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:20,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:30,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:40
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# end-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy extcommunity-matches-every-example($as,$tag)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if extcommunity rt matches-every my-extcommunity-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif extcommunity rt matches-every (10:20, 10:$tag,
$as:30) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

extcommunity rt matches-within

To match at least one element of an extended community set of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route target (RT), use the **extcommunity rt matches-within** command in route-policy configuration mode.

extcommunity rt matches-within {*rt-type-extcommunity-set-name*inline-*extcommunity-setparameter*}

Syntax Description	
<i>rt-type-extcommunity-set-name</i>	Name of an RT extended community set.
<i>inline-extcommunity-set</i>	Inline RT extended community set, enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name preceded with a "\$" symbol.

Command Default None

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **extcommunity rt matches-within** command as a conditional expression within an if statement to match elements of an extended community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an if statement, see the if command.

A simple condition using the matches-within operator evaluates as true if all the elements in extended community from the route match any element in the extended community set. For example, let 'c' be the RTs from the route and 'm' be the RT set from the policy. With the **extcommunity rt matches-within** configuration, each value in 'c' must match any (or at least one) value in 'm'.

Matching an extended community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. In inline sets, extended community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	route-policy	read, write

In the following example, an extended community set named *my-extcommunity-set* and a parameterized route-policy named *my-extcommunity-set-example(\$tag,\$ip)* are defined. The **extcommunity rt matches-within** command is used in an if statement such that if all extended community values in the route match any element of the extended community specification in the named set, then the local preference is set to 100.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) #extcommunity-set rt my-extcommunity-set
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)#10:615,  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)#10:6150,  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)#15.15.15.15:15  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)#end-set  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy my-extcommunity-set-example($tag,$ip)  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if extcommunity rt matches-within my-extcommunity-set then  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#set local-preference 100
```

extcommunity-set cost

To define a cost extended community set, use the **extcommunity-set cost** command in XR Config mode. To remove the cost extended community set, use the **no** form of this command.

extcommunity-set cost *name*
no extcommunity-set cost *name*

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a cost extended community set. The <i>name</i> argument is case sensitive, can contain any alphanumeric characters, and can be up to 63 characters in length.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the extcommunity-set cost command to define a cost extended community set.</p> <p>An extended community set is analogous to a community set except that it contains extended community values instead of regular community values. Extended community values are 64-bit structured values. An extended community set also supports named forms and inline forms.</p>
-------------------------	--

Cost extended communities can be entered in these formats:

- **#-remark** ---Remark beginning with '#'
- **0-255**---Decimal number
- **abort** ---Discard RPL definition and return to top level config
- **end-set** ---End of set definition
- **exit** ---Exit from the submode
- **igp**:---Cost Community with IGP as point of insertion
- **pre-bestpath**: ---Cost Community with Pre-Bestpath as point of insertion
- **show** ---Show partial RPL configuration

Multiple cost community set clauses can be configured in each route policy block or sequence. Each cost community set clause must have a different ID (0-255). The cost community set clause with the lowest cost-value is preferred by the best path selection process when all other attributes are equal.

As with community sets, the inline form supports parameterization within parameterized policies. Either portion of the extended community value can be parameterized.

Every extended community set must contain at least one extended community value. Empty extended community sets are invalid and the policy configuration system rejects them.

Wildcards (*) and regular expressions are allowed for extended community set elements.

Examples

In the following example, a cost extended community set named extcomm-cost is defined:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# extcommunity-set cost extcomm-cost  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# IGP:90:914,  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# Pre-Bestpath:91:915  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# end-set
```

extcommunity-set rt

To define a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route target (RT) extended community set, use the **extcommunity-set rt** command in XR Config mode. To remove the RT community set, use the **no** form of this command.

```
extcommunity-set rt name
no extcommunity-set rt name
```

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of an RT extended community set.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines

Use the **extcommunity-set rt** command to define an RT extended community set for BGP.

Regular expressions and ranges can be specified to match the extended communities. Regular expressions and ranges can be specified in an extended community set to support the matching of communities. An attempt to use an extended community set that contains a range or regular expression to set an extended community set value is rejected when an attempt to attach such a policy is made.

An extcommunity set RT holds RT extended community values to match against the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) RT extended community attribute. RT extended communities can be entered in these formats:

- *#-remark* ---Remark beginning with '#'
- ***--- Wildcard (any community or part thereof)
- *1-4294967295*---32-bit decimal number
- *1-65535* ---16-bit decimal number
- *A.B.C.D/M:N* ---Extended community - IPv4 prefix format
- *A.B.C.D:N*---Extended community - IPv4 format
- *ASN:N* ---Extended community - ASPLAIN format
- *X.Y:N* ---Extended community - ASDOT format
- **dfa-regex** ---DFA (deterministic finite automata) style regular expression
- **ios-regex** ---Traditional IOS style regular expression



Note The dfa-regex and ios-regex syntax for community set is "[^: <>]*:[^: <>]*[/]". This means that regex starts with a single-quote (") followed by a string of any character (that does not include single-quote, colon, ampersand, less-than, greater-than, or space) followed by a colon, and a string of any characters (that does not include single-quote, colon, ampersand, less-than, greater-than, or space) followed by single-quote.

N is a number within the range of 1 to 65535.

Examples

In the following example, an RT extended community set named extcomm-rt is defined:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# extcommunity-set rt extcomm-rt  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10002:666  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10.0.0.2:666  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# end-set
```

extcommunity-set soo

To define a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Site-of-Origin (SoO) extended community set, use the **extcommunity-set soo** command in XR Config mode. To remove the SoO extended community set, use the **no** form of this command.

```
extcommunity-set soo name
no extcommunity-set soo name
```

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of an SoO extended community set.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines Use the **extcommunity-set soo** command to define an SoO extended community set. An extcommunity set soo holds SoO extended community values to match against the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) SoO extended community attribute. SoO extended communities can be entered in these formats:

- *#-remark* ---Remark beginning with '#'
- ***--- Wildcard (any community or part thereof)
- *1-4294967295*---32-bit decimal number
- *1-65535* ---16-bit decimal number
- *A.B.C.D/M:N* ---Extended community - IPv4 prefix format
- *A.B.C.D:N*---Extended community - IPv4 format
- *ASN:N* ---Extended community - ASPLAIN format
- *X.Y:N* ---Extended community - ASDOT format
- **abort** ---Discard RPL definition and return to top level config
- **dfa-regex** ---DFA style regular expression
- **end-set** ---End of set definition
- **exit** ---Exit from the submode
- **ios-regex** ---Traditional IOS style regular expression
- **show** ---Show partial RPL configuration

N is a site-specific number.

Examples

In the following example, a SoO extended community set named extcomm-soo is defined:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# extcommunity-set soo extcomm-soo  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 66:60001,  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 77:70001,  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 88:80001,  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 99:90001,  
  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 100.100.100.1:153  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# end-set
```

extcommunity soo is-empty

To determine if a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route has any Site-of-Origin (SoO) extended communities associated with it, use the **extcommunity soo is-empty** command in route-policy configuration mode.

extcommunity soo is-empty

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **extcommunity soo is-empty** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to check if a BGP SoO route has extended community attributes associated with it.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The **is-empty** operator takes no arguments and evaluates to true if the route has no SoO extended community attributes associated with it.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if a route has no SoO extended communities associated with it, the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy extcommunity-is-empty-example
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if extcommunity soo is-empty then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

extcommunity soo matches-any

To match any element of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Site-of-Origin (SoO) extended community set, use the **extcommunity soo matches-any** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
extcommunity soo matches-any {extcommunity-set-nameinline-extcommunity-setparameter}
```

Syntax Description

extcommunity-set-name Name of a SoO extended community set.

inline-extcommunity-set Inline SoO extended community set. The inline extended community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **extcommunity soo matches-any** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match elements of an extended community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-any** operator evaluates as true if at least one extended community in the route matches an extended community specification in the named or inline set. If no extended community in the route matches any of the specifications in the named or inline set, then this simple condition evaluates to false. Likewise, when there is no extended community at all in the route, the condition evaluates to false.

Matching an extended community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. In inline sets, extended community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, an SoO extended community set named `extcomm-soo` and a parameterized route policy named `my-extcommunity-set-example($tag,$ip)` are defined.

The condition route policy named `extcommunity soo matches-any` is used in an `if` statement in this policy. If it evaluates to true, the local preference value is set to 100.

If it evaluates to false, the SoO extended community is evaluated using an inline set. If it evaluates to true, the local preference value is set to 200.

If it evaluates to false, the SoO extended community is evaluated using a different inline set. If it evaluates to true, the local preference value is set to 300.

If it evaluates to false, the SoO extended community is evaluated using a different inline set. If it evaluates to true, the local preference value is set to 400.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# extcommunity-set soo extcomm-soo
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 66:60001,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 77:70001,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 88:80001,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 99:90001,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 100.100.100.1:153
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy my-extcommunity-set-example($tag,$ip)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if extcommunity soo matches-any extcomm-soo then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif extcommunity soo matches-any (10:20, 10:$tag)
then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif extcommunity soo matches-any ($ip:$tag)
then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif extcommunity soo matches-any (2.3.4.5:$tag)
then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 400
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

extcommunity soo matches-every

To match every element of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Site-of-Origin (SoO) extended community set, use the **extcommunity soo matches-every** command in route-policy configuration mode.

extcommunity soo matches-every {*extcommunity-set-name*inline-*extcommunity-set-parameter*}

Syntax Description

<i>extcommunity-set-name</i>	Name of a SoO extended community set.
<i>inline-extcommunity-set</i>	Inline SoO extended community set. The inline extended community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **extcommunity soo matches-every** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match every element of a SoO extended community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-every** operator evaluates as true if every extended community value in the extended community attribute for the route matches at least one element of the extended community set or inline set. If no extended community in the route matches any of the specifications in the named or inline set, then this simple condition evaluates to false. Likewise, when there is no extended community at all in the route, the condition evaluates to false.

Matching an extended community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. In inline sets, extended community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Examples

In the following example, an extended community set named `my-extcomm-rt-set` and a parameterized route policy named `extcommunity-matches-every-example($as, $tag)` are defined. The condition `extcommunity soo matches-every` is used in an `if` statement in this policy and if it evaluates to true, the local-preference value is set to 100. If it evaluates to false, the extended community is evaluated using an inline set. If that condition evaluates to true, the local-preference value is set to 200. If it evaluates to false, the local-preference value is set to 300.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# extcommunity-set soo my-extcomm-rt-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:20,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:30,
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# 10:40
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ext)# end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy extcommunity-matches-every-example($as, $tag)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if extcommunity soo matches-every my-extcomm-rt-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif extcommunity soo matches-every (10:20, 10:$tag,
  $as:30) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# else
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

if

To decide which actions or dispositions should be taken for a given route, use the **if** command in route-policy configuration mode.

if *conditional-expression* **then** *action-statement* [*action-statement*] [**elseif** *conditional-expression* **then** *action-statement* [*action-statement*]] [**else** *action-statement* [*action-statement*]] **endif**

Syntax Description

<i>conditional-expression</i>	Expression to decide which actions or dispositions should be taken for the given route.
then	Executes an action statement if the if condition is true.
elseif	Strings together a sequence of tests.
else	Executes an action statement if the if condition is false.
endif	Ends the if statement.
<i>action-statement</i>	Sequence of operations that modify a route.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **if** command uses a conditional expression to decide which actions or dispositions should be taken for a given route. [Table 108: Conditional Expressions, on page 628](#) lists the conditional expressions.

An action statement is a sequence of operations that modify a route, most of which are distinguished by the **set** keyword. In a route policy, these operations can be grouped. [Table 109: Action Statements, on page 629](#) lists the action statements.

Apply Condition policies allow usage of a route-policy in an "if" statement of another route-policy.

```
Route-policy policy_name
If apply policyA and apply policyB then
Set med 100
Else if not apply policyD then
Set med 200
Else
Set med 300
Endif
End-policy
```

Table 108: Conditional Expressions

Command	Description
as-path in, on page 567	Matches the AS path of a route to an AS path set. The AS path is a sequence of autonomous system numbers traversed by a route.
as-path is-local, on page 569	Determines if the router (or another router within this autonomous system or confederation) originated the route.
as-path length, on page 570	Performs a conditional check based on the length of the AS path.
as-path neighbor-is, on page 571	Tests the autonomous system number or numbers at the head of the AS path against a sequence of one or more integral values or parameters.
as-path originates-from, on page 573	Tests an AS path against the AS sequence beginning with the AS number that originated a route.
as-path passes-through, on page 575	Tests to learn if the specified integer or parameter appears anywhere in the AS path or if the sequence of integers and parameters appears.
as-path unique-length, on page 579	Performs specific checks based on the length of the AS path.
community is-empty, on page 581	Learns if a route has community attributes associated with it.
community matches-any, on page 582	Matches any element of a community set.
community matches-every, on page 584	Matches every element of a community set.
destination in, on page 597	Matches a destination entry in a named prefix set or inline prefix set.
extcommunity rt is-empty, on page 609	Learns if a route has RT extended community attributes associated with it.
extcommunity rt matches-any, on page 610	Matches elements of an RT extended community set.
extcommunity rt matches-every, on page 612	Matches every element of an RT extended community set.
extcommunity rt matches-within, on page 614	Matches at least one element of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route target (RT) extended community set.
extcommunity soo is-empty, on page 622	Learns if a route has SoO extended community attributes associated with it.
extcommunity soo matches-any, on page 623	Matches elements of an SoO extended community set.
extcommunity soo matches-every, on page 625	Matches every element of an SoO extended community set.

Command	Description
local-preference, on page 637	Specifies BGP local-preference attribute
med, on page 646	Compares the MED to an integer value or a parameterized value.
next-hop in, on page 647	Compares the next-hop associated with the route to data contained in either a named or an inline prefix set.
orf prefix in, on page 648	Matches a prefix in a prefix set or an inline prefix set.
origin is, on page 650	Tests the value of the origin attribute.
path-type is, on page 655	Tests the path type.
protocol, on page 661	Checks if a protocol is installing the route.
rd in, on page 663	Compares the RD associated with the route to data contained in either a named or an inline RD set.
rib-has-route, on page 669	Checks if a route is in the RIB.
route-has-label, on page 670	Checks if a route has a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label.
route-type is, on page 673	Compares route types when redistribution is being performed into BGP, OSPF, or IS-IS.
source in, on page 802	Tests the source of the route against the data in either a named or an inline prefix set.
tag, on page 805	Matches a specific tag value.
tag in, on page 806	Conditionally compares tag-route against tag-set.
vpn-distinguisher is, on page 810	Compares the VPN distinguisher against a specified value.

Table 109: Action Statements

Command	Description
abort (RPL), on page 562	Discards a route policy definition and returns to XR Config mode.
add, on page 564	Adds an offset to an existing value.
apply, on page 565	Executes a parameterized or an unparameterized policy from within another policy.
delete community, on page 591	Deletes community values from a community list in a route.
delete extcommunity rt, on page 593	Deletes extended community values from an extended community list in a route.
done, on page 599	Accepts this route with no further processing

Command	Description
drop, on page 601	Drops a route.
end-policy, on page 606	Ends the definition of a route policy and exits route-policy configuration mode.
pass, on page 654	Signifies that even though the route has not been modified, the user wants to continue executing in the policy block.
prepend as-path, on page 659	Prepends the AS path with additional autonomous system numbers.
replace as-path, on page 666	Replaces a sequence of AS numbers or private AS numbers in the AS path with the configured local AS.
set community, on page 680	Sets the BGP community attribute.
set dampening, on page 683	Configures BGP route dampening.
set extcommunity cost, on page 685	Replaces or adds the extended communities for a cost on the route.
set extcommunity rt, on page 687	Replaces or adds the extended communities for an RT on the route.
set ip-precedence, on page 689	Sets the IP precedence to classify packets.
set isis-metric, on page 690	Sets the IS-IS metric attribute value.
set label, on page 691	Sets the BGP label attribute value.
set level, on page 696	Configures the IS-IS level in which redistributed routes should be sent.
set local-preference, on page 697	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set med, on page 698	Sets the MED value.
set metric-type (IS-IS), on page 700	Controls whether IS-IS treats the metric as an internal or external metric.
set metric-type (OSPF), on page 702	Controls whether OSPF treats the cost as a Type 1 or Type 2 metric.
set next-hop, on page 703	Replaces the next-hop associated with a given route.
set origin, on page 705	Changes the origin attribute.
set ospf-metric, on page 706	Sets an OSPF protocol metric attribute value.
set qos-group (RPL), on page 708	Sets the QoS group to classify packets.
set rib-metric, on page 709	Sets a RIB metric attribute value for a table policy.
set rip-metric, on page 710	Sets RIP metric attributes.
set rip-tag, on page 711	Sets route tag attribute.
set tag, on page 715	Sets the tag attribute.

Command	Description
set traffic-index, on page 716	Sets the traffic index attribute.
set weight, on page 719	Sets the weight value for BGP routes.
suppress-route, on page 804	Indicates that a given component of an aggregate should be suppressed, that is, not advertised.
unsuppress-route, on page 809	Indicates that a given component of an aggregate should be unsuppressed.
set vpn-distinguisher, on page 718	Sets the VPN distinguisher value.

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

```
route-policy read,
                write
```

Examples

In the following example, any route whose AS path is in the set as-path-set-1 is dropped:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path in as-path-set-1 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

The contents of the **then** clause may be an arbitrary sequence of action statements.

The following example shows an **if** statement with two action statements:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if origin is igp then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set med 42
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# prepend as-path 73 5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

The **if** command also permits an **else** clause to be executed if the expression is false, as follows:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if med eq 200 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set community (12:34) additive
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# else
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# set community (12:56) additive
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

The routing policy language (RPL) also provides syntax using the **elseif** command to string together a sequence of tests, as shown in the following example:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if med eq 150 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif med eq 200 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 60
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif med eq 250 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 110
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# else
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# set local-preference 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

The statements within an **if** statement may themselves be **if** statements, as shown in this example:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if community matches-any (12:34, 56:78) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if med eq 150 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

The policy configuration shown sets the value of the local preference attribute to 100 on any route that has a community value of 12:34 or 56:78 associated with it. However, if any of these routes has a Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) value of 150, then each route with both the community value of 12:34 or 56:78 and a MED of 150 is dropped.

if route-aggregated

To match the aggregated routes from the other routes, use the **if route-aggregated** command in route policy configuration mode.

if route-aggregated

Syntax Description	route-aggregated Checks if route is an aggregation of multiple routes.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to match the aggregated routes from other routes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy route-policy atomic_agg
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if route-aggregated then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set extcommunity rt (1:1)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

is-best-path

To tag the path selected as the best path use the **is-best-path** command in route policy configuration mode.

is-best-path

Syntax Description	is-best-path Checks and tags the path selected as best-path.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values.
------------------------	--------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	route-policy	read, write

Example

```

RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy
WORD Route Policy name
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy sample
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination i
in is-backup-path is-best-external is-best-path

if destination is-best-path then
  set community community
endif
end-policy
!
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router# sh version
Wed Jul 8 16:08:34.286 IST
Cisco IOS XR Software, Version 5.3.2.14I[EnXR]
Copyright (c) 2015 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Built on Fri Jun 26 17:35:45 IST 2015
By router in RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0

```

is-backup-path

To tag all the paths equal to the back up path use, **is-backup-path** command in route policy configuration mode.

is-backup-path

Syntax Description	is-backup-path Checks and tags the path selected as backup path.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operation	route-policy	read, write
Task ID	Operation				
route-policy	read, write				

Example

```
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy
WORD Route Policy name
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy sample
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination i
in is-backup-path is-best-external is-best-path

RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy
WORD Route Policy name
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy sample
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination i
in is-backup-path is-best-external is-best-path
```

is-multi-path

To tag all the paths equal to the best path based on multi-path context use, **is-multi-path** command in route policy configuration mode.

is-multi-path

Syntax Description	is-multi-path Checks and tag all the path equal to the as best-path.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values.
------------------------	--------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	route-policy	read, write

Example

```
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy
WORD Route Policy name
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy sample
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if destination i
in          is-backup-path is-best-external is-best-path

is-multi-path
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if destination is-
is-backup-path is-best-external is-best-path is-multi-path
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if destination is-best-path then
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#set l
label          label-index label-mode level
community lsm-root
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#set community community
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#endif
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end-policy
RP/0/RSP0RP00/CPU0:router(config)#commit
Wed Jul  8 16:08:23.436 IST
```

local-preference

To compare the local-preference attribute of a BGP route to an integer value or a parameterized value, use the local-preference command in route-policy configuration mode.

local-preference {**eq** | **is** | **ge** | **le**} {*numberparameter*}

Syntax Description	
eq is ge le	Equal to; exact match; greater than or equal to; less than or equal to.
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **local-preference** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to compare the local-preference attribute to an integer value or a parameterized value.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The MED is a 32-bit unsigned integer. The **eq** operation compares the local-preference to either a static value or a parameterized value passed to a parameterized policy for equality with that value. A greater than or equal to comparison can also be done with the **ge** operator, and a less than or equal to comparison can be performed using the **le** operator.

Examples

The following example shows that if the **local-preference** is 10, local-preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if local-preference eq 10 then
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set weight 100
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

large-community is-empty

To check if a route has no large community attributes associated with it, use the **large-community is-empty** command in route-policy configuration mode.

large-community is-empty

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **large community is-empty** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to check if a route has community attributes associated with it.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command takes no arguments and evaluates to true only if the route has no community attributes associated with it.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

The following example shows using the **large-community is-empty** clause to filter routes that do not have the large-community attribute set.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#route-policy lrg_comm_rp4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#if large-community is-empty then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#set local-preference 104
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#end-policy
```

large-community matches-any

To configure the route policy to match any elements of a large-community set, use the **large-community matches-any** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
large-community matches-any { large-community-set-name or inline-large-community-set |
parameter }
```

Syntax Description

large-community-set-name Name of a large community set.

inline-large-community-set Inline large community set. The inline large community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **large-community matches-any** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement in the route policy statements to match any element of a large-community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The large communities are specified as three non negative decimal integers separated by colons. For example, 1:2:3. Each integer is stored in 32 bits. The possible range for each integer is 0 to 4294967295.

In route-policy statements, each integer in the BGP large community can be replaced by any of the following expressions:

- [x..y] — This expression specifies a range between x and y, inclusive.
- * — This expression stands for any number.
- peeras — This expression is replaced by the AS number of the neighbor from which the community is received or to which the community is sent, as appropriate.
- not-peeras — This expression matches any number other than the peeras.

- `private-as` — This expression specifies any number in the private ASN range: [64512..65534] and [4200000000..4294967294].



Note The `peeras` and `not-peeras` expressions can only be used in large-community match statements that appear in route policies that are applied at the neighbor-in or neighbor-out attach points.

IOS regular expression (`ios-regex`) and DFA style regular expression (`dfa-regex`) can be used in any of the large-community policy match statements. For example, the IOS regular expression `ios-regex '^5:.*:7$'` is equivalent to the expression `5:*.7`.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a route policy to match any element of a large-community set. This is a boolean condition and returns true if any of the large communities in the route match any of the large communities in the match condition.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#route-policy elbonia
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#if large-community matches-any (1:2:3, 4:5:*) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#set local-preference 94
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#end-policy
```

large-community matches-every

To configure the route policy to match every element of a large-community set, use the **large-community matches-every** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
large-community matches-every { large-community-set-name or inline-large-community-set
parameter }
```

Syntax Description

large-community-set-name Name of a large community set.

inline-large-community-set Inline large community set. The inline large community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Use the **large-community matches-every** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement in the route policy statements to match every element of a large-community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The large communities are specified as three non negative decimal integers separated by colons. For example, 1:2:3. Each integer is stored in 32 bits. The possible range for each integer is 0 to 4294967295.

In route-policy statements, each integer in the BGP large community can be replaced by any of the following expressions:

- [x..y] — This expression specifies a range between x and y, inclusive.
- * — This expression stands for any number.
- peeras — This expression is replaced by the AS number of the neighbor from which the community is received or to which the community is sent, as appropriate.
- not-peeras — This expression matches any number other than the peeras.

- `private-as` — This expression specifies any number in the private ASN range: [64512..65534] and [4200000000..4294967294].



Note The `peeras` and `not-peeras` expressions can only be used in large-community match statements that appear in route policies that are applied at the neighbor-in or neighbor-out attach points.

IOS regular expression (`ios-regex`) and DFA style regular expression (`dfa-regex`) can be used in any of the large-community policy match statements. For example, the IOS regular expression `ios-regex '^5:.*:7$'` is equivalent to the expression `5:*.7`.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

route-policy	read, write
--------------	----------------

The following example shows how to configure a route policy where every match specification in the statement must be matched by at least one large community in the route.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy bob
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if large-community matches-any (*:3, 4:5:*) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#set local-preference 94
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end-policy
```

In this example, routes with these sets of large communities return TRUE:

- (1:1:3, 4:5:10)
- (4:5:3) —This single large community matches both specifications.
- (1:1:3, 4:5:10, 7:6:5)

Routes with the following set of large communities return FALSE:

(1:1:3, 5:5:10)—The specification (4:5:*) is not matched.

large-community matches-within

To configure a route policy to match within a large community set, use the **large-community matches-within** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
large-community matches-within { large-community-set-name or inline-large-community-set
|parameter }
```

Syntax Description

large-community-set-name Name of a large community set.

inline-large-community-set Inline large community set. The inline large community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is similar to the **large-community matches-any** command but every large community in the route must match at least one match specification. Note that if the route has no large communities, then it matches.

When large communities are specified in other commands, they are specified as three non negative decimal integers separated by colons. For example, 1:2:3. Each integer is stored in 32 bits. The possible range for each integer is 0 to 4294967295.

In route-policy statements, each integer in the BGP large community can be replaced by any of the following expressions:

- [x.y] — This expression specifies a range between x and y, inclusive.
- * — This expression stands for any number.
- peeras — This expression is replaced by the AS number of the neighbor from which the community is received or to which the community is sent, as appropriate.
- not-peeras — This expression matches any number other than the peeras.
- private-as — This expression specifies any number in the private ASN range: [64512..65534] and [4200000000..4294967294].



Note The `peeras` and `not-peeras` expressions can only be used in large-community match statements that appear in route policies that are applied at the neighbor-in or neighbor-out attach points.

IOS regular expression (`ios-regex`) and DFA style regular expression (`dfa-regex`) can be used in any of the large-community policy match statements. For example, the IOS regular expression `ios-regex '^5.:*:7$'` is equivalent to the expression `5:*.7`.

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

The following example shows how to configure a route policy to match within a large community set.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy bob
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if large-community matches-within (*:3, 4:5:*) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#set local-preference 103
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end-policy
```

In this example, routes with these sets of large communities return TRUE:

- (1:1:3, 4:5:10)
- (4:5:3)
- (1:2:3, 6:6:3, 9:4:3)

Routes with the following set of large communities return FALSE:

(1:1:3, 4:5:10, 7:6:5) —The large community (7:6:5) does not match

large-community-set

To define a set of large-communities, use the **large-community-set** command in XR Config mode. To remove the large-community set, use the **no** form of this command.

```
large-community-set name
no large-community-set name
```

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of the large-community set. Named large-community sets are used in route-policy match and set statements.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR Config				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.3.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>The large communities are specified as three non negative decimal integers separated by colons. For example, 1:2:3. Each integer is stored in 32 bits. The possible range for each integer is 0 to 4294967295.</p> <p>In route-policy statements, each integer in the BGP large community can be replaced by any of the following expressions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [x.y] — This expression specifies a range between x and y, inclusive. • * — This expression stands for any number. • private-as — This expression specifies any number in the private ASN range: [64512..65534] and [4200000000..4294967294]. 				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read, write				

Examples

This example shows how to create a named large-community set:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#large-community-set catbert
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-largecomm)#1:2:3,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-largecomm)#[5..9]:2:3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-largecomm)#1:3:*
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-largecomm)#end-set
```

med

To compare the Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) to an integer value or a parameterized value or compare the MED attribute of a BGP route to an integer value, use the **med** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
med {eq | is | ge | le} {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	
eq is ge le	Equal to; exact match; greater than or equal to; less than or equal to.
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **med** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to compare the MED to an integer value or a parameterized value.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The MED is a 32-bit unsigned integer. The **eq** operation compares the MED to either a static value or a parameterized value passed to a parameterized policy for equality with that value. A greater than or equal to comparison can also be done with the **ge** operator, and a less than or equal to comparison can be performed using the **le** operator.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that if the **med** commands match, the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if med eq 10 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

next-hop in

To compare the next-hop associated with the route to data contained in either an inline or a named prefix set, use the **next-hop in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

next-hop in {*prefix-set-name**inline-prefix-set**parameter*}

Syntax Description	
<i>prefix-set-name</i>	Name of a prefix set.
<i>inline-prefix-set</i>	Inline prefix set. The inline prefix set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **next-hop in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to compare the next-hop associated with the route to data contained in either an inline or a named prefix set. The result is true if any value in the prefix set matches the next-hop of the route. A comparison that refers to a named prefix set that has no elements in it returns false.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The next-hop is an IPv4 address entered as a dotted-decimal or an IPv6 address entered as a colon-separated hexadecimal.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that if the **next-hop in** commands match, the local preference is set to 100

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if next-hop in some-prefix-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# if next-hop in (10.0.0.5, fe80::230/64) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

orf prefix in

To configure an outbound route filter (ORF), use the **orf prefix in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
orf prefix in {prefix-set-nameinline-prefix-set}
```

Syntax Description	<i>prefix-set-name</i> Name of a prefix set.				
	<i>inline-prefix-set</i> Inline prefix set. The inline prefix set must be enclosed in parentheses.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines Use the **orf prefix in** command to match a prefix in a prefix set or an inline prefix set.

This command takes either a named prefix set or an inline prefix set value as an argument. It returns true if the destination NLRI matches any entry in the prefix set. An attempt to match destination using a prefix set that is defined but contains no elements returns false.

This command is used in the context of the orf route-policy attach point in BGP. The destination of a route is also known in Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) as its network-layer reachability information (NLRI). It comprises a prefix value and a mask length. The routing policy language (RPL) provides one operation on prefixes, testing them for matching against a list of prefix-match specifications using the **in** operator.

Examples

In the following example, the prefix set orfpreset1 and the route policy named orfpolicy are defined. Next, the orfpolicy is applied to the neighbor orf attach point.

If the prefix of the route matches any of the prefixes specified in orfpreset1 (211.105.1.0/24, 211.105.5.0/24, 211.105.11.0/24), then the prefix is dropped. If the prefix matches in(211.105.3.0/24, 211.105.7.0/24, 211.105.13.0/24), then the prefix is accepted. In addition to this inbound filtering, BGP sends these prefix entries to the upstream neighbor indicating a permit or deny so that the neighbor can make the same filter updates.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# prefix-set orfpreset1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pxf)# 211.105.1.0/24,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pxf)# 211.105.5.0/24,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pxf)# 211.105.11.0/24
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pxf)# end-set
!
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# route-policy orfpolicy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)# if orf prefix in orfpreset1 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl-if)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)# if orf prefix in (211.105.3.0/24, 211.105.7.0/24,
```

```
211.105.13.0/24) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
!
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router bgp 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp)# neighbor 1.1.1.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp-nbr)# remote-as 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp-nbr)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp-nbr-af)# orf route-policy orfpolicy
```

origin is

To match a specific origin type, use the **origin is** command in route-policy configuration mode.

origin is {**igp** | **egp** | **incomplete***parameter*}

Syntax Description	
igp	Specifies Interior Gateway Protocol.
egp	Specifies Exterior Gateway Protocol.
incomplete	Specifies that Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) first learned the route by means other than BGP or Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP); for example, the route is learned through configuration.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **origin is** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to test the value of the origin attribute.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The origin of a BGP route is an enumeration; it is **igp**, **egp**, or **incomplete**.

This command can be parameterized.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the origin is tested within an **if** statement to learn if it is either **igp** or **egp**:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if origin is igp or origin is egp then
```

In the following example, a parameter is used to match a specific origin type:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy bar($origin)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if origin is $origin then
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set med 20  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

ospf-area

To match a specific ospf area, use the **ospf-area** command in route-policy configuration mode.

ospf-area [**all-paths**] {**in** | **is**}

Syntax Description	
is	Specify the explicit <i>area-id</i> .
in	Specify a list of <i>area-id</i> or <i>area-set</i> . Multiple areas can be specified separated by a comma (.).
all-paths	Used for routes with multiple paths. A match is made if area for every path of the route is configured in the route-policy.

Command Default None

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The route policy define by using **ospf-area** is useful in redistributing routes from a specific area of a routing domain into OSPF. After the route policy is crated, use the **redistribute ospf route-policy** command for route redistribution.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Example

In the following example, an explicit area is specified as the matching criteria.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if ospf-area is 10 then pass else drop endif
```

In the following example, a collection of areas is specified as the matching criteria.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if ospf-area in (5,6,255.255.10.2) then pass else drop  
endif
```

In the following example, an area set is specified as the matching criteria. As a pre-requisite, the area set must be defined.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ospf-area-set S1  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-area)# 1 , 2.2.2.2 end-set  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy P1
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if ospf-area in S1 then pass else drop endif
```

pass

To pass a route for further processing, use the **pass** command in route-policy configuration mode.

pass

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the pass command to signify that even though this route has not been modified, the user wants to continue executing in this policy block.
-------------------------	--



Note The **pass** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

When a policy block has finished executing, any route that has been modified in this policy block or has received a pass disposition in this policy block passes the policy and execution finishes for that policy. If this policy block is applied from within another policy block and the route is either passed or modified, then execution continues in the policy block that applied this policy block.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to accept the route unconditionally without modifying it:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl) # pass
```

This example accepts the route unconditionally, without modifying it, if the destination is in prefix-set permitted:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl) # if destination in permitted then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl-if) # pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl-if) # endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl) #
```

path-type is

To match path types, use the **path-type is** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
path-type is {ibgp | ebgpparameter}
```

Syntax Description	ibgp	Specifies an internal BGP path.
	ebgp	Specifies an external BGP path.
	<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the path-type is command as a conditional expression within an if statement to match path types.	



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the path is an external BGP path the route is accepted:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_A
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if path-type is ebgp then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# else
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

policy-global

To define global parameters and enter global parameter configuration mode, use the **policy-global** command in XR Config mode. To remove global parameters, use the **no** form of this command.

policy-global
no policy-global

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **policy-global** command to define global parameters and enter global parameter configuration mode.

RPL supports the definition of systemwide global parameters that can be used inside a policy definition. The global parameter values can be used directly inside a policy definition similar to the local parameters of parameterized policy. When a parameterized policy has a parameter name “collision” with a global parameter name, parameters local to policy definition take precedence, effectively ‘masking off’ global parameters. In addition, a validation mechanism is in place to prevent the deletion of a particular global parameter if it is referred by any policy. For more information on global parameters and parameterization, see the *Implementing Routing Policy* module of the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure global parameters:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# policy-global
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rp-gl)# glbpathtype 'ebgp'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rp-gl)# glbtag '100'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rp-gl)# end-global
```

In the following example, the *globalparam* argument makes use of the global parameters *glbpathtype* and *glbtag* defined above and is defined for a nonparameterized policy:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy globalparam
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if path-type is $glbpathtype then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set tag $glbtag
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

prefix-set

To enter prefix set configuration mode and define a prefix set for contiguous and non-contiguous set of bits, use the **prefix-set** command in XR Config mode. To remove a named prefix set, use the **no** form of this command.

```
prefix-set name
no prefix-set name
```

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of a prefix set.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	XR Config mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **prefix-set** command to enter prefix set configuration mode and define a prefix set.

A prefix set is a comma-separated list of prefix match specifications. It holds IPv4 or IPv6 prefix match specifications, each of which has four parts: an address, a mask length, a minimum matching length, and a maximum matching length. The address is required, but the other three parts are optional. The address is a standard four-part, dotted-decimal numeric IPv4 address or a colon-separated hexadecimal IPv6 address. The mask length, if present, is a nonnegative decimal integer in the range from 0 to 32 for IPv4 prefixes or 0 to 128 for IPv6 prefixes following the address and separated from it by a slash. The optional minimum matching length follows the address and optional mask length and is expressed as the keyword **ge** (mnemonic for **greater than or equal to**), followed by a nonnegative decimal integer in the range from 0 to 32 for IPv4 or 0 to 128 for IPv6. The optional maximum matching length follows the rest and is expressed by the keyword **le** (mnemonic for **less than or equal to**), followed by yet another nonnegative decimal integer in the range from 0 to 32 for IPv4 or 0 to 128 for IPv6. A syntactic shortcut for specifying an exact length for prefixes to match is the **eq** keyword, mnemonic for **equal to**.

If a prefix match specification has no mask length, then the default mask length is 32 for IPv4 or 128 for IPv6. The default minimum matching length is the mask length. If a minimum matching length is specified, then the default maximum matching length must be less than 32 for IPv4 prefixes or 128 for IPv6 prefixes. Otherwise, if neither a minimum nor maximum length is specified, the default maximum length is the mask length.

A prefix set is a list of prefix match specifications. It holds IPv4 or IPv6 prefix match specifications, each of which has two parts: an address and a mask. The address and mask is a standard dotted-decimal IPv4 or colon-separated hexadecimal IPv6 address. The prefix set allows the specifying of contiguous and non-contiguous set of bits that must be matched in any route. The set of bits to be matched are provided in the form of a mask in which a binary 0 means a mandatory match and a binary 1 means a 'do not match' condition.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows a prefix set named legal-ipv4-prefix-examples:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # prefix-set legal-ipv4-prefix-examples
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.0.1.1,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.0.2.0/24,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.0.3.0/24 ge 28,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.0.4.0/24 le 28,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.0.5.0/24 ge 26 le 30,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.0.6.0/24 eq 28
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # end-set
```

The first element of the prefix set matches only one possible value, 10.0.1.1/32 or the host address 10.0.1.1. The second element matches only one possible value, 10.0.2.0/24. The third element matches a range of prefix values, from 10.0.3.0/28 to 10.0.3.255/32. The fourth element matches a range of values, from 10.0.4.0/24 to 10.0.4.240/28. The fifth element matches prefixes in the range from 10.0.5.0/26 to 10.0.5.252/30. The sixth element matches any prefix of length 28 in the range from 10.0.6.0/28 through 10.0.6.240/28.

The following prefix set consists entirely of invalid prefix match specifications:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # prefix-set INVALID-PREFIX-EXAMPLES
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.1.1.1 ge 16,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.1.2.1 le 16,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.1.3.0/24 le 23,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.1.4.0/24 ge 33,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.1.5.0/25 ge 29 le 28
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # end-set
```

Neither the minimum length nor the maximum length is legal without a mask length. The maximum length must be at least the mask length. The minimum length must be less than 32, the maximum length of an IPv4 prefix. The maximum length must be equal to or greater than the minimum length.

The following example shows a valid IPv6 prefix set named legal-ipv6-prefix-examples:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # prefix-set legal-ipv6-prefix-examples
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 2001:0:0:1::/64,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 2001:0:0:2::/64,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 2001:0:0:3::/64,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 2001:0:0:4::/64
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # end-set
```

This example shows a prefix set named legal-ipv4-prefix:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # prefix-set legal-ipv4-prefix
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.1.1.1 0.255.0.255
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.2.2.2 0.0.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.3.3.3 255.255.255.254
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx) # 10.4.4.4 255.255.255.255
```

In the above example, In the above example, the command defines the prefix-set named acl-prefix-set. The first element specifies to match all routes having 10 in first octet and 1 in third octet. The second element matches all routes having prefix as 10.2.2.2 (that is, matches all conditions). The third element matches all routes having odd numbers in the last octets and the fourth element matches all routes with any prefix.

prepend as-path

To prepend the AS path with additional autonomous system numbers, use the **prepend as-path** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
prepend as-path {as-numberparameter | most-recent} [{numberparameter}]
```

Syntax Description	<p><i>as-number</i> Autonomous system number to prepend to the path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535.
	<p><i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."</p>
	<p>most-recent Specifies that the most recent autonomous system number should be prepended.</p>
	<p><i>number</i> (Optional) Number of times the autonomous system number should be prepended. Range is 1 to 63.</p>

Command Default The default *number* is 1.

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **prepend as-path** command to prepend the AS path with additional autonomous system numbers.



Note The **prepend as-path** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command can take one or two arguments. The first argument (either a number or parameter) is the autonomous system number to prepend to the path. The optional second argument (either a number or parameter) is the number of times the autonomous system number should be prepended.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prepend the autonomous system number 666.1 to the AS path three times:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# prepend as-path 666.1 3
```

The following example shows how to prepend the autonomous system number 666.0 to the AS path one time:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# prepend as-path 666.0 1
```

protocol

To check the protocol that installs the route, use the **protocol** command in route-policy configuration mode.

protocol {**in**(*protocol-set*) | **is***protocol-name*}

Syntax Description	<p>in (<i>protocol-set</i>) Specifies a member of a set. The <i>protocol-set</i> argument accepts the following keywords within parentheses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp —Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) • connected —Connected routes • isis —ISO Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) • ospf —Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) • ospfv3 —Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) • rip —Routing Information Protocol (RIP) • static —Static routes <p>Keywords must be separated by a comma.</p>
	<p>is <i>protocol-name</i> Specifies a single protocol name, and accepted keywords are similar to the <i>protocol-set</i> argument.</p>

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **protocol** command as a conditional expression within an if statement to specify a protocol to install a route.

Use the **in** keyword to determine if a protocol listed in the *protocol-set* is the originator of the route being filtered.

Use the **is** keyword to determine if *protocol-name* is an exact match.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to use the **protocol** command as a conditional expression within if statements:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy rip1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if protocol in (connected, static) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# add rip-metric 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# elseif protocol is bgp 1 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# add rip-metric 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif protocol is ospf 2 then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# add rip-metric 4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)# else
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# add rip-metric 5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router rip
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rip)# interface tenGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rip-if)# route-policy rip1 out
```

rd in

To compare the route distinguisher (RD) associated with the route to RDs contained in either a named or an inline RD set, use the **rd in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
rd in {rd-set-name|inline-rd-setparameter}
```

Syntax Description

rd-set-name Name of an RD set.

inline-rd-set Inline RD set. The inline RD set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **rd in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match a destination entry in a named prefix set or inline prefix set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command takes either a named RD set or an inline RD set value as an argument. The condition returns true if the destination entry matches any entry in the RD set or inline RD set. An attempt to match an RD using an RD set that is defined but contains no elements returns false.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows the **rd in** command with an inline RD set value as an argument:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if rd in (128.1.0.0/16:100) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

rd-set

To define a route distinguisher (RD) set and enter RD configuration mode, use the **rd-set** command in XR Config mode.

rd-set *name*
no rd-set *name*

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of an RD community set.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR Config mode
----------------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the rd-set command to create a set with RD elements and enter RD configuration mode. An RD set is a 64-bit value prepended to an IPv4 address to create a globally unique Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) VPN IPv4 address.
-------------------------	--



Note For *m*, the mask length is supported.

You can define RD values with the following commands:

- *a.b.c.d/m:**—BGP VPN RD in IPv4 format with a wildcard character. For example, 10.0.0.2/24.0.*.
- *a.b.c.d/m:n*—BGP VPN RD in IPv4 format with a mask. For example, 10.0.0.2/24:666.
- *a.b.c.d:**—BGP VPN RD in IPv4 format with a wildcard character. For example, 10.0.0.2.*.
- *a.b.c.d:n*—BGP VPN RD in IPv4 format. For example, 10.0.0.2:666.
- *asn:**—BGP VPN RD in ASN format with a wildcard character. For example, 10002.*.
- *asn:n*—BGP VPN RD in ASN format. For example, 10002:666.
- *x.y:**—BGP VPN RD in 4-byte ASN format with a wildcard character. For example, 10002.101.*.
- *x.y:n*—BGP VPN RD in 4-byte ASN format. For example, 10002.101:666.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to create an RD set called `my_rd_set`:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rd-set my_rd_set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 172.16.0.0/16:*,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 172.17.0.0/16:100,
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 192:*,  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# 192:100  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rd)# end-set
```

replace as-path

To replace a sequence of AS numbers or private AS numbers in the AS path with the configured local AS number, use the **replace as-path** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
replace as-path {[as-number-list parameter] | private-as}
```

Syntax Description

<i>as-number-list</i>	(Optional) Sequence of AS numbers to replace. The sequence must be enclosed in single quotes (' '). You can use 2-byte or 4-byte AS numbers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 2-byte value is entered as a 16-bit unsigned decimal value. The range is 0 to 65535. The 4-byte value is entered as two 16-bit unsigned decimal values separated by a period. The range is 1.0 to 65535.65535.
<i>parameter</i>	(Optional) Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
private-as	Matches within the BGP private AS range. Range is from 64512 to 65534.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **replace as-path** command to replace a sequence of AS numbers or private AS numbers in the AS path with the local AS numbers. For example, if the AS path is '67 65534 100 65533 5 78 89 90' and the local AS number is 900, then:

```
replace as-path '5 78'
```

replaces '5 78' in the AS path with 900 (from the local AS), and the new path would be '67 65534 100 65533 900 89 90'.

Consider following statement:

```
replace as-path private-as
```

Because 65534 and 65533 are within the private AS range, they are replaced with 900. The path is '67 900 100 900 5 78 89 90'. The length of the path remains the same.

The **replace as-path** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.



Caution The **replace as-path** command changes the AS path content which can lead to routing loops.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to use the **replace as-path** command to replace AS numbers in the AS path:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy drop-as-1234
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# replace as-path '90 78 45 $asnum'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# replace as-path private-as
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# replace as-path '9.9 7.89 14.15 $asnum'
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# replace as-path '9 89 14.15 $asnum'
```

remove as-path private-as

To remove BGP private AS numbers from as-path structure used by BGP, use the **remove as-path private-as** command under route policy configuration mode.

remove as-path private-as [entire-aspath]

Syntax Description	entire-aspath (Optional) Removes the entire private autonomous system numbers from an autonomous system path only if all the autonomous systems in the path are private.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read, write				
Examples	<p>This example shows how to remove BGP private AS numbers from as-path structure:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy rm_private_as RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# remove as-path private-as entire-aspath RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy</pre>				

rib-has-route

To check if a route listed in the prefix set exists in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **rib-has-route** command in route-policy configuration mode.

rib-has-route in {*prefix-set-name**inline-prefix-set**parameter*}

Syntax Description	
	<i>prefix-set-name</i> Name of a prefix set.
	<i>inline-prefix-set</i> Inline prefix set. The inline prefix set must be enclosed in parentheses.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If routes are active, then they are advertised. Routes are considered active if they are already installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB).

The prefix sets used in the **rib-has-route** command contain two match specifications. The first is where an exact route match is requested (for example, 10.10.0.0/16 will match exactly one route) and the second is where a route match or any more-specific route match is allowed (for example, 10.10.0.0/16 le 32 will match the 10.10.0.0/16 route and any longer prefix).

Use the **rib-has-route** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to check if there is an active route with a specific prefix contained in the RIB. If the statement reveals an active route that meets that criteria, additional actions are executed.

For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, an **if** statement is used to learn if a route contained in a prefix set 10.10.0.0/16 is in the RIB:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if rib-has-route in (10.10.0.0/16 ge 16) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

route-has-label

To check if there is a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label in a route during redistribution, use the **route-has-label** command in route-policy configuration mode.

route-has-label

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **route-has-label** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to check if there is an MPLS label in a route during redistribution.

For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, an **if** statement learns if an MPLS label is present in a route:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if route-has-label then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

route-policy (RPL)

To define a route policy and enter route-policy configuration mode, use the **route-policy** command in XR Config mode. To remove a policy definition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
route-policy name [{(parameter1, parameter2, . . . , parameterN)}]
no route-policy name
(parameter1, parameter2, . . . , parameterN)
```

Syntax Description

name Name of a route policy.

parameter (Optional) Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$." The *parameters* must be enclosed in parenthesis "()".

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **route-policy** command to define a route policy and enter route-policy configuration mode.

Policy definitions create named bundles of policy statements. A policy definition consists of the **route-policy** command followed by a name, a group of policy statements, and the **end-policy** command.

The policy name serves as a handle for binding the policy to protocols.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows a simple policy named drop-everything that drops any route it encounters:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy drop-everything
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

Policies may also refer to other policies such that common blocks of policy can be reused. This reference to other policies is accomplished by using the **apply** command. The following is a simple example:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy drop-as-1234
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path passes-through '1234' then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# apply check-communities
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# else  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# pass  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# endif  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

The **apply** command indicates that the policy check-communities should be executed if the route under consideration passed through autonomous system 1234 before it was received. If so, the communities of the route are checked, and based on the findings the route may be accepted unmodified, accepted with changes, or dropped.

route-type is

To match route types when redistribution is being performed into Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), or Integrated Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS), use the **route-type is** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
route-type is {local | interarea | internal | type-1 | type-2 | level-1 | level-2parameter}
```

Syntax Description

local	Uses a local value to match locally generated BGP routes.
interarea	Uses an interarea value to match IS-IS interarea routes.
internal	Uses an internal value to match OSPF intra- and interarea routes.
type-1	Uses a Type 1 value to match Type 1 OSPF routes.
type-2	Uses a Type 2 value to match Type 2 OSPF routes.
level-1	Uses a Level 1 value to match Level 1 IS-IS routes.
level-2	Uses a Level 2 value to match Level 2 IS-IS routes.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **route-type is** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to compare route types when redistribution is being performed into BGP, OSPF, or IS-IS.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The valid keywords are **local**, **internal**, **interarea**, **type-1**, **type-2**, **level-1**, and **level-2**. A parameterized value that fills in one of these values may also be used. The **local** value is used to match locally generated BGP routes. The **internal** value is used to match OSPF intra- and interarea routes. The **type-1** and **type-2** values are used to match Type 1 and Type 2 OSPF external routes. The **level-1**, **level-2**, and **interarea** values are used to match IS-IS routes of those respective types.

Because the route type is a matching operator, it appears in conditional clauses of **if** and **then** statements.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, non-local routes are dropped:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_A
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if route-type is local then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# else
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-else)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

rpl editor

To set the default routing policy language (RPL) editor, use the **rpl editor** command in XR Config mode.

```
rpl editor {nano | emacs | vim}
```

Syntax Description

nano Sets the default RPL editor to GNU nano.

emacs Sets the default RPL editor to EMACS.

vim Sets the default RPL editor to VIM.

Command Default

The Nano editor is the default.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the default RPL editor is set to Nano:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rpl editor nano
```

In the following example, the default RPL editor is set to EMACS:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rpl editor emacs
```

In the following example, the default RPL editor is set to VIM:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rpl editor vim
```

rpl maximum

To configure system limits on the routing policy subsystem, use the **rpl maximum** command in XR Config mode.

rpl maximum {**lines** | **policies**} *number*

Syntax Description	lines <i>number</i>	policies <i>number</i>
	Configures the number of lines of configuration limit. Range is from 1 to 131072.	Configures the number of policies limit. Range is from 1 to 5000.

Command Default	lines <i>number</i> : 65536
	policies <i>numbers</i> : 3500

Command Modes	XR Config mode
---------------	----------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **rpl maximum** command to configure system limits on the routing policy subsystem. As such, **rpl maximum** configuration lines do not appear as statements within a routing policy. This command places resource limits on the routing policy subsystem. Use the **rpl maximum** command to configure the maximum number of lines of configuration and number of policies.

The number of lines of configuration includes the beginning and ending statements, for example, **route-policy** and **end-policy**. Each line of configuration for sets is also counted.

A line of configuration is counted only once; it is not counted each time it is used. Similarly, any multiple use of policy in an apply statement counts only as one policy.

A user can change the default values for lines and policies but cannot exceed the maximum value, nor can the value for lines and policies be configured lower than the number of lines or policies that are currently configured.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the maximum number of RPL system limits are modified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rpl maximum lines 50
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rpl maximum policies 6
```

rpl set-exit-as-abort

To change the default exit behavior under RPL configuration mode to abort from the RPL configuration mode without saving the configuration, use the **rpl set-exit-as-abort** command in XR Config mode.

rpl set-exit-as-abort

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The default **exit** command acts as end-policy, end-set, or end-if. If the **exit** command is executed under route policy configuration mode, the changes are applied and configuration is updated. This destructs the existing policy. The **rpl set-exit-as-abort** command allows to overwrite the default behavior of the **exit** command under the route policy configuration mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

This example shows how change the default exit behavior:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# rpl set-exit-as-abort
```

set administrative-distance

To set a route with lower administrative distance such that it is preferred to a route with higher administrative distance, use the **set administrative-distance** command in route policy configuration mode.

set administrative-distance [{number | parameter}]

Syntax Description	number	Value assigned to a 8-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 1 to 255.
	parameter	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$".

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to set a route with an administrative value such that it is preferred to a route with higher administrative distance.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy sample
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set administrative-distance 34
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route bgp 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp)# address family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp-af)# table-policy sample
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp-af)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-bgp)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# end
```

set aigp-metric

To set originating prefixes with accumulated interior gateway protocol (AiGP) attribute information, use the **set aigp-metric** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set aigp-metric {igp-costvalue}
```

Syntax Description	igp-cost	Specifies the internal routing protocol cost.
	<i>value</i>	Specifies the aigp-metric value. 32- bit decimal number. Range is 0-4294967295.
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the aigp metric as the igp cost for route-policy aigp_policy:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy aigp_policy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set aigp-metric igp-cost
```

set community

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community attributes in a route, use the **set community** command in route-policy configuration mode.

set community {*community-set-name**inline-community-set**parameter*} [**additive**]

Syntax Description

<i>community-set-name</i>	Community set name.
<i>inline-community-set</i>	Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
additive	(Optional) Adds communities to communities in the route.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **set community** command to set the BGP community attribute.



Note The **set community** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Communities are 32-bit values carried in BGP routes. Each route may have zero or more communities in an unordered list.

Use this command to replace the communities in a route or add to them using the optional **additive** keyword.

As with the other community forms that support inline sets, either or both 16-bit portions of the community can be parameterized. Likewise, the names of the well-known communities **internet** (0:0), **no-advertise** (65535:65281), **no-export** (65535:65282), and **local-AS** (65535:65283) can also be used. In an inline community set, each 16-bit portion can also be specified as the **peer-as** to express the AS number of the neighbor from which the route was received. If the neighbor AS employs a 4-byte ASN, the IANA-assigned 16-bit value 23456 (AS_TRANS) is used as **peer-as** instead.

Without the **additive** keyword, any existing communities (other than the well-known communities) are removed and replaced with the given communities. The **additive** keyword specifies that all communities already present in the route be maintained and the list of communities be added to them.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following are incomplete configuration examples using the **set community** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set community (10:24)  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, $as:24, $as:$tag)  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, internet) additive  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, $as:24) additive  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, peeras:24) additive
```

set core-tree

To set a Multicast Distribution Tree (MDT) type, use the **set core-tree** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set core-tree {gre-rosen | mldp-inband | mldp-partitioned-mp2mp | mldp-partitioned-p2mp | mldp-rosen | rsvp-te-partitioned-p2mp}parameter}
```

Syntax Description		
	gre-rosen	Specifies the IP GRE Rosen core MDT type
	mldp-inband	Specifies the MLDP InBand core MDT type
	mldp-partitioned-mp2mp	Specifies the MLDP Partitioned MP2MP core MDT type
	mldp-partitioned-p2mp	Specifies the MLDP Partitioned P2MP core MDT type
	mldp-rosen	Specifies the MLDP Rosen core MDT type
	rsvp-te-partitioned-p2mp	Specifies the RSVP TE core core MDT type
	<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default None

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	route-policy	read, write

In this example, the Multicast Distribution Tree type is set to IP GRE Rosen core:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy policy_mdt_type
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#set core-tree gre-rosen
```

set dampening

To configure Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route dampening, use the **set dampening** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set dampening {half-life {minutesparameter} | max-suppress {minutesparameter} | reuse {secondsparameter} | suppress {penalty-unitsparameter} | others default}
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
half-life <i>minutes</i>		Specifies the time (in minutes) after which a penalty is decreased. After the route has been assigned a penalty, the penalty is decreased by half after the half-life period. The process of reducing the penalty happens every 5 seconds. Range is 1 to 45 minutes.
	<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
max-suppress <i>minutes</i>		Specifies the maximum time (in minutes) a route can be suppressed. Range is 1 to 20000. If the half-life value is allowed to default, the maximum suppress time defaults to 60 minutes.
reuse <i>seconds</i>		Unsuppresses a route if the penalty for flapping the route decreases enough to fall below the configured value (in seconds). The process of unsuppressing routes occurs at 10-second increments. Range is 1 to 20000.
suppress <i>penalty-units</i>		Specifies a penalty of 1000 each time a route flaps. When a route penalty exceeds the configured limit, it is suppressed. Range is 1 to 20000.
others default		If all four keyword values are not specified in the command, then the command <i>must</i> end with others default . This designation indicates that any keyword not defined is set to its default.

Command Default	Value
half-life	15 minutes
max-suppress	60 minutes (four times the half-life)
reuse	750 seconds
suppress	2000 penalty units

Command Modes	Mode
	Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Guidelines
	The BGP protocol supports route dampening using an exponential backoff algorithm. The algorithm is controlled by setting the four supported BGP values: half-life, max-suppress, reuse, and suppress. Use the set dampening command to configure BGP route dampening.



Note The **set dampening** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A value for at least one of the four keywords must be set. If the **set dampening** command defines values for three or fewer of the supported keywords, then the configuration must end with the **others default**, which indicates that any keyword value not defined in the command is set to its default value.

The keywords may appear in the command in any order.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following examples, the half-life is set to 20 minutes and the maximum suppress time is set to

90 minutes. Each command must end with **others default** because three or fewer keywords are defined.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set dampening halflife 20 others default
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set dampening max-suppress 90 others default
```

In this example, all four keywords are defined, which means the command does not use **others default**.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set dampening halflife 15 max-suppress 60 reuse 750
suppress 2000
```

The following command is invalid because it is missing **others default**.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set dampening reuse 700
```

In the following example, the parameters are used.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set dampening halflife $p1 suppress $p4 reuse $p3
max-suppress $p2
```

set extcommunity cost

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) cost extended community attributes, use the **set extcommunity cost** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set extcommunity cost {cost-extcommunity-set-namecost-inline-extcommunity-setparameter} [additive]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>cost-extcommunity-set-name</i>	Cost extended community set name.
<i>cost-inline-extcommunity-set</i>	Inline cost extended community set. The inline cost extended community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
additive	(Optional) Adds extended communities for cost to extended communities in the route.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set extcommunity cost** command to either replace the extended communities on the route or add to them using the optional **additive** keyword. Cost community is an extended community used to tie break the best path selection process in BGP so as to have a localized custom decision for packet forwarding. The extended community format defines generic points of insertion (POI) that influence the decision at different points of the bestpath algorithm.



Note The **set extcommunity cost** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

As with the other extended community forms that support inline sets, either or both portions of the community can be parameterized. Similarly to regular communities, the **additive** keyword can be used to signify adding these extended communities to those that are already present, as opposed to replacing them. Without the **additive** keyword, any existing extended communities for cost (other than the well-known communities) are removed and replaced with the given communities. The **additive** keyword specifies that all extended communities for cost already present in the route be maintained and the set of extended communities be added to them. Well-known communities include internet, local-AS, no-advertise, and no-export.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following are incomplete configuration examples using the **set extcommunity cost** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set extcommunity cost (IGP:10:20)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set extcommunity cost (Pre-Bestpath:33:44)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set extcommunity cost (IGP:11:21)
```

set extcommunity rt

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route target (RT) extended community attributes, use the **set extcommunity rt** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set extcommunity rt {rt-extcommunity-set-name|rt-inline-extcommunity-setparameter} additive
```

Syntax Description	
<i>rt-extcommunity-set-name</i>	Route target extended community set name.
<i>rt-inline-extcommunity-set</i>	Inline route target extended community set. The inline route target extended community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
additive	(Optional) Adds extended communities for an RT to extended communities in the route.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set extcommunity rt** command to either replace the extended communities on the route or add to them using the optional **additive** keyword.



Note The **set extcommunity rt** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

As with the other extended community forms that support inline sets, either or both portions of the community can be parameterized. Similarly to regular communities, the **additive** keyword can be used to signify adding these extended communities to those that are already present, as opposed to replacing them.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples The following are incomplete configuration examples using the **set extcommunity rt** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set extcommunity rt (10:24)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set extcommunity rt (10:24, $as:24, $as:$tag)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set extcommunity rt (10:24, internet) additive
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set extcommunity rt (10:24, $as:24) additive
```

Without the **additive** keyword, any existing extended communities for cost (other than the well-known communities) are removed and replaced with the given communities. The **additive** keyword specifies that all extended communities for cost already present in the route be maintained and the list of extended communities be added to them.

set ip-precedence

To set the IP precedence, use the **set ip-precedence** command in route-policy configuration mode.

set ip-precedence {*numberparameter*}

Syntax Description	<p><i>number</i> Value of the precedence. The precedence value can be a number from 0 to 7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 —network (set packets with network control precedence) • 6 —internet (set packets with internetwork control precedence) • 5 —critical (set packets with critical precedence) • 4 —flash-override (set packets with flash override precedence) • 3 —flash (set packets with flash precedence) • 2 —immediate (set packets with immediate precedence) • 1 —priority (set packets with priority precedence) • 0 —routine (set packets with routine precedence) <p><i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."</p>
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines	Use the set ip-precedence command to set the IP precedence to classify packets. This command is supported at the BGP table-policy attachpoint. Prefixes are marked for subsequent processing in the forwarding plane. After QoS Policy Propagation through Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) (QPPB) is enabled on an interface, corresponding traffic shaping and policing is completed using packet classification based on the IP precedence or QoS group ID. See <i>Modular QoS Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers</i> for information on QPPB.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read, write				

Examples	This example shows how use set ip-precedence command:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set ip-precedence 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set isis-metric

To set the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) metric attribute value, use the **set is-is metric** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set isis-metric {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> 24-bit integer number. Range is from 0 to 16777215.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set isis-metric command to set the IS-IS metric attribute value for routes that are redistributed into IS-IS.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples	In the following example, the IS-IS metric attribute value is set to 1000:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set isis-metric 1000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set label

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) label attribute value, use the **set label** command in route-policy configuration mode.

set label {**explicit-null** | **implicit-null***parameter*}

Syntax Description	explicit-null Sets the label to the well-known explicit value of 0.
	implicit-null Sets the label to the well-known implicit value of 3.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set label command in a route policy at the allocate label attachpoint to set the label to explicit-null or implicit-null based on deployment preference. During inter-AS operation, the ASBR sends some of its own loopbacks to other its peers and labels them either implicit null or explicit null.
-------------------------	---

Examples	The following example shows how to set the labels:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy labelpolicy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (206.141.1.0/24) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set label explicit-null
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# elseif destination in (206.141.3.0/24) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# drop
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# elseif destination in (206.141.4.0/24) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set label explicit-null
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set label-mode

To set the type of Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) label mode, use the **set label-mode** command in route-policy configuration mode. This command does not have a **no** form.

set label-mode {**per-ce** | **per-vrf** | **per-prefix**}

Syntax Description	<p>per-ce Specifies that the same label is used for all routes advertised from a unique customer edge (CE) peer or router.</p> <p>per-vrf Specifies that the same label is used for all routes advertised from a unique VRF.</p> <p>per-prefix Specifies that the same label is used for all routes advertised from a unique prefix.</p>				
Command Default	<p>Per-prefix label mode.</p> <p>If a policy attached at label-mode attachpoint evaluates to pass and a label mode is not explicitly set, per-prefix is used as a default label mode.</p>				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the set label-mode command in a route policy at the label-mode attachpoint to set the type of label mode to per-ce or per-vrf or per-prefix, based on deployment preference.</p> <p>Per-vrf label mode is not supported for Carrier Supporting Carrier (CSC) network with internal and external BGP multipath setup.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operation	route-policy	read, write
Task ID	Operation				
route-policy	read, write				

This example shows how to set the type of label-mode to per-ce:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy set_label_mode
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set label-mode per-ce
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

This example shows how to set the type of label-mode to per-vrf:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy set_label_mode
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set label-mode per-vrf
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

This example shows how to set the type of label-mode to per-prefix:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy set_label_mode  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set label-mode per-prefix  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set large-community

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) large-community attributes in a route, use the **set large-community** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set large-community { large-community-set-name inline-large-community-set parameter } [ additive ]
```

Syntax Description

<i>large-community-set-name</i>	Large-community set name.
<i>inline-large-community-set</i>	Inline large-community set. The inline large-community set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
additive	(Optional) Adds large-communities to large-communities in the route.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The large communities are specified as three non negative decimal integers separated by colons. For example, 1:2:3. Each integer is stored in 32 bits. The possible range for each integer is 0 to 4294967295.

In route-policy statements, each integer in the BGP large community can be replaced by the following expression:

- **peeras** — This expression is replaced by the AS number of the neighbor from which the community is received or to which the community is sent, as appropriate.



Note The **set large-community** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Without the **additive** keyword, any existing large communities are removed and replaced with the given large communities. The **additive** keyword specifies that all communities already present in the route be maintained and the list of communities be added to them. However the **additive** keyword does not result in duplicate entries. If a particular large community is attached to a route and you specify the same large community again with the **additive** keyword in the set statement, then the specified large community is not added again. The merging operation removes duplicate entries. This also applies to the **peeras** keyword.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

The `peer-as` expression in this example is replaced by the AS number of the neighbor from which the BGP large community is received or to which the community is sent, as appropriate.

In this example, if the route-policy `mordac` is applied to a neighbor, the ASN of which is 1, then the large community (1:2:3) is set only once.

```
RP/0/RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy mordac
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#set large-community (1:2:3, peer-as:2:3)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#large-community-set catbert
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-largecomm)#1:2:3,
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-largecomm)#5:2:3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-largecomm)#end-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy wally
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#set large-community catbert additive
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end-set
```



Note You should configure the `send-community-ebgp` command to send large communities to ebgp neighbors.

set level

To configure the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packet (LSP) level advertised to redistributed routes, use the **set level** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set level {level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2parameter}
```

Syntax Description	
level-1	Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level 1 LSP of the router.
level-2	Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level 2 LSP of the router.
level-1-2	Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in Level 1 and Level 2 LSPs of the router.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the IS-IS **set level** command to configure the LSP level advertised to redistributed routes.



Note The **set level** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command supports parameterization of the **level** keyword.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the level is set to Level 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy bgp_isis_redist
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (172.2.0.0/16 ge 16) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set level level-2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set local-preference

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) local preference attribute in a route, use the **set local-preference** command in route-policy configuration mode.

set local-preference {*numberparameter*}

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default Default value is 100.

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set local-preference** command to specify a preference value for the autonomous system path. Local preference is a nontransitive (does not cross autonomous system boundaries) attribute and is the second metric considered in the BGP best path calculation (the highest local preference is chosen). Weight is the first metric evaluated for best path, but it is local to the router and propagates only to iBGP peers. See the *Implementing BGP* module of the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers* for information on the BGP best path calculation.



Note The **set local-preference** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The local preference is a 32-bit unsigned integer.

Task ID	Task ID Operations
	route-policy read, write

Examples

In the following example, the local preference value is set to 10:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set local-preference 10
```

set med

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) attribute, use the **set med** command in route-policy configuration mode.

set med {*numberparameter* | **igp-cost** | {+ | {*numberparameter*} | - | {*numberparameter*}} | **max-reachable**}

Syntax Description	
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
igp-cost	Sets the MED value to the cost for the Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) route to resolve the next-hop of the BGP route.
+ -	Sets the MED to the MED plus or minus a static offset. An integer or parameter must follow the plus or minus.
max-reachable	Sets the MED value to the maximum possible value of 4294967295.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set med** command to set the MED value, which is a 32-bit unsigned integer.



Note The **set med** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command can take the following as argument values: an integer, a parameter, the **igp-cost** keyword, or a mathematical operator (either plus or minus) followed by an integer or a parameter. Setting the MED to the IGP cost is supported on outbound BGP policies only. The MED cannot be set to the IGP cost in policies applied to other BGP attach points.

The **max-reachable** keyword sets the MED to the maximum value while leaving the route reachable.

The plus or minus variants allow the user to set the MED to the MED plus or minus a static offset. The variants that allow a user to add or subtract offsets to the MED value are also range checked for underflow or overflow. If the value underflows as a result of subtraction, then the MED value is set to zero. If the value overflows, the value is set to 4294967295, which is the maximum value for MED. when MED is set to 4294967295, the route is unreachable.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following two examples show how to set the MED to a value that is either specified directly (using the integer 156) or passed to the policy as a parameter:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set med 156
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set med $med_param
```

The following example shows how to instruct BGP to automatically set the MED value to the cost of the IGP route that resolves the next-hop of the BGP route:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set med igp-cost
```

set metric-type (IS-IS)

To configure the integrated Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) metric type, use the **set metric-type** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set metric-type {internal | external | rib-metric-as-internal | rib-metric-as-external} parameter}
set metric-type {internal | external} parameter}
```

Syntax Description	internal	Sets metric type to internal.
	external	Sets the metric type to external.
	<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Syntax Description	internal	Sets metric type to internal.
	external	Sets the metric type to external.
	rib-metric-as-internal	Uses RIB metric and sets IS-IS internal metric type.
	rib-metric-as-external	Uses RIB metric and sets IS-IS external metric type.
	<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the IS-IS **set metric-type** command to control whether IS-IS treats the metric as an internal or external metric.

Use the **rib-metric-as-external** and **rib-metric-as-internal** keywords to preserve RIB metrics when redistributing routes from another ISIS router instance or another protocol.



Note The **set metric-type** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command does not support parameterization.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the IS-IS metric type is set to internal:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set metric-type internal
```

set metric-type (OSPF)

To control how Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) computes the cost for a route, use the **set metric-type** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set metric-type {type-1 | type-2parameter}
```

Syntax Description	
type-1	Uses the cost set on the route plus the topology-related costs in the calculation for Type 1 metrics.
type-2	Uses only the cost set on the route in the calculation for Type 2 metrics.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
-----------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
---------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the OSPF set metric-type command to control whether OSPF treats the cost as a Type 1 or Type 2 metric.
------------------	---



Note The **set metric-type** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The value of Type 1 or Type 2 controls how OSPF computes the cost for this route. For Type 2 metrics, only the cost set on the route is used. For Type 1 metrics, the cost set on the route plus the topology-related costs are used in the calculation.

This command does not support parameterization.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the OSPF metric type is set to Type 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set metric-type type-1
```

set next-hop

To replace the next-hop associated with a given route, use the **set next-hop** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set next-hop {ipv4-address [ destination-vrf ] ipv6-address [ destination-vrf ] | discard parameter | peer-address | self}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ipv4-address</i>	Valid IPv4 address.
<i>ipv6-address</i>	Valid IPv6 address.
discard	Sets next-hop as Null0 interface.
destination-vrf	(Optional) Specifies that the next-hop of the route should be resolved in destination VRF context. This keyword is available when an IPv4 or IPv6 address or parameter is used.
peer-address	Sets the next-hop to the IP address of the remote Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
self	Sets itself as the next-hop.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set next-hop** command to replace the next-hop associated with a specific address.

The next hop destination is selected according to the address family. Example: for ipv4 address-family, the IPv4 address is used and for ipv6 address-family, the IPv6 address is used.



Note The **set next-hop** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Use the **set next-hop peer-address** command to set the next-hop to the address of the BGP neighbor, where this policy is attached.

The next-hop is a valid IPv4 address entered as a dotted decimal or an IPv6 address entered as a colon-separated hexadecimal.

It is not possible to use this command to set the BGP IPv6 link-local next-hop.

The **destination-vrf** keyword is used mainly in Layer 3 VPN networks when importing routes.

The below address families support the selective setting of 'next-hop-self' via the RPL statement 'set next-hop self' starting in 4.2.1. Previous to this the setting of next-hop-self via an RPL was for all prefixes in the address family or none of the prefixes.

- IPv4 unicast
- IPv4 labeled-unicast
- IPv4 multicast
- IPv6 unicast
- IPv6 multicast

The **set next-hop discard** configuration is used in the neighbor inbound policy. When this config is applied to a path, the primary next-hop is still be associated with the actual path but the RIB is updated with next-hop set to Null0. Even if the primary received nexthop is unreachable, the Remotely Triggered Blackhole (RTBH) path will be considered reachable and will be a candidate in the bestpath selection process. The RTBH path is readvertised to other peers with either the received next-hop or nexthop-self based on normal BGP advertisement rules.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the next-hop is set to a valid IPv4 address:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set next-hop 10.0.0.5
```

In this example, the next-hop is set to a parameter value \$nexthop:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set next-hop $nexthop
```

In this example, the next-hop is set to a valid IPv4 address with a destination VRF context:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set next-hop 10.0.0.5 destination-vrf
```

set origin

To change the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) origin attribute, use the **set origin** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set origin {igp | incomplete | egpparameter}
```

Syntax Description	
igp	Sets the origin type to Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP).
incomplete	Sets the origin type to incomplete.
egp	Sets the origin type to Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP).
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set origin** command to change the origin attribute.



Note The **set origin** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The origin of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route is **igp**, **egp**, or **incomplete**.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the origin attribute is set to EGP:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set origin egp
```

set ospf-metric

To set an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol metric attribute value, use the **set ospf-metric** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set ospf-metric {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 24-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
-----------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
---------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set ospf-metric command to set the metric for routes that are redistributed into OSPF. The OSPF metric operator accepts either an integer value or a parameter.
------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the OSPF metric attribute value is set to 1000:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set ospf-metric 1000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set path-selection

To set path selection criteria and install or advertise the path for the Border Gateway Protocol, use the **set path-selection** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set path-selection {backup number | group-best | all | best-path} [install] [multipath-protect]
[advertise]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	backup	Specifies the BGP backup path.
	<i>number</i>	Specifies the BGP backup path number. 3 bit decimal number. Range is 0-7.
	group-best	Specifies the BGP group best path.
	all	Specifies all BGP paths.
	best-path	Specifies the BGP best path.
	install	Installs the path.
	multipath-protect	Installs and advertises the multipath protect.
	advertise	Advertises the path.

Command Default None

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the path selection as **advertise backup path 3** for route-policy *path_selection_plcy*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy path_selection_plcy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set path-selection backup 3 advertise
```

set qos-group (RPL)

To set the quality of service (QoS) group, use the **set qos-group** command in route-policy configuration mode:

```
set qos-group {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> QoS group ID. Range is from 0 to 31.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set qos-group** command to set the QoS group to classify packets. This command is supported at the BGP table-policy attachpoint. Prefixes are marked for subsequent processing in the forwarding plane. After QoS Policy Propagation through Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) (QPPB) is enabled on an interface, corresponding traffic shaping and policing is completed using packet classification based on the IP precedence or QoS group ID. See the *Modular QoS Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers* for information on QPPB.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to use **set qos-group** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set qos-group 12
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set rib-metric

To set the Routing Information Base (RIB) metric attribute value for a table policy, use the **set rib-metric** command in route-policy configuration mode:

```
set rib-metric {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.				
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Release</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the set rib-metric command set the RIB metric attribute value for BGP routes.</p> <p>Every route in the RIB has a metric associated with it, signifying the cost to reach a specific destination based on link characteristics. The set rib-metric command modifies the RIB metric while installing BGP routes into RIB, enabling the upgrading or downgrading of the BGP route installed in RIB.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Task ID</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read, write				

Examples

In the following example, the RIB metric attribute is set to 1000:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set rib-metric 1000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set rip-metric

To set Routing Information Protocol (RIP) metric attributes, use the **set rip-metric** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set rip-metric {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 4-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 0 to 16.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	
	No default behavior or values

Command Modes	
	Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Use the set rip-metric command to set the cost attribute for routes that are redistributed into RIP. You can use the add command to increment the RIP metric value.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples	
	In the following example, the RIP metric number is adjusted for route policy policy_1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set rip-metric 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set rip-tag

To set a route tag attribute for Routing Information Protocol (RIP) routes, use the **set rip-tag** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set rip-tag {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Value assigned to a 16-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 0 to 65535.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set rip-tag command to set the RIP tag attribute for routes that are redistributed into RIP. The RIP tag operator accepts either an integer value or a parameter.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the RIP tag is adjusted for route policy policy_1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy_1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set rip-tag 1000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

set rpf-topology

To set reverse-path forwarding (RPF) to any default or nondefault tables for particular sources and groups, use the **set rpf-topology** command in routing policy configuration mode.

set rpf-topology [**vrf** *vrf-name*] {**ipv4** | **ipv6**} {**unicast** | **multicast***parameter*} **topology** *table-name*

Syntax Description	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	[Optional] Specifies a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. Required when configuring extranet topologies
ipv4	[Optional] Specifies IPv4 address prefixes.
ipv6	[Optional] Specifies IPv6 address prefixes.
unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	Specifies multicast address prefixes.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
topology	Specifies the default or non-default topology table for the source or group.
<i>table-name</i>	Alphanumeric name string.

Command Default Default or current topology setting.

Command Modes Routing policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When using this command for MVPN extranet routing configuration, only the **vrf** *vrf-name* keyword and argument are required.

When using this command in the context of multitopology routing, all keywords and arguments with the exception of **vrf** *vrf-name* keyword and argument are required.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	multicast	read

Examples

The following example shows how to execute the **set rpf-topology** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy green
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set rpf-topology ipv6 multicast topology t12
```

The following example shows the use of **set rpf-topology** command in the context of creating an RPF for a topology table in multiple topologies:

```
route-policy mt4-p1
  if destination in (225.0.0.1, 225.0.0.11) then
    set rpf-topology ipv4 multicast topology t201
  elseif destination in (225.0.0.2, 225.0.0.12) then
    set rpf-topology ipv4 multicast topology t202
  elseif destination in (225.0.0.3, 225.0.0.13) then
    pass
  endif
end-policy
!
```

```
route-policy mt4-p3
  if destination in (225.0.0.8) then
    set rpf-topology ipv4 multicast topology t208
  elseif destination in (225.0.0.9) then
    set rpf-topology ipv4 multicast topology t209
  elseif destination in (225.0.0.10) then
    set rpf-topology ipv4 multicast topology t210
  else
    drop
  endif
end-policy
!
```

set spf-priority

To set OSPF Shortest Path First (SPF) priority, use the set spf-priority command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set spf-priority {critical | high | medium}
```

Syntax Description	critical	Sets critical priority for SPF
	high	Sets high priority for SPF
	medium	Sets medium priority for SPF
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	route-policy	read, write

This example sets SPF priority as critical:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#route-policy policy_spf_priority
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)#set spf-priority critical
```

set tag

To set the tag attribute, use the **set tag** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set tag {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 0 to 4294967295.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set tag command to set the tag attribute.
-------------------------	--



Note The **set tag** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Tags are routing-protocol independent 32-bit integers that can be associated with a given route in the Routing Information Base (RIB).

For the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), the tag attribute can be set only at the table-policy attach point.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the tag attribute is set to 10:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set tag 10
```

In this example, the tag attribute is set to a parameter value \$tag_param:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set tag $tag_param
```

set traffic-index

To set the traffic index attribute, use the **set traffic-index** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set traffic-index {numberparameter | ignore}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>number</i>	Integer value assigned to the traffic index attribute. Range is 1 to 63.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
ignore	Specifies that Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) policy accounting is not done.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set traffic-index** command to set the traffic index attribute.



Note The **set traffic-index** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Traffic index is a special attribute for BGP. It is used as an index to a set of counters that are maintained by forwarding hardware. It is also used to track packet and byte counters that are forwarded using routes with specific attributes. These counters can be enabled and disabled on an individual interface basis.

The traffic index attribute can be set only at the table-policy attach point, and can take a value from 1 to 63, or a value of **ignore**. If the traffic index is set to **ignore**, then BGP policy accounting is not done. Parameterization of this value is also supported.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, a policy is created in which the traffic index is set to 10 for all routes that originated in autonomous system 1234:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy count-as-1234
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if as-path originates-from '1234' then
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set traffic-index 10
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# else
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
```

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl) # end-policy
```

This policy could then be attached using the BGP **table-policy** command. The counters could then be enabled on various interfaces with the appropriate commands.

set vpn-distinguisher

To change the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) VPN distinguisher attribute, use the **set vpn-distinguisher** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set vpn-distinguisher {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 1 to 4294967295.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set vpn-distinguisher command to change the VPN distinguisher attribute.
-------------------------	---



Note The **set origin** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A VPN distinguisher is used in Layer 3 VPN networks for enhanced individual VPN control and to avoid route target mapping at AS boundaries in inter-AS VPN networks. Route target extended communities are removed at neighbor outbound, and the VPN distinguisher value is applied on the BGP route as an extended community. When the route is received on a neighboring router in another AS, the VPN distinguisher is removed and mapped to a route target extended community.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples In the following example, the VPN distinguisher attribute is set to 456:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set vpn-distinguisher 456
```

set weight

To set the weight value for Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes, use the **set weight** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set weight {numberparameter}
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Number assigned to the weight value for BGP routes. Weight is 16 bits. Range is 0 to 65535.				
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	Route-policy configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the set weight command to set the weight value for BGP routes.				



Note The **set weight** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A weight is a value that can be applied to a route to override the BGP local preference. This is not a BGP attribute announced to BGP peer routers. RPL can be used to set the weight value.

Given two BGP routes with the same network layer reachability information (NLRI), a route with a higher weight is selected, no matter what the values of other BGP attributes may be. However, weight only has significance on the local router. It is not sent from one BGP speaker to another, even within the same autonomous system.

On Cisco routers, if a BGP route is sourced by the local router, its weight is automatically set to 32768; if the BGP route is learned from another router, its weight is automatically set to 0. Thus, by default, locally sourced routes are preferred over BGP learned routes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the weight of the route is set to 10 and then to a parameter value \$weight_param:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set weight 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# set weight $weight_param
```

show rpl

To display system-wide RPL configuration, use the **show rpl** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show [running-config] rpl [{maximum {lines configuration-limit | policies policies-limit} | editor
{emacs | nano | vim}}]
```

Syntax Description		
running-config	(Optional)	Displays configuration-limit argument.
maximum	(Optional)	Displays the maximum number of lines of configuration and number of policies.
lines <i>configuration-limit</i>	(Optional)	Displays the number of lines to which configuration is limited. Range is 1 to 131072. The <i>configuration-limit</i> argument is available if the running-config keyword is specified.
policies <i>policies-limit</i>	(Optional)	Displays the limit on the number of policies. Range is 1 to 5000. The <i>configuration-limit</i> argument is available if the running-config keyword is specified.
editor	(Optional)	Specifies the default RPL editor. This keyword is available if the running-config keyword is specified.
emacs	(Optional)	Displays the default RPL editor to Micro Emacs.
nano	(Optional)	Displays the default RPL editor to nano.
vim	(Optional)	Displays the default RPL editor to Vim.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples The following shows the output of the **show running-config rpl** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show running-config rpl

extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
  1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any com_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

show rpl active as-path-set

To display the AS path sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active as-path-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl active as-path-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active AS path sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active as-path-set command to display all AS path sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.2
    remote-as 100
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_1 in
  !
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.3
    remote-as 12
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_2 in
  !
  !
  !
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
  65500:1,
```

```

        65500:2,
        65500:3
    end-set
    !
    extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
        1.2.3.4:34
    end-set
    !
    route-policy policy_2
        if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
            if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
                set community (10:666) additive
            endif
            if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
                set community (10:999) additive
            endif
        endif
    end-policy
    !

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# **show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail**

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
    10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
    ios-regex '^_655--$',
    ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active as-path-set** command displays the following information:

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# **show rpl active as-path-set**

```

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

```

The following as-path-sets are ACTIVE

```

-----
as_path_set_ex1

```

show rpl active community-set

To display the community sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active community-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl active community-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active community sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active community-set command to display all community sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
 10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
```

```

        65500:1,
        65500:2,
        65500:3
    end-set
    !
    extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
        1.2.3.4:34
    end-set
    !

    route-policy policy_2
        if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
            if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
                set community (10:666) additive
            endif
            if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
                set community (10:999) additive
            endif
        endif
    end-policy
    !

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# **show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail**

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
    10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
    ios-regex '^_655--$',
    ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active community-set** command displays the following information:

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# **show rpl active community-set**

```

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

```

The following community-sets are ACTIVE

```

-----
comm_set_ex1

```

show rpl active extcommunity-set

To display the extended community sets for cost, route target (RT), and Site-of-Origin (SoO) that are referenced by at least one route policy used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active extcommunity-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl active extcommunity-set [{cost | rt | soo}] [detail]
```

Syntax Description

cost (Optional) Displays all extended community cost sets.

rt (Optional) Displays all extended community RT sets.

soo (Optional) Displays all extended community SoO sets.

detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active extended community sets.

Command Default

All extended community sets are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl active extcommunity-set** command to display all extended community sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.2
    remote-as 100
    address-family ipv4 unicast
      route-policy policy_1 in
    !
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.3
    remote-as 12
    address-family ipv4 unicast
      route-policy policy_2 in
    !
  !
  !
```

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
  65500:1,
  65500:2,
  65500:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
  1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!

route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_655--$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active extcommunity-set** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl active extcommunity-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached

```

show rpl active extcommunity-set

UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following extcommunity-sets are ACTIVE

ext_comm_set_rt_ex1

show rpl active prefix-set

To display the prefix sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active prefix-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl active prefix-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active prefix sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active prefix-set command to display all prefix sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```

router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
 10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
```

show rpl active prefix-set

```

community-set comm_set_ex1
  65500:1,
  65500:2,
  65500:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt_ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
  1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!

route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any Comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# **show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail**

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_655--$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
```

The following example displays active prefix sets:

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# **show rpl active prefix-set**

```

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

The following prefix-sets are ACTIVE

```

-----
prefix_set_1
```

show rpl active rd-set

To display the route distinguisher (RD) sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active rd-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl active rd-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active rd-set command to display all RD sets that are in use in the system and that are referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
rd-set rdset1
  10:151,
  100.100.100.1:153,
  100.100.100.62/31:63
end-set
!
rd-set rdset2
  10:152,
  100.100.100.1:154,
  100.100.100.62/31:89
end-set
!
route-policy rdsetmatch
  if rd in rdset1 then
    set community (10:112)
  elseif rd in rdset2 then
    set community (10:223)
  endif
end-policy
!
router bgp 10
  bgp router-id 10.0.0.1
  address-family vpnv4 unicast
neighbor 10.10.10.1
  remote-as 10
  address-family ipv4 unicast
```

```
route-policy rdsetmatch in
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active rd-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl active rd-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached INACTIVE -- Only referenced
by policies which are not attached UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not
referenced
```

```
The following rd-sets are ACTIVE
```

```
-----
rdset1
rdset2
```

show rpl active route-policy

To display the route policies that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active route-policy** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl active route-policy [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active route-policy command to display all policies that are in use in the system and that are referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```

router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.2
    remote-as 100
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_1 in
  !
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.3
    remote-as 12
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_2 in
  !
  !
  !
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif

```

show rpl active route-policy

```
end-policy
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2

route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active route-policy** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl active route-policy

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following policies are (ACTIVE)
-----
policy_1
policy_2
```

show rpl as-path-set

To display the contents of AS path sets, use the **show rpl as-path-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl as-path-set [{name | states | brief}]
```

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of the AS path set.

states (Optional) Displays all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all AS path sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of all AS path sets without their configurations.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1

as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_65500_$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
```

show rpl as-path-set attachpoints

To display all of the policies used at an attach point that reference the named AS path set, use the **show rpl as-path-set attachpoints** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl as-path-set *name* **attachpoints**

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of an AS path set.
---------------------------	-------------------------------------

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl as-path-set attachpoints command to display all policies used at an attach point that reference the named set either directly or indirectly.
-------------------------	--

The AS path set name is required.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
 if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
```

```

    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2

route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint:Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  referring policy  attached policy
-----
10.0.101.2     --   IPv4/uni  in      policy_1         policy_1
10.0.101.3     --   IPv4/uni  in      policy_2         policy_2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 110: show rpl as-path-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Displays the address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
in/out	Import or export policy.
referring policy	Policy that refers to the AS path set.
attached policy	Policy used at the attach point.

show rpl as-path-set references

To list all of the policies that reference the named AS path set, use the **show rpl as-path-set references** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl as-path-set *name* **references** [**brief**]

Syntax Description

name Name of the prefix set.

brief (Optional) Limits the output to just the brief table and not the detailed information for the named AS path set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl as-path-set references** command to display all policies that reference the named AS path set either directly or indirectly.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the AS path set.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.2
    remote-as 100
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_1 in
  !
  !
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
```

```
end-policy
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 references** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 references
```

```
Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
```

```
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement
```

```
Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
```

```
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
```

```
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy
```

```

      Usage/Status          count
-----
      Direct                1
      Indirect              0

      ACTIVE                1
      INACTIVE              0
      UNUSED                0

      route-policy          usage      policy status
-----
      policy_1              Direct    ACTIVE

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 111: show rpl as-path-set references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the AS path set. Values for usage are Direct or Indirect. Values for policy status are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, or UNUSED.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.
route-policy	Name of the route policies that reference the AS path set.
usage	Type of usage for the policy.
policy status	Status of the policy.

show rpl community-set

To display the configuration of community sets, use the **show rpl community-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl community-set [{name | states | brief}]
```

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of the community set.

states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all community sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of community sets without their configurations.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

The following is the sample output of the show rpl community-set command with graceful maintenance feature attributes displayed:

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:R5#show rpl community-set
Thu Jan 29 17:55:04.792 PST
Listing for all Community Set objects

community-set gshut
  graceful-shutdown
end-set
```

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
route-policy policy_4
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
```

```
end-policy
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl community-set comm_set_ex2** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl community-set comm_set_ex2
community-set comm_set_ex2
  65501:1,
  65501:2,
  65501:3
end-set
```

show rpl community-set attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named community set, use the **show rpl community-set attachpoints** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl community-set *name* attachpoints

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a community set.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the show rpl community-set attachpoints command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named community set either directly or indirectly.</p> <p>The community set name is required.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.3
    remote-as 12
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_2 in
  !
  !
  !
route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then <<<<<
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl community-set attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl community-set ext_comm_set_rt_ex1 attachpoints
BGP Attachpoint:Neighbor
Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  referring policy  attached policy
-----
10.0.101.3      --   IPv4/uni  in      policy_2         policy_2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 112: show rpl community-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Displays the address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
in/out	Import or export policy.
referring policy	Policy that refers to the AS path set.
attached policy	Policy used at the attach point.

show rpl community-set references

To list all the policies that reference the named community set, use the **show rpl community-set references** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl community-set *name* **references** [**brief**]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a community set.
	brief (Optional) Limits the output to just the summary table and not the detailed information for the community set.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rpl community-set references** command to display all the policies that reference the named community set.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the community set.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_2 in
  !
  !
  !
route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
```

```
end-policy
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl extcommunity-set comm_set_ex1 references** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl extcommunity-set comm_set_ex1 references
```

```
Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
```

```
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement
```

```
Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
```

```
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
```

```
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy
```

```

      Usage/Status          count
-----
      Direct                1
      Indirect              0

      ACTIVE                1
      INACTIVE              0
      UNUSED                0

      route-policy         usage      policy status
-----
      policy_2             Direct    ACTIVE

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 113: show rpl community-set references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the community set. Values for usage are Direct or Indirect. Values for status are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, and UNUSED.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.
route-policy	Name of the route policies that reference the community set.
usage	Type of usage for the policy.
policy status	Status of the policy.

show rpl extcommunity-set

To display the configuration of extended community sets, use the **show rpl extcommunity-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl extcommunity-set [name [{attachpoints | references}]] [{cost | rt | soo}] [name] [brief]
[states]
```

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	(Optional) Name of the community set.
attachpoints	(Optional) Displays all attach points for this community set.
references	(Optional) Displays all policies that use this community set.
cost	(Optional) Displays all extended community cost sets.
rt	(Optional) Displays all extended community RT sets.
soo	(Optional) Displays all extended community SoO sets.
brief	(Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all extended community sets without their configurations.
states	(Optional) Displays all unused, inactive, and active states.

Command Default

If an attachpoint or reference is not specified, all configured extended community sets are displayed
 If a cost, RT, or SoO sets is not specified, all configured extended community sets are displayed

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of extended community sets without their configurations.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed for the RT community set named `ext_comm_set_rt_ex1`:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1

ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
 1.2.3.4:34
```

```
end-set
!
```

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed with all RT set objects:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl extcommunity-set rt
```

Listing for all Extended Community RT Set objects

```
extcommunity-set rt extrt1
  66:60001
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt rtset1
  10:615,
  10:6150,
  15.15.15.15:15
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt rtset3
  11:11,
  11.1.1.1:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt extsool
  66:70001
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt rtset11
  100:121,
  100:122,
  100:123,
  100:124,
  100:125,
  100:126,
  100:127,
  100:128,
  7.7.7.7:21
end-set
!
```

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed with all cost set objects:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl extcommunity-set cost
```

Listing for all Extended Community COST Set objects

```
extcommunity-set cost costset1
  IGP:90:914,
  Pre-Bestpath:91:915
end-set
!
extcommunity-set cost costset2
  IGP:92:916,
  Pre-Bestpath:93:917,
  IGP:94:918,
  Pre-Bestpath:95:919
end-set
!
```

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed with all SoO set objects:

Extended Community SoO Set objects

```
extcommunity-set soo sooset1
  10:151,
  100.100.100.1:153
end-set
!
extcommunity-set soo sooset3
  11:11,
  11.1.1.1:3
end-set
!
```

show rpl inactive as-path-set

To display the AS path sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive as-path-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl inactive as-path-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive AS path sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive as-path-set command to display all AS path sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample
  if (destination in sample) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
```

show rpl inactive as-path-set

```

    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample1
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive as-path-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl inactive as-path-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following as-path-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
as_path_set_ex2
```

show rpl inactive community-set

To display the community sets that are referenced by a policy but not any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive community-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl inactive community-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive community sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive community-set command to display all community sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample2
  if (destination in sample2) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
 route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
   set local-preference 100
  endif
```

```

    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample2
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive community-set** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl inactive community-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following community-sets are INACTIVE
-----
comm_set_ex2

```

show rpl inactive extcommunity-set

To display the extended community sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive extcommunity-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl inactive extcommunity-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive extended community sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive extcommunity-set command to display all extended community sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 route-policy sample3
  if (destination in sample3) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
   set local-preference 100
```

show rpl inactive extcommunity-set

```

endif
if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
  set community (10:333) additive
endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
  if (community matches-any Comm_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:666) additive
  endif
  if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
    set community (10:999) additive
  endif
endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
  set local-preference 100
endif
if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
  set community (10:333) additive
endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
  if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
    set community (10:666) additive
  endif
  if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
    set community (10:999) additive
  endif
endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
  apply sample3
  apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive extcommunity-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl inactive extcommunity-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following extcommunity-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
ext_comm_set_rt_ex2
```

show rpl inactive prefix-set

To display the prefix sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive prefix-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl inactive prefix-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive prefix sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive prefix-set command to display all prefix sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample4
  if (destination in sample4) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
 route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
   set local-preference 100
  endif
```

```

    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample4
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive prefix-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl inactive prefix-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following prefix-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
sample4
prefix_set_ex2
```

show rpl inactive rd-set

To display the route distinguisher (RD) sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive rd-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl inactive rd-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive RD sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive rd-set command to display all RD sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
rd-set rdset1
  10:151,
  100.100.100.1:153,
  100.100.100.62/31:63
end-set
!
rd-set rdset2
  10:152,
  100.100.100.1:154,
  100.100.100.62/31:89
end-set
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive rd-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl inactive rd-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached INACTIVE -- Only referenced
by policies which are not attached UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not
referenced
```

```
The following rd-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
rdset1
```

```
show rpl inactive rd-set
```

```
rdset2
```

show rpl inactive route-policy

To display the route policies that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive route-policy** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl inactive route-policy [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive route-policy command to display all policies that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one other policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample3
  if (destination in sample3) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
   set local-preference 100
  endif
```

```

    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample3
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive route-policy** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl inactive route-policy

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following policies are (INACTIVE)
-----
sample3
policy_3

```

show rpl maximum

To display the maximum limits for lines of configuration and number of policies, use the **show rpl maximum** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl maximum [{lines | policies}]
```

Syntax Description	lines (Optional) Displays the number of lines of configuration limit.
	policies (Optional) Displays the number of policies limit.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rpl maximum** command to display the current total, current limit, and maximum limit for lines of configuration and policies.

Use the optional **lines** keyword to limit the display to the number of lines of configuration limits. Use the optional **policies** keyword to limit the display to the number of policies limits.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show rpl maximum** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl maximum
              Current      Current      Max
              Total        Limit        Limit
-----
Lines of configuration      3      65536      131072
Policies                    1       3500       5000
Compiled policies size (kB) 0
```

[Table 114: show rpl maximum Field Descriptions, on page 761](#) describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 114: show rpl maximum Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Lines of configuration	Displays the current total, current limit, and maximum limit of lines for the policy.

Field	Description
Policies	Displays the current total, current limit, and maximum limit of policies.
Compiled policies size (kB)	Displays the current compiled total for policies in kilobytes.

show rpl policy-global references

To display policy-global definitions, use the **show rpl policy-global references** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl policy-global references [brief]

Syntax Description	brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the policy names.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
policy-global
  infinity '16'
end-global
!
route-policy set-rip-unreachable
  set rip-metric $infinity
end-policy
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl policy-global references** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl policy-global references
```

```
Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an
apply statement

Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached) Status ACTIVE -- Policy
is actively used at an attachpoint Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached
policy
```

Usage/Status	count
Direct	1
Indirect	0

show rpl policy-global references

ACTIVE	0
INACTIVE	0
UNUSED	1

Usage	Status	Route-policy
Direct	UNUSED	set-rip-unreachable

show rpl prefix-set

To display the configuration of prefix sets, use the **show rpl prefix-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl prefix-set [{name | states | brief}]
```

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of the prefix set.

states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all extended community sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Because sets cannot hierarchically reference other sets or policies, no **detail** keyword exists as with the **show rpl policy** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of prefix set pset1 is displayed:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl prefix-set pset1
!
prefix-set pset1
 10.0.0.1/0,
 10.0.0.2/0 ge 25 le 32,
 10.0.0.5/8 ge 8 le 32,
 10.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 172.16.0.9/20 ge 20 le 32,
 192.168.0.5/20 ge 20 le 32
end-set
```

show rpl prefix-set attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named prefix set, use the **show rpl prefix-set attachpoints** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl prefix-set *name* attachpoints

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a prefix set.
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl prefix-set attachpoints command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named prefix set either directly or indirectly.
-------------------------	--

The prefix set name is required.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.2
    remote-as 100
    address-family ipv4 unicast
      route-policy policy_1 in
    !
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.3
    remote-as 12
    address-family ipv4 unicast
      route-policy policy_2 in
    !
  !
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
```

```

!
route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl prefix-set prefix_set_ex1 attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl prefix-set prefix_set_ex1 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint:Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  referring policy  attached policy
-----
10.0.101.2      --   IPv4/uni  in      policy_1          policy_1
10.0.101.3      --   IPv4/uni  in      policy_2          policy_2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 115: show rpl prefix-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
in/out	Import or export policy.
referring policy	Policy that refers to the AS path set.
attached policy	Policy used at the attach point.

show rpl prefix-set references

To list all the policies that reference the named prefix set, use the **show rpl prefix-set references** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl prefix-set *name* **references** [**brief**]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of the prefix set.
	brief (Optional) Limits the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named prefix set.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rpl prefix-set references** command to list all the policies that reference the named prefix set. Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named prefix set.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
prefix-set ten-net
 10.0.0.0/16 le 32
end-set
prefix-set too-specific
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32
end-set
route-policy example-one
 if destination in ten-net then
  drop
 else
  set local-preference 200
  apply set-comms
 endif
end-policy
route-policy set-comms
 set community (10:1234) additive
end-policy

route-policy example-three
 if destination in too-specific then
```

```

drop
else
  apply example-one
pass
endif
end-policy

```

The following example displays information showing the usage and status of each policy that references the prefix set ten-net. The **brief** keyword limits the display to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the prefix set.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl prefix-set ten-net references brief
```

```
Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
```

```
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement
```

```
Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
```

```
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
```

```
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy
```

```

Usage/Status      count
-----
Direct            1
Indirect          1

ACTIVE           0
INACTIVE         1
UNUSED          1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 116: show rpl prefix-set name references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the prefix set.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.

show rpl rd-set

To display the configuration of route distinguisher (RD) sets, use the **show rpl rd-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl rd-set [{name | states | brief}]
```

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> (Optional) Name of the RD set.
	states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.
	brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all RD sets without their configurations.

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release Modification
	Release 6.0 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Because sets cannot hierarchically reference other sets or policies, no detail keyword exists as with the show rpl policy command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID Operations
	route-policy read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of RD set rdset1 is displayed:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl rd-set rdset1

rd-set rdset1
 10:151,
 100.100.100.1:153,
 100.100.100.62/31:63
end-set
```

show rpl rd-set attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named route distinguisher (RD) set, use the **show rpl rd-set attachpoints** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl rd-set *name* attachpoints

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of an RD set.
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl rd-set attachpoints command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named RD set either directly or indirectly.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
route-policy rdsetmatch
  if rd in rdset1 then
    set community (10:112)
  elseif rd in rdset2 then
    set community (10:223)
  endif
end-policy

router bgp 10
address-family vpnv4 unicast
  exit
  neighbor 10.0.101.1
  remote-as 11
  address-family vpnv4 unicast
    route-policy rdsetmatch in
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl rd-set rdset1 attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl rd-set rdset attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint: Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  vrf name
```

```
-----
10.0.101.1      --   IPv4/vpn  in          default
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 117: show rpl rd-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor/Group	BGP neighbor or neighbor group where the specified RD is used.
afi/safi	BGP address family or subaddress family where the RD set is used.
in/out	Direction
vrf name	VRF name where the RD set is used.

show rpl rd-set references

To list all the policies that reference the named route distinguisher (RD) set, use the **show rpl rd-set references** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl rd-set name references [brief]
```

Syntax Description

name Name of the RD set.

brief (Optional) Limits the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the RD set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl rd-set references** command to list all the policies that reference the named RD set.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named RD set.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy read	

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
route-policy rdsetmatch
  if rd in rdset1 then
    set community (10:112)
  elseif rd in rdset2 then
    set community (10:223)
  endif
end-policy
!
router bgp 10
 address-family vpnv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.1
  remote-as 11
  address-family vpnv4 unicast
  route-policy rdsetmatch in
 !
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl rd-set rdset1 references** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl rd-set rdset1 references
```

```
Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
```

```
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement
```

```
Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
```

```
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
```

```
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy
```

```

Usage/Status          count
-----
Direct                1
Indirect              0

ACTIVE               1
INACTIVE             0
UNUSED               0

route-policy          usage      policy status
-----
rdsetmatch           Direct    ACTIVE

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 118: show rpl rd-set name references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
route-policy	Name of the route policy.
usage	Type of reference usage for the route policy.
policy status	Status of the route policy.

show rpl route-policy

To display the configuration of route policies, use the **show rpl route-policy** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl route-policy [{name [detail] | states | brief}]
```

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of a route policy.

detail (Optional) Displays the configuration of all policies and sets that a policy uses.

states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all extended community sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of policies without their configurations.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of a route policy named `policy_1` is displayed.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
  if destination in prefix_set_1 and not destination in sample1 then
    if as-path in aspath_set_1 then
      set local-preference 300
      set origin igp
    elseif as-path in as_allowed then
      set local-preference 400
      set origin igp
    else
      set origin igp
    endif
  else
    drop
  endif
  set med 120
  set community (8660:612) additive
  apply set_lpref_from_comm
```

```
end-policy
```

If the optional **detail** keyword is used, all routing policy language (RPL) policies and sets that route policy `policy_1` uses are displayed, as shown in the following example.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail
```

```
!
prefix-set sample1
 0.0.0.0/0,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 10.0.0.0/8 ge 8 le 32,
 192.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 224.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32,
 240.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_1
 10.0.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
 10.0.0.5/24 ge 24 le 32,
 172.16.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
 172.16.5.5/24 ge 24 le 32,
 172.16.20.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
 172.30.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
 10.0.20.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
 172.18.0.5/24 ge 24 le 32,
 192.168.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
 192.168.20.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
 192.168.200.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
 192.168.255.254/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
as-path-set as_allowed
 ios-regexp '*.1239.*',
 ios-regexp '*.3561.*',
 ios-regexp '*.701.*',
 ios-regexp '*.666.*',
 ios-regexp '*.1755.*',
 ios-regexp '*.1756.*'
end-set
!
as-path-set aspath_set_1
 ios-regexp '_9148_',
 ios-regexp '_5870_',
 ios-regexp '_2408_',
 ios-regexp '_2531_',
 ios-regexp '_197_',
 ios-regexp '_2992_'
end-set
!
route-policy set_lpref_from_comm
 if community matches-any (2:50) then
   set local-preference 50
 elseif community matches-any (2:60) then
   set local-preference 60
 elseif community matches-any (2:70) then
   set local-preference 70
 elseif community matches-any (2:80) then
   set local-preference 80
 elseif community matches-any (2:90) then
   set local-preference 90
 endif
```

```
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
  if destination in prefix_set_1 and not destination in sample1 then
    if as-path in aspath_set_1 then
      set local-preference 300
      set origin igp
    elseif as-path in as_allowed then
      set local-preference 400
      set origin igp
    else
      set origin igp
    endif
  else
    drop
  endif
  set med 120
  set community (8660:612) additive
  apply set_lpref_from_comm
end-policy
```

show rpl route-policy attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named policy, use the **show rpl route-policy attachpoints** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl route-policy *name* **attachpoints**

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a policy.
---------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl route-policy attachpoints command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named policy either directly or indirectly.
-------------------------	--

The policy name is required.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
  !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
  !
 !
 !

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
```

```

    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2

route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!

```

The following command displays the route policy attach points for policy_2:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_2 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint: Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  vrf name
-----
10.0.101.2     --   IPv4/uni  in      default
10.0.101.2     --   IPv4/uni  out     default

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 119: show rpl route-policy attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Displays the address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
vrf name	Name of the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

show rpl route-policy inline

To display all policies and sets that a policy uses expanded inline, use the **show rpl route-policy inline** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl route-policy *name* **inline**

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a policy.
---------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl route-policy inline command to examine the configuration of a specified route policy. All policies and sets that a policy uses are gathered together and displayed expanded inline.
-------------------------	---

The policy name is required.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

The following command displays the route policy policy_1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy policy_1

!
route-policy policy_1
  if destination in prefix_set_1 and not destination in martians then
    if as-path in aspath_set_1 then
      set local-preference 300
      set origin igp
    elseif as-path in as_allowed then
      set local-preference 400
      set origin igp
    else
      set origin igp
    endif
  else
    drop
  endif
  set med 120
  set community (8660:612) additive
  apply set_lpref_from_comm
end-policy
```

The following command displays the route policy `policy_1` and all the other sets or policies it refers too inline. Adding the `inline` keyword causes the configuration to be displayed inline for all RPL objects that the route-policy `policy_1` uses.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show rpl policy policy_1 inline
```

```
route-policy policy_1
  if destination in (91.5.152.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 91.220.152.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 61.106.52.0/24
  ge 24 le 32, 222.168.199.0/24
  ge 24 le 32, 93.76.114.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 41.195.116.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 35.92.152.0/24 ge
  24 le 32, 143.144.96.0/24 ge 24
  le 32, 79.218.81.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 75.213.219.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 178.220.61.0/24 ge 24 le
  32, 27.195.65.0/24 ge 24 le 32)
  and not destination in (0.0.0.0/0, 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32, 10.0.0.0/8 ge 8 le 32,
  192.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32, 224.0.0.0/20
  ge 20 le 32, 240.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32) then
    if as-path in (ios-regex '_9148_', ios-regex '_5870_', ios-regex '_2408_', ios-regex
    '_2531_', ios-regex '_197_',
    ios-regex '_2992_') then
      set local-preference 300
      set origin igp
    elseif as-path in
    (ios-regex '.*_1239_.*', ios-regex '.*_3561_.*', ios-regex '.*_701_.*', ios-regex
    '.*_666_.*', ios-regex '.*_1755_.*',
    ios-regex '.*_1756_.*') then
      set local-preference 400
      set origin igp
    else
      set origin igp
    endif
  else
    drop
  endif
  set med 120
  set community (8660:612) additive
  # apply set_lpref_from_comm
  if community matches-any (2:50) then
    set local-preference 50
  elseif community matches-any (2:60) then
    set local-preference 60
  elseif community matches-any (2:70) then
    set local-preference 70
  elseif community matches-any (2:80) then
    set local-preference 80
  elseif community matches-any (2:90) then
    set local-preference 90
  endif
  # end-apply set_lpref_from_comm
end-policy
```

show rpl route-policy references

To list all the policies that reference the named policy, use the **show rpl route-policy references** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl route-policy *name* **references** [**brief**]

Syntax Description

name Name of a prefix set.

brief (Optional) Limits the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named policy.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl route-policy references** command to list all the policies that reference the named policy.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the policy.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```

prefix-set ten-net
 10.0.0.0/16 le 32
end-set
prefix-set too-specific
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32
end-set
route-policy example-one
 if destination in ten-net then
  drop
 else
  set local-preference 200
  apply set-comms
 endif
end-policy
route-policy set-comms
 set community (10:1234) additive
end-policy
route-policy example-three
 if destination in too-specific then
  drop

```

```

else
  apply example-one
  pass
endif
end-policy

```

The following command displays information about the policy set-comms and how it is referenced:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy set-comms references
```

```

Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement

Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy

```

```

      Usage/Status          count
-----
      Direct                1
      Indirect              1

      ACTIVE                0
      INACTIVE              1
      UNUSED                1

      route-policy          usage  policy status
-----
      example-one           Direct  INACTIVE
      example-three         Indirect UNUSED

```

The direct usage indicates that the route policy example-one directly applies the policy set-comms, that is, example-one has a line in the form apply set-comms. The usage Indirect indicates that the route policy example-three does not directly apply the route policy set-comms. However, the route policy example-three does apply the policy example-one, which in turn applies the policy set-comms, so there is an indirect reference from example-three to the route policy set-comms.

The status column indicates one of three states. A policy is active if it is in use at an attach point. In the example provided, neither example-one nor example-three is in use at an attach point, which leaves two possible states: UNUSED or INACTIVE. The route policy example-one is inactive because it has some other policy (example-three) that references it, but neither example-one nor any of the policies that reference it (example-one) are in use at an attach point. The route policy example-three has a status of unused because it is not used at an attach point and no other route policies in the system refer to it.

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 120: show rpl route-policy references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the specified policy. Values for usage are Direct or Indirect. Values for status are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, and UNUSED.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.

show rpl route-policy references

Field	Description
route-policy	One name for multiple policies that reference the specified policy.
usage	Type of usage for the policy.
policy status	Status of the policy.

show rpl route-policy uses

To display information about a specified named policy, use the **show rpl route-policy uses** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl route-policy name uses {policies | sets | all} [direct]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>name</i>	Name of a policy.
policies	Generates a list of all policies that the named policy uses.
sets	Lists all named sets that are used by the policy.
all	Generates a list of both sets and policies that the named policy references.
<i>direct</i>	(Optional) Lists only the policies or sets used directly in the named policy block. Set or policy references that occur as a result of an apply statement are not listed.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rpl route-policy uses** command to display information about a specified named policy.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
prefix-set ten-net
 10.0.0.0/16 le 32
end-set
prefix-set too-specific
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32
end-set
route-policy example-one
 if destination in ten-net then
  drop
 else
  set local-preference 200
  apply set-comms
 endif
end-policy
route-policy set-comms
 set community (10:1234) additive
end-policy
```

```

route-policy example-three
  if destination in too-specific then
    drop
  else
    apply example-one
    pass
  endif
end-policy

```

The following command lists the policies one and set-comms. It also lists the prefix sets too-specific and ten-net.

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy example-three uses all

Policies directly and indirectly applied by this policy:
-----
    example-one set-comms

Sets referenced directly and indirectly
-----
(via applied policies) in this policy:

type prefix-set:
    ten-net too-specific

```

The sets example-one and set-comms are listed as policies that are used by the policy example-three. The policy example-one is listed because route policy example-three uses it in an **apply** statement. The policy set-comms is also listed because example-one applies it. Similarly, the prefix-set too-specific is used directly in the **if** statement in the policy example-three, and the prefix-set ten-net is used in the policy example-one. The optional **direct** keyword can be used to limit the output to just those sets and policies that are used within the example-three block itself, as shown in the following example:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl route-policy example-three uses all direct

Policies directly applied by this policy:
-----
    example-one

Sets used directly in this policy
-----
type prefix-set:
    too-specific

```

As can be seen in the output, the route policy set-comms and the prefix set ten-net are no longer included in the output when the **direct** keyword is used. The **direct** form of the command considers only those sets or policies used in the specified route policy and any additional policies or sets that may be used if you follow the hierarchy of **apply** statements.

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 121: show rpl route-policy uses Field Descriptions

Field	Description
type	Displays the type used in the policy configuration. Values for type are prefix-set, community-set, extcommunity-set, and as-path-set.

show rpl unused as-path-set

To display the AS path sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused as-path-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl unused as-path-set [**detail**]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused AS path sets.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	XR EXEC mode
----------------------	--------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused as-path-set command to display all AS path sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_65500_$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
 end-set
 !
 as-path-set as_path_set_ex2
  ios-regex '^_65502_$',
  ios-regex '^_65503_$'
 end-set
 !
```

```

as-path-set as_path_set_ex3
  ios-regex '^_65504_$',
  ios-regex '^_65505_$'
end-set
!
route-policy sample
  if (destination in sample) then
    drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
  apply sample
  apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl unused as-path-set** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl unused as-path-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached

```

INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following as-path-sets are UNUSED

as_path_set_ex3

show rpl unused community-set

To display the community sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused community-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl unused community-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused community sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused community-set command to display all the community sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.2
    remote-as 100
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_1 in
  !
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.3
    remote-as 12
    address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-policy policy_2 in
  !
  !
  !

community-set comm_set_ex1
  65500:1,
  65500:2,
  65500:3
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex2
  65501:1,
  65501:2,
```

show rpl unused community-set

```

        65501:3
    end-set
    !
    community-set comm_set_ex3
        65502:1,
        65502:2,
        65502:3
    end-set
    !
    route-policy sample
        if (destination in sample) then
            drop
        endif
    end-policy
    !
    route-policy policy_1
        if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
            set local-preference 100
        endif
        if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:333) additive
        endif
    end-policy
    !
    route-policy policy_2
        if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
            if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
                set community (10:666) additive
            endif
            if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
                set community (10:999) additive
            endif
        endif
    end-policy
    !
    route-policy policy_3
        if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
            set local-preference 100
        endif
        if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:333) additive
        endif
    end-policy
    !
    route-policy policy_4
        if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
            if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
                set community (10:666) additive
            endif
            if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
                set community (10:999) additive
            endif
        endif
    end-policy
    !
    route-policy policy_5
        apply sample
        apply policy_3
    end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl unused community-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl unused community-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached  
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached  
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following community-sets are UNUSED
```

```
-----  
comm_set_ex3
```

show rpl unused extcommunity-set

To display the extended community sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused extcommunity-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show rpl unused extcommunity-set [{cost | detail | rt | soo}]
```

Syntax Description

cost (Optional) Displays the unused extended-community cost objects.

rt (Optional) Displays the unused extended community RT objects.

soo (Optional) Displays the unused extended-community SoO objects.

detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused extended community sets.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl unused extcommunity-set** command to display all extended community sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

The following is sample output for the **show rpl unused extcommunity-set** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router:router# show rpl unused extcommunity-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following extcommunity-sets are UNUSED
-----
ext_comm_set_ex3
```

show rpl unused prefix-set

To display the prefix sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused prefix-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl unused prefix-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused prefix sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused prefix-set command to display all prefix sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !

prefix-set sample
 0.0.0.0/0,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 10.0.0.0/8 ge 8 le 32,
 192.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 224.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32,
 240.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32
end-set
!
```

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex2
  220.220.220.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  220.220.120.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  220.220.130.0/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex3
  221.221.220.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  221.221.120.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  221.221.130.0/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
route-policy sample
  if (destination in sample) then
    drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!

```

```
route-policy policy_5
  apply sample
  apply policy_3
end-policy
-----
ext_comm_set_ex3
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl unused prefix-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl unused prefix-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following prefix-sets are UNUSED
-----
prefix_set_ex3
```

show rpl unused rd-set

To display the route distinguisher (RD) sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused rd-set** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl unused rd-set [**detail**]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused RD sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused rd-set command to display all of the RD sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				
Examples	<p>The show rpl unused rd-set command displays the following information:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl unused rd-set ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced The following rd-sets are UNUSED ----- None found with this status.</pre>				

show rpl unused route-policy

To display the route policies that are defined but not used at an attach point or referenced using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused route-policy** command in XR EXEC mode.

show rpl unused route-policy [**detail**]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused route-policy command to display route policies that are defined but not used at an attach point or referenced from another policy using an apply statement.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show run | begin prefix-set

Building configuration...
prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex2
  220.220.220.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  220.220.120.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  220.220.130.0/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_65500_$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex2
  ios-regex '^_65502_$',
  ios-regex '^_65503_$'
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex3
```

```

    ios-regex '^_65504_$',
    ios-regex '^_65505_$'
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
    65500:1,
    65500:2,
    65500:3
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex2
    65501:1,
    65501:2,
    65501:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt_ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
    1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt_ext_comm_set_rt_ex2
    2.3.4.5:36
end-set
!
route-policy sample
    if (destination in sample) then
        drop
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
    endif

```

```
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample
    apply policy_3
end-policy
!
route ipv4 0.0.0.0/0 10.91.37.129
route ipv4 10.91.36.0/23 10.91.37.129
route ipv4 10.91.38.0/24 10.91.37.129
end
```

In the following example, route policies that are defined but not used at an attach point or referenced from another policy using an **apply** statement are displayed using the **show rpl unused route-policy** command.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show rpl unused route-policy
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following policies are (UNUSED)
```

```
-----
policy_1
policy_2
policy_4
policy_5
```

source in

To test the source of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route against the address contained in either a named or an inline prefix set, use the **source in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

source in {*prefix-set-name**inline-prefix-set**parameter*}

Syntax Description

prefix-set-name Name of a prefix set.

inline-prefix-set Inline prefix set. The inline prefix set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **source in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to test the source of the route against the data in either a named or an inline prefix set. A comparison that references a prefix set with zero elements in it returns false.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The source of a BGP route is the IP peering address of the neighboring router from which the route was received.

The prefix set can contain both IPv4 and IPv6 prefix specifications.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the source of a BGP route is tested against the data in the prefix set my-prefix-set:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy-A
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if source in my-prefix-set then
```

In this example, the source of a BGP route is tested against the data in an inline IPv4 prefix set:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy-B
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if source in (10.0.0.8, 10.0.0.20) then
```

In this example, the source of a route is tested against the data in an inline IPv6 prefix set:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy policy-C  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if source in (2001:0:0:1::/64, 2001:0:0:2::/64) then
```

suppress-route

To indicate that a given component of a BGP aggregate should be suppressed, use the **suppress-route** command in route-policy configuration mode.

suppress-route

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **suppress-route** command to indicate that a given component of an aggregate should be suppressed, that is, not advertised by BGP. See the [unsuppress-route, on page 809](#) command for information on overriding the **suppress-route** command for individual neighbors.

The **suppress-route** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the destination is in 10.1.0.0/16, then the route is not advertised:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# oute-policy check-aggregator
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (10.1.0.0/16) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# suppress-route

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# end-policy
```

tag

To match a specific tag value, use the **tag** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
tag {eq | ge | le | is} {integerparameter}
```

Syntax Description

eq ge le is	Equal to; greater than or equal to; less than or equal to.
<i>integer</i>	Integer value. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **tag** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match a specific tag value.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A tag is a 32-bit integer that can be associated with a given route within the RIB.

The **eq** operator matches either a specific tag value or a parameter value. Its variants **ge** and **le** match a range of tag values that are either greater than or equal to or less than or equal to the supplied value or parameter.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the tag equals 10, then the condition returns true:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if tag eq 10 then
```

tag in

To match a tag entry in a named tag set or inline tag set, use the **tag in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

tag in {*tag-set-name**inline-tag-set**parameter*}

Syntax Description

tag-set-name Name of a tag set. The tag-set accepts 32-bit Integer value. Range is 0 to 4294967295.

inline-tag-set Inline tag set. The inline tag set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

parameter

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release

Release 6.0.0

Modification

This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **tag in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match a tag entry in a named tag set or inline tag set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command takes either a named tag set or an inline tag set value as an argument. The condition returns true if the tag entry matches any entry in the tag set or inline tag set. An attempt to match a tag using a tag set that is defined but contains no elements returns false.

The routing policy language (RPL) provides the ability to test tags for a match to a list of tag match specifications using the **in** operator. The **tag in** command is protocol-independent.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

route-policy read,
write

Examples

In the following example, a tag set named `my-tag-set` is defined and a route policy named `use-tag-in` is created. Within the `use-tag-in` route policy, the **tag in** command is used within an **if** statement to learn if the tag is in the tag-set named `my-tag-set`. If it is, then local preference is set to 100. If it is not in `my-tag-set` but does match the next tag specifications, then local preference is set to 200.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) #tag-set my-tag-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-tag) #1000
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-tag)#3000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-tag)#end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy use-tag-in
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if tag in my-tag-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#elseif tag in (2000, 4000) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)#set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)#endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end policy
```

tag-set

To enter tag set configuration mode and define a tag set, use the **tag-set** command in XR Config mode. To remove a named tag set, use the **no** form of this command.

tag-set *name*
no tag-set *name*

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of a tag set.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	XR Config	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the tag-set command to enter tag set configuration mode and define a tag set. A tag-set is a 32-bit integer that can be associated with a given route within the RIB.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, a tag set named `my-tag-set` is defined and a route policy named `use-tag-in` is created. Within the `use-tag-in` route policy, the **tag in** command is used within an **if** statement to learn if the tag is in the tag-set named `my-tag-set`. If it is, then local preference is set to 100. If it is not in `my-tag-set` but does match the next tag specifications, then local preference is set to 200.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#tag-set my-tag-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-tag)#1000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-tag)#3000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-tag)#end-set

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#route-policy use-tag-in
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#if tag in my-tag-set then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#set local-preference 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)#elseif tag in (2000, 4000) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)#set local-preference 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-elseif)#endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#end policy
```

unsuppress-route

To indicate that a given component of a BGP aggregate should be unsuppressed, use the **unsuppress-route** command in route-policy configuration mode.

unsuppress-route

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **unsuppress-route** command to indicate that a given component of an aggregate should be unsuppressed, that is, allowed to be advertised by BGP again. This command affects routes that have been suppressed in the generation of BGP aggregates. If the request to unsuppress a route is encountered in a policy at a neighbor-out attach point, it guarantees that the routes that it affects are advertised to that neighbor even if that route was suppressed using the **suppress-route** command in a policy at the aggregation attach point.

The **unsuppress-route** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the destination is in 10.1.0.0/16, then the route is not advertised:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy check-aggregate
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in (10.1.0.0/16) then
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# unsuppress-route

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

Assuming that the policy is attached at a neighbor-out attach point, if the route 10.1.0.0/16 was suppressed in a policy at an aggregation attach point, 10.1.0.0/16 is advertised to the neighbor. Routes continue to be suppressed in advertisements to other BGP neighbors unless a specific policy is attached to unsuppress the route.

vpn-distinguisher is

To match a specific Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) VPN distinguisher, use the **vpn-distinguisher is** command in route-policy configuration mode.

vpn-distinguisher is {*numberparameter*}

Syntax Description	
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is from 1 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **vpn-distinguisher is** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to test the value of the origin attribute.

A VPN distinguisher is used in Layer 3 VPN networks for enhanced individual VPN control and to avoid route target mapping at AS boundaries in inter-AS VPN networks. Route target extended communities are removed at neighbor outbound and the VPN distinguisher value is applied on the BGP route as an extended community. When the route is received on a neighboring router in another AS, the VPN distinguisher is removed and mapped to a route target extended community.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command can be parameterized.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the origin is tested within an **if** statement to learn if it is either **igp** or **egp** :

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if origin is igp or origin is egp then
```

In the following example, a parameter is used to match a specific origin type:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy bar($origin)
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if origin is $origin then  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set med 20  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

vpn-distinguisher is



Static Routing Commands



Note

- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.6.25, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 560 Series Routers.
- Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2, all commands applicable for the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router are also supported on the Cisco NCS 540 Series Router.
- References to releases before Cisco IOS XR Release 6.3.2 apply to only the Cisco NCS 5500 Series Router.
- Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.0.1 specific updates are not applicable for the following variants of Cisco NCS 540 Series Routers:
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-A
 - N540-28Z4C-SYS-D
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-A
 - N540X-16Z4G8Q2C-D
 - N540X-16Z8Q2C-D
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-A
 - N540-12Z20G-SYS-D
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-A
 - N540X-12Z16G-SYS-D

This module describes the commands used to establish static routes on Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers.

For detailed information about static routing concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the Implementing Static Routes on Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers module in the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco NCS 5000 Series Routers*.



Note Currently, only default VRF is supported. VPNv4, VPNv6 and VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) address families will be supported in a future release.

- [address-family \(static\)](#), on page 815
- [maximum path \(static\)](#), on page 816
- [route \(static\)](#), on page 817
- [router static](#), on page 819

address-family (static)

To enter various address family configuration modes while configuring static routes, use the **address-family** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable support for an address family, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast}
no address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast}
```

Syntax Description	<p>ipv4 Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.</p> <p>ipv6 Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes. This option is available only in static router configuration mode.</p> <p>unicast Specifies unicast address prefixes.</p>				
Command Default	All static routes belong to the default VRF as static routing does not support VRFs other than default VRF.				
Command Modes	<p>Router static configuration</p> <p>VRF router static configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the address-family command to enter various address family configuration modes while configuring static routing sessions. From address family configuration mode, you can configure static routes using the route command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>static</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	static	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
static	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to enter IPv6 unicast address family mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router static
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static)# address-family ipv6 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)#
```

maximum path (static)

To change the maximum number of allowable static routes, use the **maximum path** command in static router configuration mode. To remove the **maximum path** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
maximum path {ipv4 | ipv6} value
no maximum path {ipv4 | ipv6} value
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4 / ipv6	Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) or IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.
<i>value</i>	Maximum number of static routes for the given AFI. The range is 1 to 140000.

Command Default	<i>value</i> : 4000
-----------------	---------------------

Command Modes	Static router configuration
---------------	-----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	<p>If you use the maximum path command to reduce the configured maximum allowed number of static routes for a given table below the number of static routes currently configured, the change is rejected. In addition, if you commit a batch of routes that would, when grouped, push the number of static routes configured above the maximum allowed, the first <i>n</i> routes in the batch and the number previously configured are accepted, and the remainder rejected. The <i>n</i> argument is the difference between the maximum number allowed and the number previously configured.</p>
------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	static	read, write

Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the maximum number of static IPv4 routes to 100000:</p>
----------	---

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static)# maximum path ipv4 100000
```

The following example shows how to remove the preceding configuration and set the maximum number of static IPv4 routes back to the default:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static)# no maximum path ipv4 100000
```

route (static)

To establish static routes, use the **route** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **route** command from the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
prefix/mask {ip-address | type interface-path-id [{ip-address | type interface-path-id}] [track
track-object-name] [tunnel-id tunnel-id] [vrflabel vrf-label] [distance] [description text] [tag tag]
[permanent]}
```

```
no prefix/mask {ip-address | type interface-path-id [{ip-address | type interface-path-id}] [track
track-object-name] [tunnel-id tunnel-id] [vrflabel vrf-label] [distance] [description text] [tag tag]
[permanent]}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>prefix / mask</i>	<p>IP route prefix and prefix mask for the destination.</p> <p>The network mask can be specified in either of two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • The network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>ip-address</i>	<p>IP address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For IPv4 address—the IP address is required, not optional, if the interface type and interface-path-id arguments are not specified. You can specify an IP address and an interface type and interface path. • For IPv6 link-local address—the interface type and interface-path-id arguments are required. The route is not valid, if the interface type and interface-path-id arguments are not specified. <p>Note A forwarding router's IP address or an interface or virtual interface path ID can be configured, in any order.</p>
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	<p>Physical interface or virtual interface.</p> <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> <p>Note A forwarding router's IP address or an interface or virtual interface path ID can be configured, in any order.</p>
<i>distance</i>	(Optional) Administrative distance. Range is 1 to 254.
description <i>text</i>	(Optional) Specifies a description of the static route.

tag <i>tag</i>	(Optional) Specifies a tag value that can be used as a match for controlling redistribution using route policies. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
permanent	(Optional) Specifies that the route is not removed from the routing table, even if the next-hop interface shuts down or next-hop IP address is not reachable.
track <i>track-object-name</i>	Enables object tracking for static route.
tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i>	Specifies a Tunnel ID.

Command Default No static route is established.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines A static route is appropriate when the software cannot dynamically build a route to the destination.

Static routes have a default administrative distance of 1, in which a low number indicates a preferred route. By default, static routes are preferred to routes learned by routing protocols. You can configure an administrative distance with a static route if you want the static route to be overridden by dynamic routes. For example, you could have routes installed by the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol with an administrative distance of 120. To have a static route that would be overridden by an OSPF dynamic route, specify an administrative distance greater than 120.

The routing table considers the static routes that point to an interface as “directly connected.” Directly connected networks are advertised by IGP routing protocols if a corresponding **interface** command is contained under the router configuration stanza of that protocol.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	static	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure IPv6 unicast address family static routes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router static
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static)# address-family ipv6 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 tenGigE 0/2/0/7
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 tenGigE 0/6/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4c
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4d
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4e
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4f
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:50
```

router static

To enter static router configuration mode, use the **router static** command in XR Config mode. To remove all static route configurations and terminate the static routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

```
router static
no router static
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No static routing process is enabled.

Command Modes XR Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	static	read, write
	bgp, ospf, isis, or network	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enter static router configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router static
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-static)#
```

